

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
10 June 2004 (10.06.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/048343 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C07D 239/30**,  
239/47, 239/48, 239/50, 401/12, 403/12, 403/14, 405/12,  
409/12, 411/12, 417/12, 417/14, A61K 31/506, A61P  
35/02

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/EP2003/013443

(22) International Filing Date:  
28 November 2003 (28.11.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
02026607.8 28 November 2002 (28.11.2002) EP

(71) Applicant: **SCHERING AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT**  
[DE/DE]; Müllerstrasse 178, Berlin 13342 (DE).

(72) Inventors: **BRYANT, Judi**; 318 Via Recodo, Mill Val-  
ley, CA 94941 (US). **KOCHANNY, Monica**; 590 East  
J Street, Bencia, CA 94510 (US). **YUAN, Shendong**;  
708 Forest Run, Hercules, CA 94547 (US). **KHIM,**  
**Seock-Kuy**; 148 Overlook Terrance, Hercules, CA  
94547 (US). **BUCKMAN, Brad**; 2042 Leimert Blvd.,  
Oakland, CA 94602 (US). **ARNAIZ, Damian**; 103

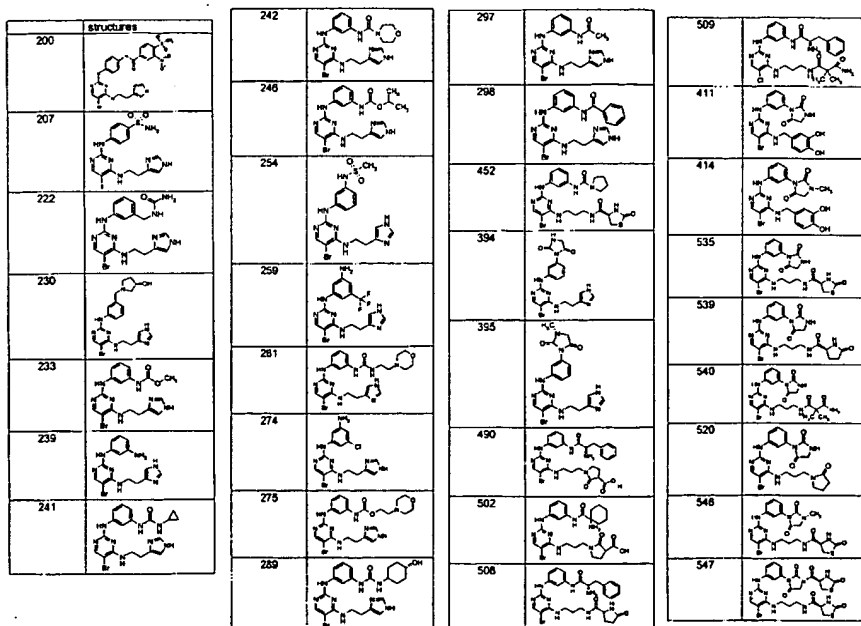
Bedford, Hercules, CA 94547 (US). **BÖMER, Ulf**;  
Leipziger Strasse 49, 16548 Glienicke/Nordbahn (DE).  
**BRIEM, Hans**; Baumhauser Weg 41a, 28279 Bremen  
(DE). **ESPERLING, Peter**; Furastrasse 15c, 12107  
Berlin (DE). **HUWE, Peter**; Sandhauser Strasse 111,  
13505 Berlin (DE). **KUHNKE, Joachim**; Schlegelstrasse  
2, 14469 Berlin (DE). **SCHÄFER, Martina**; Ossiet-  
zkystrasse 7, 13583 Berlin (DE). **WORTMANN, Lars**;  
Rockenhausener Strasse 11, 13583 Berlin (DE). **KOSE-**  
**MUND, Dirk**; Ulan-Baton-Strasse 51, 99091 Erfurt (DE).  
**ECKLE, Emil**; Strudelstrasse 41, 73329 Kuchen (DE).  
**FELDMAN, Richard**; 100 Pomona Avenue, El Cerrito,  
CA 94530 (US). **PHILLIPS, Gary**; 3043 Shetland Drive,  
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR,  
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,  
GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,  
KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,  
MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU,  
SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,  
UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (BW, GH,  
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: **CHK-, PDK- AND AKT-INHIBITORY PYRIMIDINES, THEIR PRODUCTION AND USE AS PHARMACEUTICAL AGENTS**



(57) Abstract: This invention relates to pyrimidine derivatives of general formula (I) as inhibitors of kinases, their production as well as their use as medications for treating various diseases.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WO 2004/048343 A1



European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments*

**Published:**

— *with international search report*

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

## **Chk-, Pdk- and Akt-Inhibitory Pyrimidines, Their Production and Use as Pharmaceutical Agents**

### **Description**

5

This invention relates to pyrimidine derivatives, their production as well as their use as medications for treating various diseases.

10 The Chks (checkpoint kinases)-, Akts (protein kinases B) and Pdks (phosphoinositide-dependent kinases) are enzyme families that play an important role in the regulation of the cell cycle and thus is an especially advantageous target for the development of small inhibitory molecules. Akts and Pdks may be involved in common signal transduction pathways. Preferential inhibitors of the Chks and Akts and/or Pdks, particularly of Pdk1 can be used for treating cancer or  
15 other diseases that cause disruptions of cell proliferation.

Pyrimidines and analogs are already described as active ingredients, such as, for example, the 2-anilino-pyrimidines as fungicides (DE-A-4029650) or substituted pyrimidine derivatives for treating neurological or neurodegenerative diseases  
20 (WO 99/19305). As CDK-inhibitors, the most varied pyrimidine derivatives are described, for example bis(anilino)-pyrimidine derivatives (WO 00/12486), 2-amino-4-substituted pyrimidines (WO 01/14375), purines (WO 99/02162), 5-cyano-pyrimidines (WO 02/04429), anilinopyrimidines (WO 00/12486) and 2-hydroxy-3-N,N-dimethylaminopropoxy-pyrimidines (WO 00/39101).

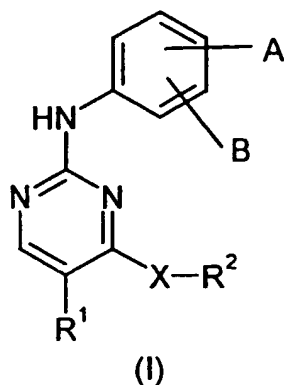
25

Protein ligands and receptor tyrosine kinases that specifically regulate endothelial cell function are substantially involved in physiological as well as in disease-related angiogenesis. These ligand/receptor systems include the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) and the Angiopoietin (Ang) families, and their receptors, the VEGF receptor family and the tyrosine kinase with  
30 immunoglobulin-like and epidermal growth factor homology domains (Tie) family. The members of the two families of receptor tyrosine kinases are expressed primarily on endothelial cells. The VEGF receptor family includes Flt1

-2-

- (VEGF-R1), Flk1/KDR (VEGF-R2), and Flt4 (VEGF-R3). These receptors are recognized by members of the VEGF-related growth factors in that the ligands of Flt1 are VEGF and placenta growth factor (PlGF), whereas Flk1/KDR binds VEGF, VEGF-C and VEGF-D, and the ligands of Flt4 are VEGF-C and VEGF-D (Nicosia, Am. J. Pathol. 153, 11-16, 1998). The second family of endothelial cell specific receptor tyrosine kinases is represented by Tie1 and Tie2 (also known as Tek). Whereas Tie1 remains an orphan receptor, three secreted glycoprotein ligands of Tie2, Ang1, Ang2, and Ang3/Ang4 have been discovered (Davis et al., Cell 87, 1161-1169, 1996; Maisonpierre et al., Science 277, 55-60, 1997; Valenzuela et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96, 1904-1909, 1999; patents: US 5,521,073; US 5,650,490; US 5,814,464). Preferential inhibitors of the angiogenesis related kinases can be used for treating cancer or other diseases that are related to angiogenesis.
- The object of this invention is to provide compounds that are inhibitors of cell cycle dependent kinases, in particular Chk, Akt, Pdk, CDK (cyclin dependent kinases) and/or angiogenesis related kinases, in particular VEGF-R (vascular endothelial growth factor receptor) kinases which have better properties than the inhibitors that are already known. The substances that are described here are more effective, since they already inhibit in the nanomolar range and can be distinguished from other already known Cdk-inhibitors such as, e.g., olomoucine and roscovitine.

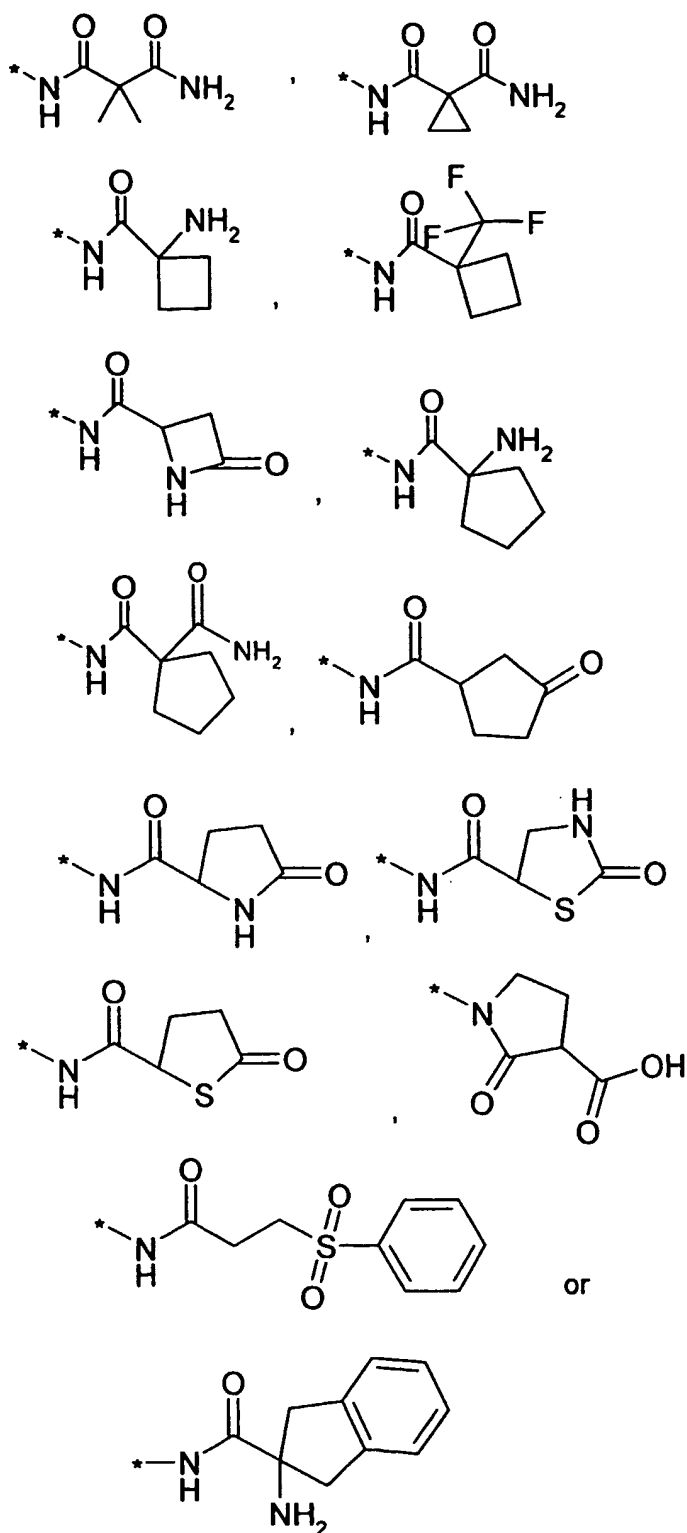
It has now been found that the novel compounds of general formula I



in which

- A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, aryl or the group  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  $-\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-hydroxyalkyl})_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-C}(\text{NH})\text{-CH}_3$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NHCOOR}^6$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CO)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CS)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CO-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{CONH-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-COOH}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-CH}_3$ , 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3-yl
- 5 or represent  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, cyano or with the group  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CONR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-SO}_2\text{-CH}_3$ ,  $-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CO)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-NHR}^3$ ,  $-\text{O-(CO)-R}^5$  or  $-\text{O-(CO)-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-R}^5$ ,
- 10 X represents an oxygen atom or the group  $-\text{NH-}$  or  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,
- R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ , cyano or the group  $-\text{COOH}$ ,  $-\text{COO-iso-propyl}$ ,  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-(CH}_2)_2\text{-COOH}$  or  $-\text{NH-(CO)-(CH}_2)_2\text{-COO-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ , whereby the  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,
- 15 R<sup>2</sup> represents hydrogen or the group  $-\text{NH-(CO)-aryl}$  or  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl,  $\text{C}_{3-6}\text{-heterocycloalkylring}$ , which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group  $-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-S-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CS)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)O-CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)H}$ ,  $-\text{NH(CO)-R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NH(CO)-OR}^5$ ,  $-\text{(CO)-NH-NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{(CO)-NH-CH}_2\text{-(CO)-NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{(CO)-NH-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $-\text{COOH}$ ,
- 20
- 25

-4-



whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-C(CH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

- $R^3$  and  $R^4$  in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,  
or
- 5  $R^3$  or  $R^4$  together form a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -  
10 heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,
- $R^5$  represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkylring, aryl, heteroaryl, the group  $-(CO)-NH_2$  or  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or  
15 more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring  
and  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkylring,  $C_{3-6}$ -  
20 heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^7-(CO)-R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-C_{1-6}$ -  
25 alkyl-NH-(CO)- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-NR^7-(CO)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-CO-CH_3$ ,  $-COOH$ ,  $-CO-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-SO_2$ -aryl,  $-SH$ ,  $-S-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-SO_2-NR^8R^9$ ,  
whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,
- 30  $R^6$  represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl or phenyl,  
whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl may optionally be substituted with  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be

interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring,

$R^7$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

5  $R^8$  or  $R^9$  in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group  $R^{10}$ ,

whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy or the group  $-COOH$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-N(C_{1-6}-alkyl)_2$  or with a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring,

or

$R^8$  and  $R^9$  together form a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$ , hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or  $-COOH$  and

25  $R^{10}$  represents  $-SO_2$ -aryl,  $-SO_2$ -heteroaryl or  $-SO_2-NH_2$  or  $-SO_2-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

whereby the aryl can be substituted with  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, with the following provisos:

30 whereby if X represents  $-NR^3R^4$  then  $R^2$  does not represent a substituent,  
whereby if A and B represent hydrogen, X represents  $-NH-$  and  $R^2$  represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,



-7-

then R<sup>1</sup> represents -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>,

whereby if A represents -(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents oxygen, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen,

5 then R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

whereby if A represents -(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents -NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents -NO<sub>2</sub>,

then R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

whereby if A represents -(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,

10 then X represents oxygen, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl and B represents -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH, -N(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O(CO)CH<sub>3</sub>,

whereby if A represents -(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,

15 then X represents -NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, R<sup>2</sup> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl and B represents hydrogen -NH<sub>2</sub>,

whereby if A represents -NHSO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>,

then B represents hydrogen, X represents -NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents -COO-iso-propyl,

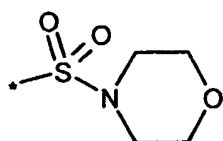
20 then X represents -NH- and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl and A or B independently of one another represent the group -NO<sub>2</sub> or -NH-(CO)-CF<sub>3</sub>,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents -NH-, B represents hydrogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl substituted with -NH<sub>2</sub>,

25 then A represents -NH-(CO)-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents -NH-, B represents -S-CH<sub>3</sub> and R<sup>2</sup> represents imidazolyl,

then A represents the group



30 as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are capable of

inhibiting kinases which are involved in the regulation of the cell cycle, particularly Chks, Akt, Pdk's and/or Cdk's as well as angiogenesis related kinases, particularly VEGF-R kinases.

- 5 A more detailed explanation of the terms used in the claims and the description is given in the following:

As used herein the singular forms "a", "and", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. For example, "a compound" refers  
10 to one or more of such compounds, while "the enzyme" includes a particular enzyme as well as other family members and equivalents thereof as known to those skilled in the art.

Preferred aspects of the present invention are described in the claims. A more detailed explanation of the terms used in the claims is given in the following:

15

"Alkyl" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkyl radical, such as, for example, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl.

- 20 "Alkoxy" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical, such as, for example, methyloxy, ethyloxy, propyloxy, isopropyloxy, butyloxy, isobutyloxy, sec-butyloxy, tert-butyloxy, pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, or hexyloxy.

- 25 "Hydroxy-Alkoxy" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical, such as, for example, methyloxy, ethyloxy, propyloxy, isopropyloxy, butyloxy, isobutyloxy, sec-butyloxy, tert-butyloxy, pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, or hexyloxy is substituted one or more times with hydroxy.

- 30 "Alkylthio" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkylthio radical, such as, for example, methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, isopropylthio, butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, tert-butylthio, pentylthio, isopentylthio or hexylthio.

"Cycloalkyl" is defined in general as monocyclic alkyl rings, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl or cyclodecyl, but also bicyclic rings or tricyclic rings such as, for example, norbornyl, adamantanyl, etc.

5

The ring systems, in which optionally one or more possible double bonds can be contained in the ring, are defined as, for example, cycloalkenyls, such as cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, or cycloheptenyl, whereby the linkage can be carried out both to the double bond and to the single

10 bonds.

15

If  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  or  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  as defined in the claims, in each case independently of one another, together form a  $C_3$ - $C_{10}$ -cycloalkyl ring, which optionally can be interrupted by one or more heteroatoms, such as nitrogen atoms, oxygen atoms and/or sulfur atoms, and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally one or more possible double bonds can be contained in the ring, however, the above-mentioned definitions are also intended to include heteroaryl radical or heterocycloalkyl and heterocycloalkenyl. In terms of this invention interrupted can mean either that the heteroatoms in addition to the

20 carbon atoms form the ring or that the heteroatoms are substitutes for one or more carbon atoms.

"Halogen" is defined in each case as fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

25

The "alkenyl" substituents in each case are straight-chain or branched, whereby, for example, the following radicals are meant: vinyl, propen-1-yl, propen-2-yl, but-1-en-1-yl, but-1-en-2-yl, but-2-en-1-yl, but-2-en-2-yl, 2-methyl-prop-2-en-1-yl, 2-methyl-prop-1-en-1-yl, but-1-en-3-yl, ethinyl, prop-1-in-1-yl, but-1-in-1-yl, but-2-in-1-yl, but-3-en-1-yl, and allyl.

30

"Alkynyl" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkynyl radical that contains 2-6, preferably 2-4 C atoms. For example, the following radicals can be

mentioned: acetylene, propin-1-yl, propin-3-yl, but-1-in-1-yl, but-1-in-4-yl, but-2-in-1-yl, but-1-in-3-yl, etc.

5 The "aryl" radical in each case comprises 3-16 carbon atoms and in each case can be benzocondensed.

For example, there can be mentioned: cyclopropenyl, cyclopentadienyl, phenyl, troyl, cyclooctadienyl, indenyl, naphthyl, azulenyl, biphenyl, fluorenyl, anthracenyl, etc.

10

The "heteroaryl" radical in each case comprises 3-16 ring atoms, and instead of the carbon can contain one or more heteroatoms that are the same or different, such as oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur, in the ring, and can be monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic and in addition in each case can be benzocondensed.

15

For example, there can be mentioned:

Thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof, such as, e.g., benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, 20 indolyl, isoindolyl, etc.; or pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof, such as, e.g., quinolyl, isoquinolyl, etc., or azocinyl, indoliziny, purinyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof; or quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, 25 carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, xanthenyl, oxepinyl, etc.

"Heterocycloalkyl" stands for an alkyl ring that comprises 3- 6 carbon atoms, which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen 30 and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring. In terms of this invention interrupted can mean either that the heteroatoms in

addition to the carbon atoms form the ring or that the heteroatoms are substitutes for one or more carbon atoms.

For purposes of this invention, the heterocycloalkyl radical may be a monocyclic, or bicyclic ring system, which may include fused or bridged ring systems; and additionally the nitrogen or sulfur atoms in the heterocyclyl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized; and the heterocyclyl radical may be aromatic or partially or fully saturated.

As heterocycloalkyls, there can be mentioned, e.g.: oxiranyl, oxethanyl, aziridinyl, azetidiny, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidinonyl, dioxolanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolidinonyl, thiazolidinonyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolidinonyl, dioxanyl, piperidinyl, piperidinonyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, trithianyl, quinuclidinyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolidinonyl, hydantoin, pyran, thiin, dihydroacet, etc.

As used herein, "suitable conditions" for carrying out a synthetic step are explicitly provided herein or may be discerned by reference to publications directed to methods used in synthetic organic chemistry. The reference books and treatise set forth above that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, will also provide suitable conditions for carrying out a synthetic step according to the present invention.

As used herein, "methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art" may be identified though various reference books and databases. Suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler *et al.*, "Organic Functional Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992.

Specific and analogous reactants may also be identified through the indices of known chemicals prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which are available in most public and university libraries, as well as through on-line databases (the American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. may be contacted for more details). Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs may be prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (*e.g.*, those listed above) provide custom synthesis services.

"Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

"Mammal" includes humans and domestic animals, such as cats, dogs, swine, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, rabbits, and the like.

"Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event of circumstances may or may not occur, and that the description includes instances where said event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "optionally substituted aryl" means that the aryl radical may or may not be substituted and that the description includes both substituted aryl radicals and aryl radicals having no substitution.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient" includes without limitation any adjuvant, carrier, excipient, glidant, sweetening agent, diluent, preservative, dye/colorant, flavor enhancer, surfactant, wetting agent, dispersing agent, suspending agent, stabilizer, isotonic agent, solvent, or emulsifier which has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as being acceptable for use in humans or domestic animals.

30

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" includes both acid and base addition salts.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free bases, which are

-13-

not biologically or otherwise undesirable, and which are formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like, and organic acids such as acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, and the like.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free acids, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. These salts are prepared from addition of an inorganic base or an organic base to the free acid. Salts derived from inorganic bases include, but are not limited to, the sodium, potassium, lithium, ammonium, calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc, copper, manganese, aluminum salts and the like. Preferred inorganic salts are the ammonium, sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium salts. Salts derived from organic bases include, but are not limited to, salts of primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines and basic ion exchange resins, such as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, diethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, ethanolamine, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, 2-diethylaminoethanol, dicyclohexylamine, lysine, arginine, histidine, caffeine, procaine, hydrabamine, choline, betaine, ethylenediamine, glucosamine, methylglucamine, theobromine, purines, piperazine, piperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, polyamine resins and the like. Particularly preferred organic bases are isopropylamine, diethylamine, ethanolamine, trimethylamine, dicyclohexylamine, choline, caffeine, N-methyl-glucamine, dimethyl-glucamine, ethyl-glucamine, lysine, 1,6-hexadiazine, ethanol-amine, glucosamine, sarcosine, serinol, tris-hydroxy-methyl-amino-methane, aminopropane diol, Sovak base, and 1-amino-2,3,4-butanetriol.

As used herein, compounds which are "commercially available" may be obtained from standard commercial sources including Acros Organics

(Pittsburgh PA), Aldrich Chemical (Milwaukee WI, including Sigma Chemical and Fluka), Apin Chemicals Ltd. (Milton Park UK), Avocado Research (Lancashire U.K.), BDH Inc. (Toronto, Canada), Bionet (Cornwall, U.K.), Chemservice Inc. (West Chester PA), Crescent Chemical Co. (Hauppauge NY),  
5 Eastman Organic Chemicals, Eastman Kodak Company (Rochester NY), Fisher Scientific Co. (Pittsburgh PA), Fisons Chemicals (Leicestershire UK), Frontier Scientific (Logan UT), ICN Biomedicals, Inc. (Costa Mesa CA), Key Organics (Cornwall U.K.), Lancaster Synthesis (Windham NH), Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd. (Cornwall U.K.), Parish Chemical Co. (Orem UT), Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc.  
10 (Waterbury CN), Polyorganix (Houston TX), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford IL), Riedel de Haen AG (Hannover, Germany), Spectrum Quality Product, Inc. (New Brunswick, NJ), TCI America (Portland OR), Trans World Chemicals, Inc. (Rockville MD), and Wako Chemicals USA, Inc. (Richmond VA).

As used herein, "suitable conditions" for carrying out a synthetic step are  
15 explicitly provided herein or may be discerned by reference to publications directed to methods used in synthetic organic chemistry. The reference books and treatise set forth above that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, will also provide suitable conditions for carrying out a synthetic step according to the present invention.

20 As used herein, "methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art" may be identified through various reference books and databases. Suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry",  
25 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler *et al.*, "Organic Functional Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions,  
30 Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992. Specific and analogous reactants may also be identified through the indices of known chemicals prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which are available in most public and university libraries, as



well as through on-line databases (the American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. may be contacted for more details). Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs may be prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (e.g.,  
5 those listed above) provide custom synthesis services.

"Prodrugs" is meant to indicate a compound that may be converted under physiological conditions or by solvolysis to a biologically active compound of the invention. Thus, the term "prodrug" refers to a metabolic precursor of a  
10 compound of the invention that is pharmaceutically acceptable. A prodrug may be inactive when administered to a subject in need thereof, but is converted in vivo to an active compound of the invention. Prodrugs are typically rapidly transformed in vivo to yield the parent compound of the invention, for example, by hydrolysis in blood. The prodrug compound often offers advantages of  
15 solubility, tissue compatibility or delayed release in a mammalian organism (see, Bundgard, H., *Design of Prodrugs* (1985), pp. 7-9, 21-24 (Elsevier, Amsterdam). A discussion of prodrugs is provided in Higuchi, T., *et al.*, "Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems," A.C.S. Symposium Series, Vol. 14, and in *Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design*, ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical  
20 Association and Pergamon Press, 1987, both of which are incorporated in full by reference herein.

The term "prodrug" is also meant to include any covalently bonded carriers which release the active compound of the invention in vivo when such prodrug is  
25 administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of a compound of the invention may be prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compound of the invention in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or in vivo, to the parent compound of the invention. Prodrugs include compounds of the invention wherein a hydroxy, amino or mercapto  
30 group is bonded to any group that, when the prodrug of the compound of the invention is administered to a mammalian subject, cleaves to form a free hydroxy, free amino or free mercapto group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate

derivatives of alcohol and amine functional groups in the compounds of the invention and the like.

"Therapeutically effective amount" refers to that amount of a compound of formula (I) which, when administered to a mammal, preferably a human, is sufficient to effect treatment, as defined below, for a disease-state alleviated by the inhibition of AKT-, PDK-, CHK-, CDK- or VEGF-R- activity, such as cancer. The amount of a compound of formula (I) which constitutes a "therapeutically effective amount" will vary depending on the compound, the condition and its severity, and the age of the mammal to be treated, but can be determined routinely by one of ordinary skill in the art having regard to his own knowledge and to this disclosure.

"Treating" or "treatment" as used herein covers the treatment of disease-states alleviated by the inhibition of AKT-, PDK-, CHK-, CDK- or VEGF-R- activity, such as cancer, as disclosed herein, in a mammal, preferably a human, and includes:

- (i) preventing the disease-state from occurring in a mammal, in particular, when such mammal is predisposed to the disease-state but has not yet been diagnosed as having it;
- (ii) inhibiting the disease-state, *i.e.*, arresting its development; or
- (iii) relieving the disease-state, *i.e.*, causing regression of the condition.

The compounds of formula (I), or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts may contain one or more asymmetric centers and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms that may be defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (*R*)- or (*S*)- or, as (*D*)- or (*L*)- for amino acids. The present invention is meant to include all such possible isomers, as well as, their racemic and optically pure forms. Optically active (+) and (-), (*R*)- and (*S*)-, or (*D*)- and (*L*)- isomers may be prepared using chiral synthons or chiral reagents, or resolved using conventional techniques, such as reverse phase HPLC. When the formulae described herein contain olefinic double bonds or other centers of geometric asymmetry, unless specified otherwise, it is intended that the formulae include both *E* and *Z* geometric isomers, as well as all tautomeric

-17-

forms. In addition, all compound names herein, unless specified otherwise, are intended to include all single enantiomers, diastereomers, and mixtures thereof, as well as racemic and non-racemic mixtures.

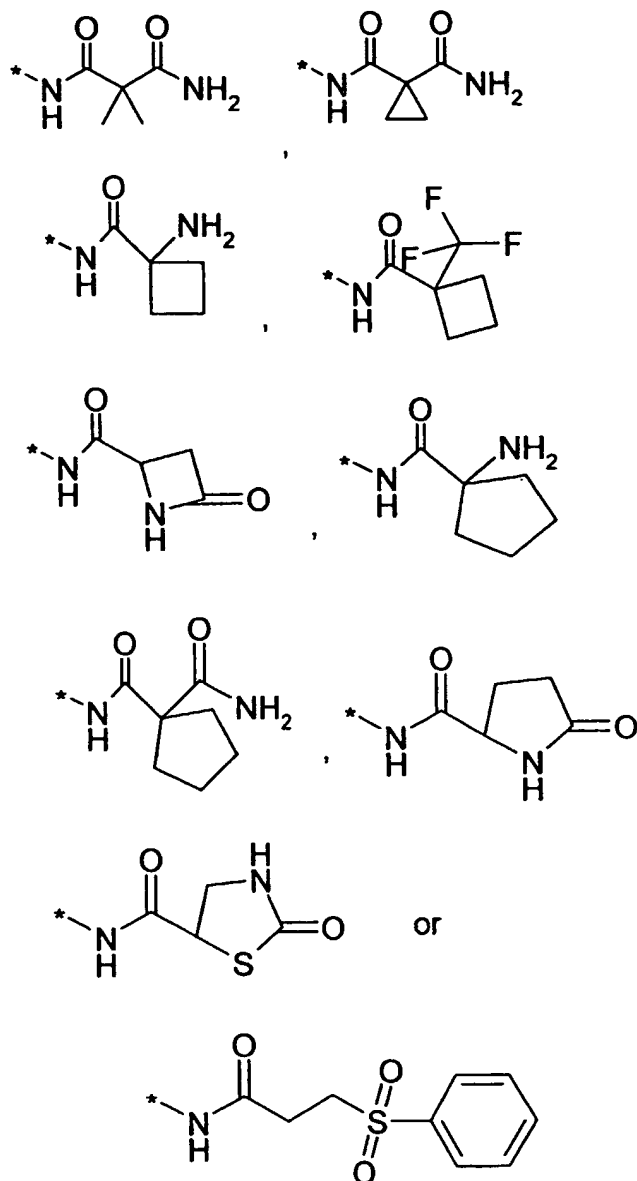
5

Compounds which preferentially inhibit AKT and/or PDK kinases are the compounds of formula I

in which

- 10 A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, tetrazolyl or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NR^3R^4$ ,  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl- $NR^3R^4$ ,  $-NH-C(NH)-CH_3$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$ ,  $-NHCOOR^6$ ,  $-NR^7-(CO)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH,  $-COOH$ ,  $-CONH_2$ ,  $-CONH-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH,
- 15 or represent  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or with the group  $-COOH$ ,  $-CONR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH-SO_2-CH_3$  or  $-NR^8R^9$ ,
- X represents the group  $-NH-$  or  $-NR^3R^4$ ,
- 20  $R^1$  represents cyano, hydrogen, halogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, whereby the  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,
- $R^2$  represents hydrogen or the group  $-NH-(CO)$ -aryl or  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl,  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring which can be optionally be interrupted in one
- 25 or more places with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-S-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-NH-(CS)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-OR^5$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-NH_2$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-CH_2-(CO)-NH_2$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-COOH$  whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more
- 30 places, the same way or differently with hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-NH_2$ , -

-18-

NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>,

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  
C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same  
5 way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,  
or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one  
nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more  
oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or  
10 more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one  
or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-

heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

and C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>, -COOH, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SH, -S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen or hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

R<sup>7</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

R<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>9</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group R<sup>10</sup>, whereby C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy or with the group -COOH, -NO<sub>2</sub>, or a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

-20-

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$  or  $-COOH$  and  $R^{10}$  represents  $-SO_2-NH_2$ ,  $-SO_2-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -aryl, or  $-SO_2$ -heteroaryl, whereby the aryl can be substituted with  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are the compounds of formula I, which inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases

in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, tetrazolyl or the group  $-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)$ -pyrrolidinyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -pentyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -hexyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -hexyl- $NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-C_3H_7$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-C_2H_4-NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_3$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)$ -hydroxyphenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_2$ -hydroxyphenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH-(CO)-CH_3)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH-(CO)-CH_3$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-N(C_2H_5)(C_2H_4$ -piperidinyl),  $-NH-(CO)-N(CH_3)(C_2H_4$ -piperidinyl),  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH(CH_3)$ ,  $-CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)NH-CH_2-COOH$ , hydantoinyl,  $-CH_2-COOH$  whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-N(CH_3)_2$  or  $-NH-(CO)-CH_3$ , and whereby hydantoinyl can be substituted with  $-CH_3$ ,  $-CH_2-COOH$ , or  $-(CO)$ -thiazolidinonyl,

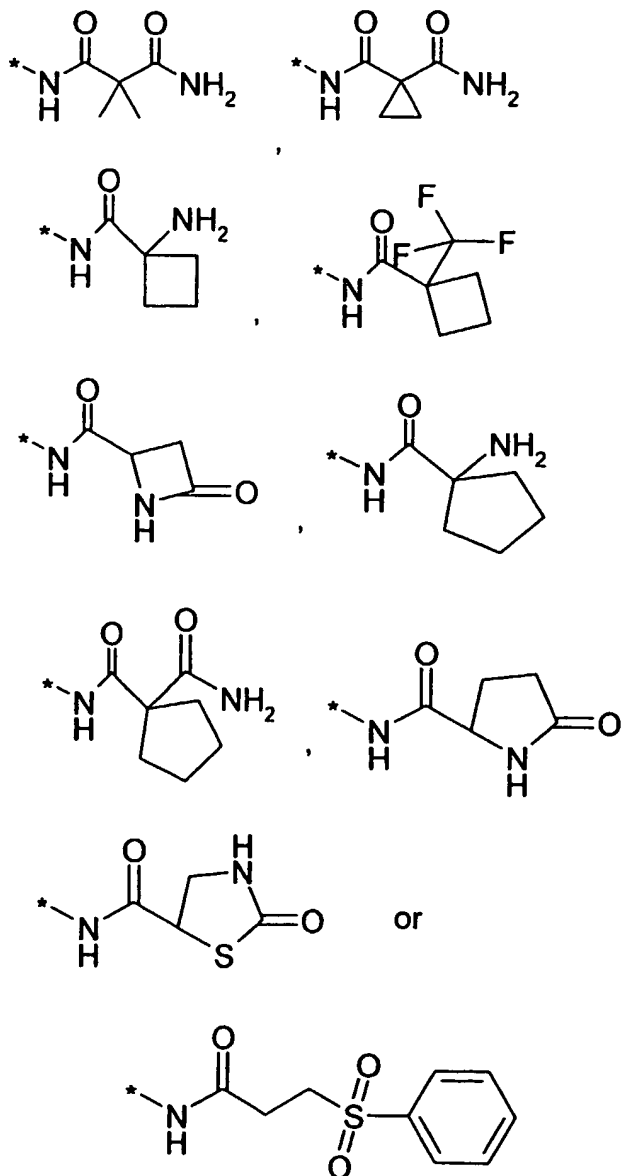
X represents or the group  $-NH-$ ,

$R^1$  represents halogen and

$R^2$  represents hydrogen or the group  $-NH-(CO)$ -phenyl or  $-C_2H_4-$ ,  $-C_3H_6-$  both can optionally be substituted in one or more

-21-

places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, phenyl, naphthyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, 2-oxazolynyl, piperidinyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-pyridinyl-NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-thiazolyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>, pyrrolidinonyl substituted with -COOH, -NH-(CO)-NH-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CS)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-thienyl, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOH whereby the phenyl or the imidazolyl, thiazolyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, -CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

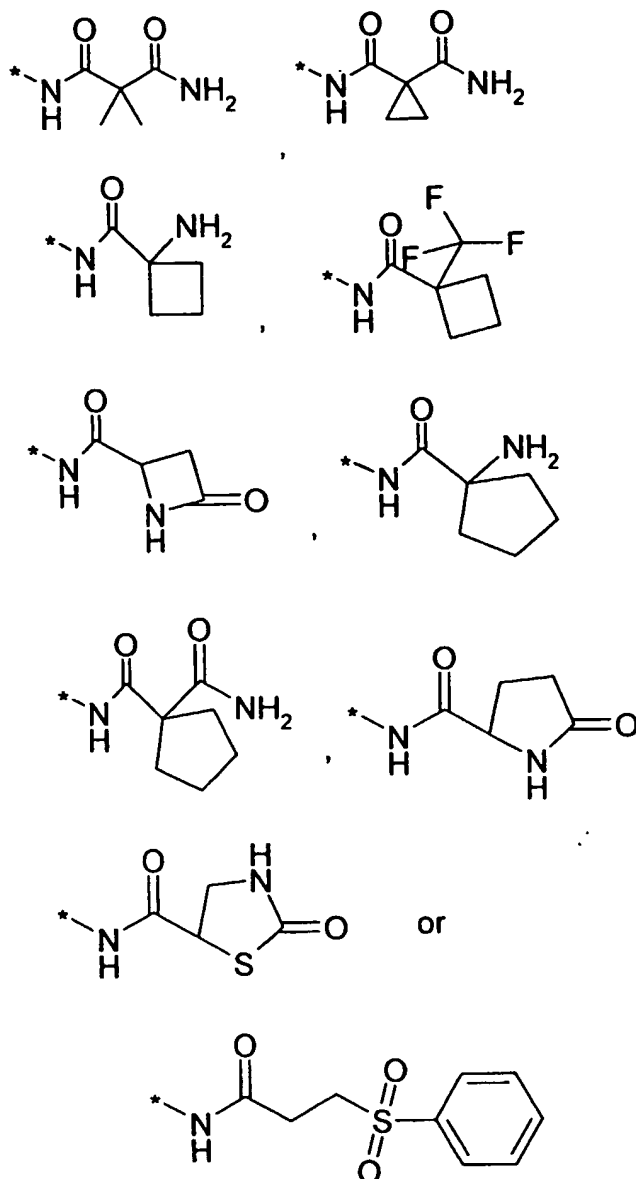


as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit  
5 preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases  
in which  
A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or  
the group -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-piperidinyl, -NH-(CO)-  
morpholinyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-  
10 hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, hydantoin  
optionally substituted with -CH<sub>3</sub>,  
X represents or the group -NH-,  
R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and  
R<sup>2</sup> represents hydrogen, -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl or -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> which can optionally  
15 be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently  
with the group -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-  
C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.



-23-



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- 5 In particular the following compounds of general formula (I) are preferred to inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases:
- N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- 10 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[1-oxo-3-(phenylsulfonyl)propyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-

- pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-iodo-2-  
 5 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N<sup>1</sup>-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxamide,  
 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
 10 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-  
 2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-  
 15 1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
 N'-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-  
 N-ethyl-N-[2-(1-piperidinyl)ethyl]-urea,  
 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 20 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-  
 oxopropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-  
 dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 25 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-amino-2-phenylacetyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-  
 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-  
 30 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 N<sup>1</sup>-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

-25-

- pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,  
*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
*N*1-(3-((5-bromo-2-((3-((1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino)phenyl)amino)-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,  
*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((1-oxopropyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
*N*-(3-((5-iodo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(2*S*)-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(2*S*)-4-oxo-2-azetidyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
(4*R*)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or  
*N*-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide.

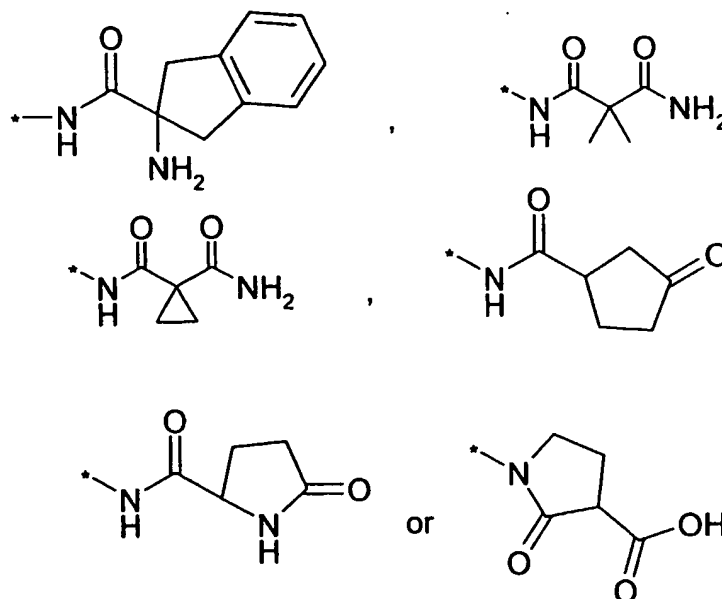
Preferred are also compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially Chk kinases

in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-hydroxyalkyl})_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})-\text{R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NHCOOR}^6$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7-(\text{CO})-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7-(\text{CS})-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CO}-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2-\text{CH}_3$ , 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3-yl or  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, halogen, hydroxy or the group  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{R}^5$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2-\text{NHR}^3$ ,  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CONR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{O}-(\text{CO})-\text{R}^5$ ,  $-\text{O}-(\text{CO})-\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}-\text{R}^5$ ,

-26-

- X represents an oxygen atom or the group –NH–,
- R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl or the group –COOH, –COO-iso-propyl, –NO<sub>2</sub>, –NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or –NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COO-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,
- 5 R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or the group –NH<sub>2</sub>, –NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, –NH-(CO)H, –NH-(CO)-phenyl, –NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-phenyl, –NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, –NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, –NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, –NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH,
- 10



, whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or –(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>,

- 15 or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,
- R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,
- or
- 20 R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one

-27-

- or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,
- 5      R<sup>5</sup>      represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl or phenyl each can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, phenyl or with the group -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH(CO)-O-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby phenyl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,
- 10      R<sup>6</sup>      represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl or phenyl,
- R<sup>7</sup>      represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl and
- R<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>9</sup>      in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, aryl or phenyl, whereby aryl or phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the
- 15      same way or differently with hydroxy or the group -NO<sub>2</sub> or -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)<sub>2</sub>
- or
- R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more
- 20      oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with the group -NH<sub>2</sub>,
- 25      as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are those compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially Chk kinases

30      in which

A or B      in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-OH, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pentyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

-28-

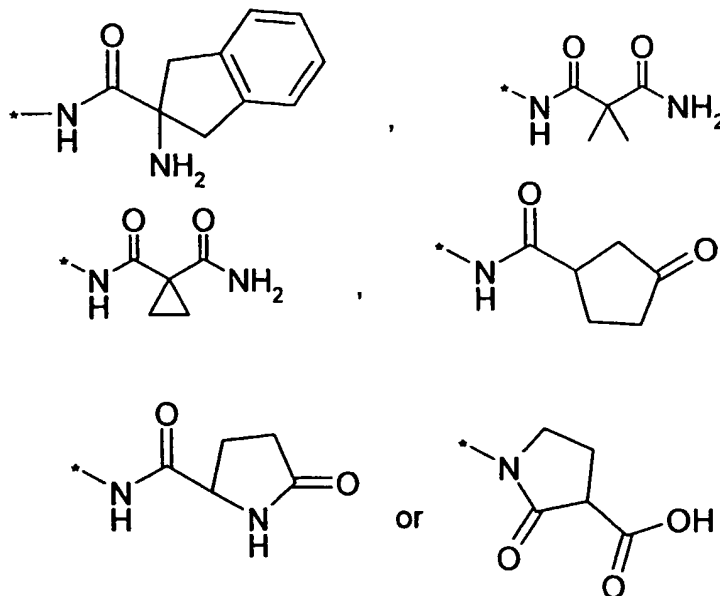
-NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-methylphenyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(OH)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>(OH), -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-NH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>OH, -(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -(CO)-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,

whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>,

X represents an oxygen atom or the group -NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen or hydroxymethyl and

R<sup>2</sup> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or represents -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> or -C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with the group -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-COOH, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-phenyl, -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl,



whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)-C(CH<sub>2</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In particular the following compounds for general formula (I) are preferred,

5 which inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases:

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

1-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,

10 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetyl]amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-phenyl]-amide,

Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-acetyl]amino}-

15 propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,

Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(p-tolyl)-acetyl]amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl)-amide,

Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-acetyl]amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,

20 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid {3-[5-bromo-4-(3-{2-[2,3-dichloro-4-(2-methylene-butyl)-phenoxy]-acetyl]amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-amide,

Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-butyl]amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,

25 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-{3-(3-bromo-benzoyl)amino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl)-amide,

N-(3-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

30 N-[3-[[[(2S)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,

N-[3-[[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-

- ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,  
 ( $\alpha R$ )- $\alpha$ -Amino-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-  
 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide,  
 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethyl-  
 5 phenylamino]-ethanol,  
 (2*R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-(4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-  
 phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,  
 3-((2*R*)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-  
 pyrimidine-2-ylamino)- *N*-cyclopropyl-benzamide,  
 10 3-((2*R*)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-  
 2-ylamino)- *N*-isopropyl-benzamide,  
 Phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[[3-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-  
 (hydroxymethyl)pyrimidine-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2*R*)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-  
 15 propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2*S*)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-  
 propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,  
 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-ethanol,  
 1-Amino-cyclopentancarbonylic acid[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-  
 20 ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 1-Amino-cyclohexancarbonylic acid-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-  
 ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 (2*S*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
 phenyl-propionamide,  
 25 (2*R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
 phenyl-propionamide,  
 2-[[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-methyl]-  
 phenol,  
 (2*R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-  
 30 hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,  
*N*-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-  
 phenyl)-propionamide,  
*N*-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2*S*)-



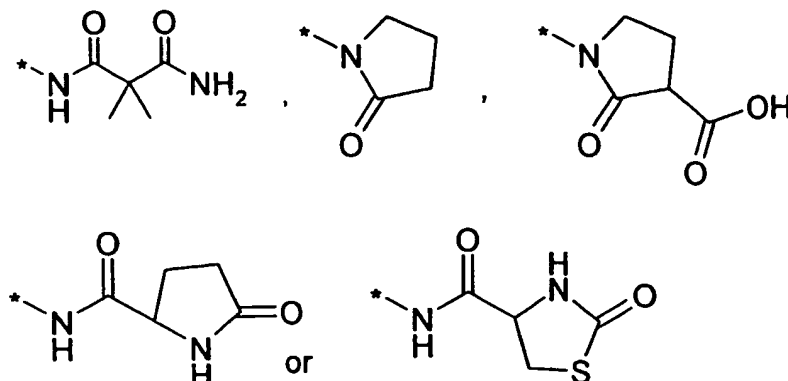
phenyl-acetamide,  
 N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2R)-  
 phenyl-acetamide,  
 (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
 5 hydroxy-propionamide,  
 (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
 hydroxy-propionamide,  
 2-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-  
 methyl-propionamide,  
 10 (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-  
 hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,  
 (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-  
 tolyl-propionamide or  
 (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-  
 15 tolyl-propionamide.

Preferred are also the compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit  
 preferentially AKT and VEGF-R kinases  
 in which

20 A or B in each case independently of one another represent halogen,  
 hydrogen or the group -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-  
 (CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -  
 NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, --NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-  
 phenyl, NH-(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-  
 25 morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholino, -NH-  
 (CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-hydroxycycloalkyl,  
 hydantoinyl,  
 whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy  
 or the group -NH<sub>2</sub> and  
 30 whereby the hydantoinyl can optionally be substituted with the  
 group -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)-thiazolidinonyl,  
 X represents the group -NH-,  
 R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

-32-

R<sup>2</sup> represents -CH<sub>2</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl, or -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In particular the following compounds of general formula (I) are preferred, which inhibit preferentially AKT and VEGF-R kinases:

- 4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- N-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-urea,
- 1-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-3-pyrrolidinol,
- (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- N2-(3-aminophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-cyclopropyl-urea,
- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,
- (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 1-methylethyl ester,
- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,

-33-

- N2-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,  
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl)-urea,
- 5 N2-(3-amino-5-chlorophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,  
 (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl ester,  
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-urea,
- 10 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-acetamide,  
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-benzamide,
- 15 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
- 20 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,  
 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
- 25 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
- 30 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

-34-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
 5 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino]-2-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or  
 10 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-  
 imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-  
 thiazolidinecarboxamide.

It has also been found that compounds of the following structure are inhibitors of  
 15 kinases, particularly AKT, PDK, Chk, CDK and/ or VEGF-R kinases:

N-(3-((4-((3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-  
 1-pyrrolidine-carboxamide,  
 4-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1-  
 naphthaleneacetic acid,  
 20 5-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1H-indole-  
 2-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester,  
 5-bromo-N4-[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-N2-(2-methyl-6-quinoliny)-2,4-  
 pyrimidinediamine,  
 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 25 benzamide,  
 4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzamide,  
 30 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1,3-  
 dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one,

- 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,
- 3-amino-5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,
- 5 *N*-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-methanesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,
- 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-phenol,
- 10 5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione,
- 5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-*N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-methylphenyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
- N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,
- 15 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 20 4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((3-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 25 4-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid,
- 4-((4-((3-((aminocarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 30 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid ethyl ester,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((4-(methylamino)butyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

- benzenesulfonamide,  
 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 4-((5-ethyl-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 5 benzenesulfonamide,  
 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 10 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 acetamide,  
*N*-(2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethyl)-  
 15 acetamide,  
 3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 propanamide,  
*N*-(4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)butyl)-  
 acetamide,  
 20 *N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-  
 acetamide,  
*N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-  
 2-furancarboxamide,  
*N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-  
 25 1*H*-pyrrole-2-carboxamide,  
 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 butanamide,  
*N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-  
 2-thiophenecarboxamide,  
 30 4-((4-(4-(aminomethyl)-1-piperidinyl)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
 benzenesulfonamide,  
 4-(5-Brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-*N,N*-  
 dimethylaminosulfonylamin,

- 1-Methyl-1H-imidazol-4-sulfonsäure [4-(5-brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amid,  
 3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 5 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,  
 3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
 2-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 10 3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
 Methyl 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate,  
 15 Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate or  
 3-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester.

Another object of the invention are pharmaceutical composition comprising as an  
 20 active ingredient at least one compound of general formula (I) or compounds  
 disclosed hereinbefore in an therapeutically effective amount for the prevention  
 or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by  
 disruptions of cell proliferation and/or angiogenesis together with an  
 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

25

A further object of the invention are use of a compound of general formula (I) or  
 compounds disclosed hereinbefore for the manufacture of a medicament for the  
 prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or  
 accompanied by any abnormal kinase activity selected from Chk, Akt, Pdk, Cdk  
 30 and/or VEGF-R activity as well as combinations thereof.

Preferred is the use of compounds of general formula (I), wherein the kinase is  
 selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3, particularly, wherein the kinase is

-38-

selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 in combination with VEGF-R or wherein the kinase is selected from Chk1 and/or Chk2.

Another objective of this invention is a method of treating a mammal having a disease-state alleviated by the inhibition of Akt, Pdk, chk and/or VEGF-R activity, wherein the method comprises administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of general formula (I) or a compound disclosed hereinbefore. In particular the method is objective wherein the mammal is a human.

10

„Disorders“ and/or „disease state“, in the meaning of this invention are selected from cancer, angiofibroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases, chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn-disease, endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovascular diseases, infectious diseases, nephrological diseases, chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing or treating keratoma seniles and contact dermatitis, wherein

20

cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposi Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia, arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis,

eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma, auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis,

25 fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative diseases, arteriosklerosis,

infectiouse diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular parasites, cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis, arteriosklerosis and restenosis,

30 nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropaty, malignant nephrosklerosis, thrombic mikroangiopathis syndrome, transplant rejections and glomerulopathy,

chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease,



amyotrophic lateralsklerosis, Parkinsons disease, AIDS, dementia und  
Alzheimer's disease,

acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and  
neurotraumas, and

5 viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and  
HIV.

The compounds according to the invention essentially inhibit on the one hand cell-  
cycle-associated kinases, particularly serin/threonine kinases, more particularly  
10 cyclin-dependent kinases (Cdks), Chks, Akts and/or Pdk1 or VEGF-R kinases.  
Preferred is the inhibition of Chks, e.g. Chk1 and/or Chk2, Akts, e.g. Akt1, Akt2  
and/or Akt3 and/or Pdk1, e.g. Pdk1.

On the other hand the compounds according to this invention essentially inhibit  
angiogenesis related kinases, particularly tyrosine kinases, more particularly  
15 VEGF-R kinases.

Of particular interest is a preferential inhibition of specific kinases. For example,  
the compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 2 to 5 show a  
preferentiality towards Akts, e.g. Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 and/or Pdk1;  
the compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 6 to 8 show a  
20 preferentiality towards Chks, e.g. Chk1 and/or Chk2 and the compounds of  
general formula (I) according to claims 9 and 10 show preferentiality towards Akts  
and VEGF-R kinases upon which is based their action, for example, against  
cancer, angiofibroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases,  
chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn-disease,  
25 endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovascular diseases,  
infectious diseases, nephrological diseases, chronic und acute  
neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to  
prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing  
or treating keratoma seniles and contact dermatitis. Compounds of general  
30 formula (I) according to claims 9 and 10 show the advantage in the treatment of  
disorders to have an inhibiting effect of two ways, in particular the cell cycle  
inhibition and the angiogenesis inhibition due to the preferential inhibition of  
AKT and VEGF compounds.

-40-

The eukaryotic cell division ensures the duplication of the genome and its distribution to the daughter cells by passing through a coordinated and regulated sequence of events. The cell cycle is divided into four successive phases: the G1 phase represents the time before the DNA replication, in which the cell grows and is sensitive to external stimuli. In the S phase, the cell replicates its DNA, and in the G2 phase, preparations are made for entry into mitosis. In mitosis (M phase), the replicated DNA separates, and cell division is completed.

- 10 The loss of the regulation of the cell cycle and the loss of function of the control points are characteristics of tumor cells.

Changes of the cell cycle control play a role not only in carcinoses. The cell cycle is activated by a number of viruses, both by transforming viruses as well as by non-transforming viruses, to make possible the replication of viruses in the host cell. The false entry into the cell cycle of normally post-mitotic cells is associated with various neurodegenerative diseases. The mechanisms of the cell cycle regulation, their changes in diseases and a number of approaches to develop inhibitors of the cell cycle progression and especially the CDKs were already described in a detailed summary in several publications (Sielecki, T. M. et al. (2000). Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Inhibitors: Useful Targets in Cell Cycle Regulation. J. Med. Chem. 43, 1-18; Fry, D. W. & Garrett, M. D. (2000). Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinases as Therapeutic Agents for the Treatment of Cancer. Curr. Opin. Oncol. Endo. Metab. Invest. Drugs 2, 40-59; Rosiania, G. R. & Chang, Y. T. (2000). Targeting Hyperproliferative Disorders with Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Inhibitors. Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents 10, 215-230; Meijer L. et al. (1999). Properties and Potential Applications of Chemical Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinases. Pharmacol. Ther. 82, 279-284; Senderowicz, A. M. & Sausville, E. A. (2000). Preclinical and Clinical Development of Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Modulators. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 92, 376-387).

The pivotal role of VEGF and of its receptors during vascular development was exemplified in studies on targeted gene inactivation. Even the heterozygous

disruption of the VEGF gene resulted in fatal deficiencies in vascularization (Carmeliet et al., Nature 380, 435-439, 1996; Ferrara et al., Nature 380, 439-442, 1996). Mice carrying homozygous disruptions in either Flt1 or Flk1/KDR gene die in mid-gestation of acute vascular defects. However, the phenotypes are distinct in that Flk1/KDR knock-out mice lack both endothelial cells and a developing hematopoietic system (Shalaby et al. Nature 376, 62-66, 1995), whereas Flt1 deficient mice have normal hematopoietic progenitors and endothelial cells, which fail to assemble into functional vessels (Fong et al., 376, 66-70, 1995). Disruption of the Flt4 gene, whose extensive embryonic expression becomes restricted to lymphatic vessels in adults, revealed an essential role of Flt4 for the remodeling and maturation of the primary vascular networks into larger blood vessels during early development of the cardiovascular system (Dumont et al., Science 282, 946-949, 1998). Consistent with the lymphatic expression of Flt4 in adults overexpression of VEGF-C in the skin of transgenic mice resulted in lymphatic, but not vascular, endothelial proliferation and vessel enlargement (Jeltsch et al., Science 276, 1423-1425, 1997). Moreover, VEGF-C was reported to induce neovascularization in mouse cornea and chicken embryo chorioallantoic membrane models of angiogenesis (Cao et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95, 14389-14394, 1998).

In pathological settings associated with aberrant neovascularization elevated expression of angiogenic growth factors and of their receptors has been observed. Most solid tumors express high levels of VEGF and the VEGF receptors appear predominantly in endothelial cells of vessels surrounding or penetrating the malignant tissue (Plate et al., Cancer Res. 53, 5822-5827, 1993). Interference with the VEGF/VEGF receptor system by means of VEGF-neutralizing antibodies (Kim et al., Nature 362, 841-844, 1993), retroviral expression of dominant negative VEGF receptor variants (Millauer et al., Nature 367, 576-579, 1994), recombinant VEGF-neutralizing receptor variants (Goldman et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95, 8795-8800, 1998), or small molecule inhibitors of VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase (Fong et al., Cancer Res. 59, 99-106, 1999; Wedge et al., Cancer Res. 60, 970-975, 2000; Wood et al. Cancer Res. 60, 2178-2189, 2000), or targeting cytotoxic agents via the

-42-

VEGF/VEGF receptor system (Arora et al., Cancer Res. 59, 183-188, 1999; EP 0696456A2) resulted in reduced tumor growth and tumor vascularization. However, although many tumors were inhibited by interference with the VEGF/VEGF receptor system, others were unaffected (Millauer et al., Cancer Res. 56, 1615-1620, 1996). Human tumors as well as experimental tumor xenografts contain a large number of immature blood vessels that have not yet recruited periendothelial cells. The fraction of immature vessels is in the range of 40% in slow growing prostate cancer and 90% in fast growing glioblastoma. A selective obliteration of immature tumor vessels was observed upon withdrawal of VEGF by means of downregulation of VEGF transgene expression in a C6 glioblastoma xenograft model. This result is in accordance with a function of VEGF as endothelial cell survival factor. Similarly, in human prostate cancer shutting off VEGF expression as a consequence of androgen-ablation therapy led to selective apoptotic death of endothelial cells in vessels lacking periendothelial cell coverage. In contrast, the fraction of vessels which resisted VEGF withdrawal showed periendothelial cell coverage (Benjamin et al., J. Clin. Invest. 103, 159-165, 1999).

To use the compounds according to the invention as pharmaceutical agents, the latter are brought into the form of a pharmaceutical preparation, which in addition to the active ingredient for enteral or parenteral administration contains suitable pharmaceutical, organic or inorganic inert carrier materials, such as, for example, water, gelatin, gum arabic, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, talc, vegetable oils, polyalkylene glycols, etc. The pharmaceutical preparations can be present in solid form, for example as tablets, coated tablets, suppositories, or capsules, or in liquid form, for example as solutions, suspensions, or emulsions. Moreover, they optionally contain adjuvants, such as preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents or emulsifiers; salts for changing the osmotic pressure or buffers. These pharmaceutical preparations are also subjects of this invention.

30

For parenteral administration, especially injection solutions or suspensions, especially aqueous solutions of active compounds in polyhydroxy-ethoxylated castor oil, are suitable.

As carrier systems, surface-active adjuvants such as salts of gallic acids or animal or plant phospholipids, as well as mixtures thereof and liposomes or ingredients thereof can also be used.

5

For oral administration, especially tablets, coated tablets, pills or capsules with talcum and/or hydrocarbon carriers or binders, such as, for example, lactose, maize or potato starch, are suitable. The oral application can also be in a liquid form, such as, for example, as a juice, to which optionally a sweetener is added.

10

Enteral, parenteral and oral administrations are also subjects of this invention. The dosage of the active ingredients can vary depending on the method of administration, age and weight of the patient, type and severity of the disease to be treated and similar factors. The daily dose is 0.5-1000 mg, preferably 50-200 mg, whereby the dose can be given as a single dose to be administered once or divided into two or more daily doses.

15

If the production of the starting compounds for the manufacture of the compounds of the invention is not described, these starting compounds are known or can be produced analogously to known compounds or to processes that are described here. It is also possible to perform all reactions that are described here in parallel reactors or by means of combinatorial operating procedures.

20

The isomer mixtures can be separated into the enantiomers or E/Z isomers according to commonly used methods, such as, for example, crystallization, chromatography or salt formation.

25

The production of the salts is carried out in the usual way by a solution of the compound of formulae I-VII being mixed with the equivalent amount of or excess base or acid, which optionally is in solution, and the precipitate being separated or the solution being worked up in the usual way.

30

## Inhibition of Pdk/Akt activity

### General remarks

5 Compounds described herein, potently block an assay in which phosphoinositide-dependent kinase-1 (PDK-1) mediates the activation of AKT, whose activity is measured in the assay. The compounds, therefore, can be blocking the assay by inhibiting PDK-1 enzyme activity, AKT enzyme activity, or the activation of AKT by PDK-1. These compounds are expected to be  
10 therapeutically useful in cancer by inhibiting processes critical for tumor progression, including cell proliferation, survival, and tumor angiogenesis (Testa and Bellacosa 2001; Vivanco and Sawyers 2002). As described herein, compounds blocking block colony formation and/or growth of PC-3 prostate and MDA-468 breast cancer cells in soft agar, which is an in vitro measure of potential  
15 anti-tumor activity. Furthermore, the compounds described herein are expected to sensitize tumors to the effects of other chemotherapeutic agents and radiation (Page, Lin et al. 2000; Brognard, Clark et al. 2001).

PDK-1 is a Ser/Thr kinase that functions to phosphorylate and activate other  
20 Ser/Thr kinases in the AGC kinase family (Vanhaesebroeck and Alessi 2000). The best-characterized substrate of PDK-1 is the intracellular Serine/Threonine kinase AKT, whose expression and/or activity is elevated in many cancers. Kinase activity of serum and glucocorticoid regulated kinase (SGK), which is structurally related to AKT, can also be phosphorylated and activated by PDK-1.  
25 Once activated in tumors, AKT promotes increase tumor cell survival, drug resistance, growth and angiogenesis. Three highly related isoforms of AKT, termed AKT1, AKT2 and AKT3 are known in humans. Activation of AKT is dependent on the activity of phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase (PI-3 kinase), whose activity is activated by many signaling molecules elevated in cancer cells,  
30 including growth factor receptors (e.g., epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor, ErbB2 and IGF1-receptor) and oncogenes (e.g, Ras, BCR-abl, and Src). Other potential substrates of PDK-1 include p70 S6 kinase, p90 S6 kinase, protein

kinase C, cAMP-dependent protein kinase (PKA), PRK1, Protein kinase G and serum and glucocorticoid regulated kinase (SGK).

PDK-1-mediated phosphorylation of AKT, which is largely in an inactive form in unstimulated cells, converts the enzyme to a catalytically active form. This occurs through the phosphorylation of the activation loop domain of AKT e.g., at Threonine-309 in AKT2 and Threonine-308 in AKT1. Phosphorylation of a homologous domain in many kinases is known to regulate their kinase activity. One stimulus for PDK-1 mediated phosphorylation of AKT is the association PI-3 kinase products (3,4,5)PIP<sub>3</sub> or (3,4)PIP<sub>2</sub> with the pleckstrin homology (PH) domain of AKT. Although AKT displays low, basal levels of activation in normal, unstimulated cells, AKT often becomes constitutively activated in tumor cells. This occurs through the up-regulation of a variety of different signaling molecules or the presence of oncogenic mutations commonly found in cancer cells that can promote the activation of AKT, such as PI-3 kinase, growth factor receptors (e.g., EGFR family members), Ras, Src, and BCR-ABL activation. Loss of the tumor suppressor PTEN is another means of greatly increasing AKT activity in cancer cells (Besson, Robbins et al. 1999). PTEN mutation or down regulation of PTEN protein is found in a large number of tumors and cancer cell lines. PTEN is a phosphatase that removes the D-3 phosphate from the products of PI-3 kinase such as phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate and phosphatidylinositol 3,4-bisphosphate (Myers, Pass et al. 1998; Stambolic, Suzuki et al. 1998). Loss of PTEN, therefore, has the effect of increasing products of PI-3 kinase and promoting constitutive activation of AKT. Cancers with highly up-regulated levels of AKT may be especially sensitive to the effects of PDK-1/AKT pathway inhibitors.

Downstream substrates of PDK-1 and/or AKT are associated with a number of cell responses including proliferation, metabolism and cell survival (Testa and Bellacosa 2001; Vivanco and Sawyers 2002). Examples of signaling molecules downstream from PDK-1 or AKT involved in these pathways include BAD, p70 S6 kinase, p21(Waf-1/Cip-1), Forkhead transcription factors, p27(kip-1), GSK-3-alpha/beta, TSC2 (tuberin), and eNOS. The survival function of AKT is

particularly well-characterized cellular activity of AKT (Datta, Brunet et al. 1999). AKT functions to suppress apoptosis induced by a variety of agents, including UV radiation, chemotherapeutic drugs, TGF-beta, withdrawal of survival factors, overexpression of oncogenes such as c-myc and detachment of cells from the extracellular matrix.

The ability to escape cell death, also termed apoptosis, is critical characteristic of tumor cells allowing their uncontrolled growth and invasive behavior. One trigger for apoptosis is the perturbation of the normal growth regulation resulting from oncogenic mutations or inappropriate expression signaling molecules coupled to cell proliferation. Apoptotic pathways, therefore, provide a key means of protection from the development and progression of cancer. Cancer cells, however, can escape apoptotic death by selecting for activation of signaling molecules such as AKT that turn off apoptotic signals. Some oncogenes, such as Ras, which is activated in as many as 60% of human tumors, simultaneously promote uncontrolled growth and the activation of AKT. Inhibition of AKT in H1H 3T3 cells prevents transformation of these cells through transfection with activated Ras. Furthermore, a number of studies have shown that combining expression an oncogene with an activated form of AKT greatly facilitates formation of tumors in vivo (e.g., (Holland, Celestino et al. 2000)). Inhibitors of PDK-1, by blocking activation of AKT, are a means of promoting apoptosis in tumors cells, especially, but not necessarily limited to those over-expressing AKT activity. By blocking cell survival mechanisms, the compounds described herein could also be useful to promote sensitivity of cancer cells to radiation therapy and to treatment with a variety of chemotherapeutic agents.

Inhibitors of the PDK-1/AKT pathway are also expected to block cancer progression through inhibition of tumor-stimulated angiogenesis (Dimmeler and Zeiher 2000; Shiojima and Walsh 2002). AKT has been shown to regulate a number of responses critical for the process of angiogenesis, including endothelial cell migration, proliferation and survival during new vessel formation, eNOS regulation, response of endothelial cells to growth factors (including



IGF-1, agniopoetin-1 and VEGF) and the regulation of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 (HIF-1)-alpha levels.

Inhibition of the cell cycle and growth of tumor cells is yet another expected effect of compounds that block PDK-1 and/or AKT. Inhibition of PDK-1 and/or AKT activity has been shown to regulate growth of cancer cells in a number of studies. These effects may occur through PDK-1 or AKT-mediated regulation of a number of different signaling pathways important in growth regulation. For example, AKT has been shown to block nuclear localization and/or expression of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors, p21(Waf-1/Cip-1) and p27(kip-1). Compounds blocking these effects would be expected to reduce the activity of cyclin-dependent kinases, blocking progression through the cell cycle and reducing tumor cell growth. AKT was found to inhibit Myt1, thereby acting as an initiator of mitosis in oocytes from the starfish *Asterina pectinifera*. Furthermore, PDK-1 and/or AKT regulate the expression of proteins important for cell growth through its regulation of mTOR, p70 S6 kinase and eukaryotic initiation factor 4E binding protein 1 (4E-BP1). While the mechanism of this regulation is not firmly established, it has been shown that AKT phosphorylates and reduces expression of TSC2, thereby relieving TSC-2 mediated suppression of mTOR activity. This, in turn, promotes the activation p70 S6 kinase activity and the phosphorylation and inhibition of 4E-BP1 (Inoki, Li et al. 2002; Potter, Pedraza et al. 2002). Both these effects result in increased synthesis of mRNAs encoding proteins important for cell growth. Loss of TSC2 function is associated with the disease tuberous sclerosis, which results in differentiated benign growths (harmatomas) in a wide variety of organs. PDK-1 also has been shown to have a direct role in the phosphorylation and activation p70 S6 kinase (Alessi, Kozlowski et al. 1998).

In summary, the compounds described which block PDK-1 mediated activation of AKT or PDK-1 directly may be useful therapeutic agents in cancer by blocking a number of processes required for tumor progression, including growth, tumor cell survival, and recruitment of new blood vessels. The compounds described may also enhance the anti-tumor effects of radiation or other chemotherapeutic drugs.

The compounds may also be useful for the treatment of tuberous sclerosis. Furthermore, the compounds described could be useful modulators of the immune response (Cantrell 2002) and for the treatment of autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis and MS.

5

## Experimental Procedures 1

### Cell-based assays

10 Materials: Prostate cancer cells (PC-3) and breast cancer cells (MDA-468) were obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA). Mammalian protein extraction reagent (MPER), Halt protease inhibitor cocktail, BCA protein reagent, and Supersignal Western Chemiluminescent reagent were obtained from Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL). 10% Tris-Glycine gels (1.0mm, 15-well) and nitrocellulose (0.2  
15 micron) were obtained from Invitrogen Life Technologies (Carlsbad, CA). Agar agar was purchased from EM Science. Polyclonal antibodies raised against phospho-AKT (Thr308, #9275), phospho-AKT (Ser473, #9271), phospho-S6-kinase (Thr389, #9205), and anti-rabbit IgG-HRP conjugate were obtained from Cell Signaling Technologies (Beverly, MA). Nitroblue tetrazolium  
20 reagent and staurosporine were purchased from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO). LY294002 was purchased from Cayman Chemicals (Ann Arbor, MI). All other materials were of reagent-grade quality.

Cell growth conditions: PC-3 cells were grown in F12K medium, supplemented  
25 with 7% (v/v) fetal calf serum (fcs) and 2mM glutamine. MDA-468 cells were grown in MEM-alpha, supplemented with 10% (v/v) fcs, 2mM glutamine, 1mM sodium pyruvate, 0.1mM non-essential amino acids, 10mM Hepes, and 1µg/ml insulin. All cell lines were incubated in a 37°C humidified incubator, with a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere.

30

Cell-based assays using Western blot analysis: PC-3 cells were seeded into 24-well plates (Corning Costar) at 100-120,000 cells per well and allowed to grow overnight to 90% confluence. On the next day, the cells were washed once with

1.5ml PBS, and the medium replaced with low serum (0.1% fcs) containing growth medium (starvation medium). After a second overnight incubation, the medium was replaced with 0.5ml/well of starvation medium. Some assays were also conducted in normal growth medium (7% fcs, PC-3, or 10% fcs, MDA-468).  
5 Cells were treated with vehicle control (DMSO) or drug at a final DMSO concentration of 1% v/v (a 5µl addition per 0.5ml medium), and cells were allowed to incubate for the stated times. The incubations were terminated by aspiration of the medium, washing the wells with 1.0ml PBS, and lysis in 0.1ml MPER reagent, supplemented with protease inhibitors (Halt reagent) and phosphatase inhibitors  
10 (1mM NaF, 1mM sodium vanadate). Cell lysates were briefly centrifuged to remove insoluble debris, and aliquots were taken for protein (BCA) and Western blot analysis. For Western analysis, lysates were combined with Laemmli SDS sample buffer, boiled, and loaded onto 10% Tris-Glycine gels, normalizing for the amount of protein loaded in each lane. Electrophoresed gels were transferred  
15 onto nitrocellulose paper, blocked with 5% milk in Tris-buffered saline containing 0.1% Tween-20, and incubated overnight with the primary antibody (phospho-AKT-Thr308 @ 1:667, phospho-AKT-Ser473 @ 1:1000, phospho-S6 kinase @ 1:1000). Blots were washed three times with blocking buffer and incubated one hour with anti-rabbit IgG-HRP @ 1:2000. Washed blots were  
20 developed using the Supersignal Western Chemiluminescent detection system. Films were scanned using a Bio Rad CCD camera, and phospho-protein bands were quantitated using Bio Rad Quantity-One software.

Soft agar efficacy assays: PC-3 and MDA-468 cells were grown in soft agar over  
25 a period of 2 weeks. Culture plates (Corning 35mm x 10mm) were prepared with a bottom layer of 0.5% agar in growth medium, 2ml/well. Cells were trypsinized, dispersed into single cells with a 21-gauge needle, and seeded in a top layer of 0.3% agar/growth medium, 1.5ml/plate, containing 4500 cells per plate. On the following day, the first vehicle or drug treatment was added, in a volume of 1.0ml  
30 of 0.3% agar/growth medium, containing 1% DMSO. Drug concentrations were adjusted to reflect the total volume of agar in the plates. The cells were allowed to grow for seven days and treated a second time (adding an additional 1 ml of 0.3% agar). Colonies were visually inspected for growth and viability every few days.

-50-

On day 12-14, nitroblue tetrazolium (0.5 mg/ml PBS) was added, 0.3 ml per plate, and the viable colonies were allowed to develop color for 1-2 days. Plates were scanned using a Bio Rad CCD camera, and the colonies were quantitated for any number, and for total stained area, using ImagePro software.

5

### **AKT2 and PDK-1 Expression and purification**

pHisAKT2 was constructed by cloning AKT2 into pBlueBachHis2A (Invitrogen Corp.) through the BamH1 and Bgl2 restriction sites, forming a fusion protein  
10 behind a 38 amino acid N-terminal His tag sequence derived from the vector. The new N-terminal sequence + first 10 residues of AKT2 is as follows:

**MPRGSHHHHHHGMASMTGGQQMGRDLYDDDDKDRWGSMNEVSVIKEG**

(AKT2 is underlined and is in bold His-6). Similarly, pHisPDK-1 was constructed by cloning PDK1 into pBlueBachHis2A (Invitrogen Corp.) at EcoR1 cloning site,  
15 forming a fusion protein behind an N-terminal His-tag (preceding sequence of ...ICSWYHGILDMARTTSQLYD... (PDK1 sequence underlined). The new N-terminal sequence + first 10 residues of PDK1 is as follows:

**MPRGSHHHHHHGMASMTGGQQMGRDLYDDDDKDRWGSELEICSWYHGILDMARTTSQLYD**... (PDK1 is underlined and His-6 is in bold).

20

Recombinant baculovirus containing either His-tagged AKT2 or His-tagged PDK-1 cDNAs were prepared by the following method. pHisAKT2 or pHisPDK-1 were cotransfected with Bac-N-Blue (Invitrogen) viral DNA into SF-21 cells and after 3 - 4 days, viral supernatant were isolated and recombinant viruses were plaque  
25 purified. His-tagged AKT2 (HisAKT-V) or His-tagged PDK-1 (HisPDK-1-V) cDNA expressing clones were selected and expanded as a stock for use in the expression of recombinant proteins described below.

To express His-tagged AKT2 and PDK-1, a 10 liter suspensions of SF-21 insect  
30 cells were infected with recombinant viruses (i.e., either HisPDK-1-V or HisAKT2-V) and cells were harvested 3-4 days post infection and frozen. To purify recombinant His-tagged AKT2 and PDK-1, cell pellets were thawed, homogenized (in phosphate buffered saline (PBS), supplemented with 10% Triton

-51-

X-100, 0.5 M NaCl, 2 g/l NaF, 2.5 µg/ml aprotinin, 5 µg/ml leupeptin, 1.25 µg/ml pepstatin, 0.1% beta-mecaptoethanol, and 1 mM vanidate, 10 mM imidizole and adjusted to pH 7.6) and were purified using two sequential rounds of Ni<sup>2+</sup> affinity chromatography followed by gel filtration. Enzymes were frozen in small aliquots  
5 and stored at -80°C in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.2 µM benzamidine, 0.1% beta-mercaptoethanol and 0.25 M sucrose.

### Enzyme Assays

10

PDK-1-dependent activation and subsequent enzymatic activity of AKT2: Purified human AKT2 activity was routinely measured in an assay in which the enzyme was first activated by PDK-1 in the presence of phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate (PIP<sub>2</sub>). Once activated, AKT2-dependent  
15 phosphorylation of a peptide substrate was measured by scintillation proximity assay (SPA).

Phospholipid vesicles were prepared as follows: 2.2 mg each of phosphatidylcholine (Sigma Cat # P-1287) and phosphatidylserine (Sigma Cat  
20 #P-6641) were transferred to a borosilicate glass test tube and dried down under nitrogen. 1 mg of PIP<sub>2</sub> (Biomol Cat #PH-106) was suspended in 9.5 ml of 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.5 and transferred to the dried lipids. The tube was vortexed until a milky suspension was produced. Then the tube was placed in a ice water-jacketed cup horn sonicator (Branson Instruments) and subjected to sonication for 20 min  
25 at medium power until a translucent phospholipid vesicle preparation was obtained. Aliquots of the vesicle suspension were frozen at -80°C until needed.

Assays were performed in 96-well polypropylene V-bottom plates. Incubations were carried out for 2 hr at room temperature. The assay mixture contained in a  
30 volume of 60 µL: 15 mM MOPS, pH 7.2, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin, 18 mM betaglycerolphosphate, 0.7 mM dithiothreitol, 3 mM EGTA, 10 mM MgOAc, 7.5 (M ATP, 0.2 µCi of [γ-<sup>33</sup>P]ATP, 7.5 µM biotinylated peptide substrate (biotin-ARRRDGGGAQPFRPRAATF), 0.5 µL of PIP<sub>2</sub>-containing phospholipid

-52-

vesicles, 60 pg of purified recombinant human PDK-1, and 172 ng of purified recombinant human AKT2. Test compounds were added from stock solutions in DMSO. The final concentration of DMSO was 2.5%. Following incubation, 10  $\mu$ L of the assay mixture was transferred to a 96-well clear-bottom polystyrene plate (Wallac Isoplate) containing 0.33 mg of streptavidin-coated SPA beads (Amersham Cat. # RPNQ0007) suspended in 200  $\mu$ L of phosphate-buffered saline, pH 7.4, containing 50 mM EDTA and 0.1% Triton X-100. After brief shaking, the SPA beads were allowed to settle to the bottom of the plate overnight at room temperature. Product formation, measured in a Wallac MicroBeta scintillation counter, was proportional to the time of incubation and to the amount of PDK-1 and inactive AKT2 added. PDK-1 was added at sub-optimal levels so that the assay could sensitively detect inhibitors of AKT2 activation as well as direct AKT2 kinase inhibitors. The z'-factor for the assay was greater than 0.7.

Phosphorylation of the peptide substrate on the threonine residue was shown to be dependent upon activated AKT2 produced during the incubation. No phosphorylation was observed in the absence of ATP,  $Mg^{2+}$ , PDK-1, AKT2, or  $PIP_2$ -containing vesicles. Phosphorylation was readily observed, however, upon addition of purified activated human AKT1 (purchased from Upstate Biotechnology), independent of the presence or absence of added PDK-1 or  $PIP_2$ -containing vesicles.

Direct assay of PDK-1 activity: Recombinant human PDK-1 activity was directly measured using a filter binding protocol. Incubations were performed at room temperature for 4 hr in a final volume of 60  $\mu$ L containing: 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.1% beta-mercaptoethanol, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin, 10 mM MgOAc, 10  $\mu$ M ATP, 0.2  $\mu$ Ci of [ $\gamma$ - $^{33}$ P]ATP, 7.5  $\mu$ M of substrate peptide ( $H_2N$ -ARRRGVTTKTFCGT) and 60 ng of purified human PDK-1. The enzymatic reaction was stopped by addition of 25 mM EDTA. A portion of the reaction mixture was spotted on Whatman P81 phosphocellulose paper. The filter paper was washed 3 times with 0.75% phosphoric acid to remove unreacted [ $\gamma$ - $^{33}$ P]ATP, and once with acetone. After drying, the filter-bound labeled peptide was quantitated using a Fuji Phosphoimager.

## Results

Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Akt/Pdk activity are shown in **figure 1**.

5

An overview of the results of the inhibition  $IC_{50}$  in nM are presented in the table 1 below:

**Table 1:**

<b>Example</b>	<b>Akt-2 inhibition <math>IC_{50}</math> (nM)</b>
546	4
220	6
521	44
504	24
492	23
540	19

10

## References:

- Alessi, D. R., M. T. Kozlowski, et al. (1998).
- 15 "3-Phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase 1 (PDK1) phosphorylates and activates the p70 S6 kinase in vivo and in vitro." *Curr Biol* 8(2): 69-81.
- Besson, A., S. M. Robbins, et al. (1999). "PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1 in signal transduction and tumorigenesis." *Eur J Biochem* 263(3): 605-11.
- Brognard, J., A. S. Clark, et al. (2001). "Akt/protein kinase B is constitutively active
- 20 in non-small cell lung cancer cells and promotes cellular survival and resistance to chemotherapy and radiation." *Cancer Res* 61(10): 3986-97.
- Cantrell, D. (2002). "Protein kinase B (Akt) regulation and function in T lymphocytes." *Semin Immunol* 14(1): 19-26.
- Datta, S. R., A. Brunet, et al. (1999). "Cellular survival: a play in three Akts."
- 25 *Genes Dev* 13(22): 2905-27.

- Dimmeler, S. and A. M. Zeiher (2000). "Akt takes center stage in angiogenesis signaling." *Circ Res* 86(1): 4-5.
- Holland, E. C., J. Celestino, et al. (2000). "Combined activation of Ras and Akt in neural progenitors induces glioblastoma formation in mice." *Nat Genet* 25(1): 55-7.
- Inoki, K., Y. Li, et al. (2002). "TSC2 is phosphorylated and inhibited by Akt and suppresses mTOR signalling." *Nat Cell Biol* 12: 12.
- Myers, M. P., I. Pass, et al. (1998). "The lipid phosphatase activity of PTEN is critical for its tumor suppressor function." *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95(23): 13513-8.
- Page, C., H. J. Lin, et al. (2000). "Overexpression of Akt/AKT can modulate chemotherapy-induced apoptosis." *Anticancer Res* 20(1A): 407-16.
- Potter, C. J., L. G. Pedraza, et al. (2002). "Akt regulates growth by directly phosphorylating Tsc2." *Nat Cell Biol* 12: 12.
- Shiojima, I. and K. Walsh (2002). "Role of Akt signaling in vascular homeostasis and angiogenesis." *Circ Res* 90(12): 1243-50.
- Stambolic, V., A. Suzuki, et al. (1998). "Negative regulation of PKB/Akt-dependent cell survival by the tumor suppressor PTEN." *Cell* 95(1): 29-39.
- Testa, J. R. and A. Bellacosa (2001). "AKT plays a central role in tumorigenesis." *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98(20): 10983-5.
- Vanhaesebroeck, B. and D. R. Alessi (2000). "The PI3K-PDK1 connection: more than just a road to PKB." *Biochem J* 346(Pt 3): 561-76.
- Vivanco, I. and C. L. Sawyers (2002). "The phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase AKT pathway in human cancer." *Nat Rev Cancer* 2(7): 489-501.



## Inhibition of Chk kinase activity

### General Remarks

5 The compounds of this invention inhibit the cell cycle checkpoint kinases which are essential for the cellular response to DNA damage and for the coordination of the cell cycle. The DNA damage might be due to external or internal influence. These influences involve - without being limited to them - replication errors, DNA base damages, DNA strand breaks and the exposition to irradiation or cytotoxic  
10 chemicals.

The inhibition of one or more of the cell cycle checkpoint kinases is the basis for the effect of the compounds of this invention e.g. against cancer, like solid tumours or leukemia, against other hyperproliferative diseases, e.g. HIV and viral  
15 infections, like e.g. cytomegalus-infections, herpes and hepatitis B and C and HIV.

The eukaryotic cell division cycle ensures the duplication of the genome and its correct distribution to the daughter cells by running through a coordinated and regulated sequence of events. The cell cycle is divided in four successive phases:  
20 the G1 phase represents the time before the DNA replication, during which the cell is growing and susceptible for external stimuli. During the S-phase the cell replicates its DNA, and in the G2 phase the cell prepares for the entry into the mitosis. During the mitosis (M-Phase) the replicated DNA is separated and the cell division is carried out.

25 Corresponding to the extraordinary relevance of the cell division cycle the passage through the cycle is strictly regulated and controlled. The enzymes needed for the progression through the cycle, the cyclin-dependent kinases, have to be activated at the right moment and have to be switched off as soon as the  
30 corresponding phase is finished. Checkpoint systems arrest the progression through the cell cycle if DNA damage is detected, the DNA replication is not completed or the building of the spindle apparatus is not completed (Hartwell et

al., 1989). They do this by influencing the generation, activation or inactivation of the cyclin-dependent kinases.

Checkpoints permit the cell to track the ordered course of the individual phases of the cell cycle. The most important checkpoints are at the transition from the G1 phase into the S phase and at the transition from the G2 phase into the M phase (for a review see Dasika et al. 1999). The G1 checkpoint ensures that the cell does not start the DNA synthesis if it is not sufficiently nourished or if it does not correctly interact with other cells or with the substrate or if the DNA of the cell is not intact. The G2/M checkpoint ensures that the DNA is completely replicated and the mitotic spindle is build up before the cell enters the mitosis. The G1 checkpoint is controlled by the gene product of the tumour suppressor gene p53. p53 becomes activated after the detection of changes in the metabolism or the genomic integrity of the cell and p53 is able to initiate either a stop of the cell cycle program or apoptosis. For this the transcriptional activation of the expression CDK inhibiting protein p21 plays a crucial role.

A fundamental component of the G2/M checkpoint is the activation of the kinases ATM, Chk1 and Chk2 after a DNA damage and finally the phosphorylation and inactivation of the phosphatase Cdc25C. This results in a cell cycle arrest, as the inhibitory phosphorylation of the amino acids threonine-14 and tyrosine-15 of the cyclin dependent kinase 1 (CDK1) is not further removed by Cdc25C.

The loss of the regulation of the cell cycle and the loss of checkpoint control are characteristic features of tumour cells. p53, which is essential for the G1 checkpoint, is the gene most often mutated in human tumours (about 50 %). In tumour cells expressing unmutated p53, it is often inactivated by an enhanced proteolytic degradation or the genes of other proteins involved in the G1 checkpoint are mutated or deregulated. Examples are the inactivation of the tumour suppressor genes Rb, p16<sup>INK4</sup> and p19<sup>ARF</sup> or the overexpression of the oncogenes HDM-2 and cyclin D (Levine, 1997). In consequence nearly all tumour cells do not have a functional G1 checkpoint which enables the to accumulate further mutations and to escape from a DNA damage induced apoptosis. This

inactivation of the G1 checkpoint is an important factor for the genomic instability which drives the evolution of human tumours and crucially contributes to the resistance of tumour cells against chemotherapeutics and irradiation. On the other hand the inactivation of the G1 checkpoint enhances the dependence of the tumour cells on the second important barrier against the cell killing effect of DNA damages, the G2/M checkpoint, and makes the tumour cells especially vulnerable to an abrogation of the G2/M checkpoint (Hartwell und Kastan, 1994, O'Connor und Fan, 1996).

10 The cell cycle checkpoint kinase Chk1 is an important part of the G2/M checkpoint (Sanchez et al., 1997). Inactivation of Chk1 abrogates a DNA damage induced G2/M arrest and thereby leads to a preferred killing of the resulting checkpoint deficient cells (Takai et al., 2000, Koniaras et al., 2001, Liu et al., 2000). The inactivation of Chk1 causes that Cdc25C stays active despite of the DNA damage and is able to activate Cdk1/CycB, the main effector of the entry into the mitosis. However, due to the persistent DNA damage the cell is not able to complete the M phase successfully and undergoes apoptosis instead ("mitotic catastrophe").

15 The cell cycle checkpoint kinase Chk2 is also activated by DNA damage (Matsuoka et al. 1998, Chaturvedi et al., 1999) and activated Chk2 phosphorylates and thereby inactivates Cdc25C. Cells without active Chk2 have a defect in their checkpoint response to DNA damage (Hirao et al., 2000).

The inactivation of Chk1 and Chk2 abrogates the G2/M arrest which is induced by damaged DNA and sensitises the resulting checkpoint deficient cells to the killing by DNA damaging events. As cancer cells are more sensitive towards the abrogation of the G2/M checkpoint than normal cells there is great interest in compounds, which inhibit Chk1, Chk2 or Chk1 and Chk2, as a result abrogate the G2/M checkpoint and improve the killing of cancer cells by DNA damaging events. Such DNA damaging events can be the direct damage of the DNA by irradiation or chemotherapeutics, e.g. strandbreaks inducing compounds, DNA-alkylating compounds or topoisomerase inhibitors, the exertion of influence on the building of the mitotic spindle apparatus, hypoxic stress due to limited supply of the tumour with blood - e.g. induced by anti-angiogenic drugs - or also endogenous DNA damages resulting from the genomic instability inherent to cancer cells.

## Experimental Procedure 2

### Chk1 kinase assay

5

Recombinant Chk1-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively, commercially available GST-Chk1-fusion protein (Upstate Biotechnology, Dundee, Scotland) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the

10 biotinylated peptide

biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH was used which can be purchased e.g. from the company Biosyntan GmbH (Berlin-Buch, Germany).

15 Chk1 (200 ng/measurement point) was incubated for 60 min at 22°C in the presence of different concentrations of test compounds (0 µM and concentrations in the range 0.001 - 30 µM) in 30 µl assay buffer [50 mM Hepes/NaOH pH7.5, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.1 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 0.5 µM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP),

20 1.9 µM substrate peptide

(Biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH), 6 nCi/measurement point <sup>33</sup>P-gamma ATP, 0.008% NP40, 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 20 µl of a suspension of streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads (0.15

25 mg/measurement point, from Amersham Biotech) in an aqueous

EDTA/ATP-solution (20 mM EDTA, 50 µM ATP, 1 % (v/v) Triton X-100 in PBS).

The resulting mixture was incubated further 16 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated peptide to the streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads and to allow  
30 the sedimentation of the beads. Subsequently the amount of <sup>33</sup>P incorporated into the substrate peptide was evaluated by scintillation measurement in a Topcount NXT (Perkin-Elmer).

## Chk2 kinase assay

Recombinant Chk2-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively,  
5 commercially available GST-Chk2-fusion protein (Upstate Biotechnology, Dundee, Scotland) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the biotinylated peptide  
biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn  
Arg-Pro-Arg-OH was used which can be purchased e.g. from the company  
10 Biosyntan GmbH (Berlin-Buch, Germany).

Chk2 (400 ng/measurement point) was incubated for 60 min at 22°C in the presence of different concentrations of test compounds (0 µM and concentrations in the range 0.001 - 30 µM) in 30 µl assay buffer [50 mM  
15 Hepes/NaOH pH7.5, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.1 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 1.5 µM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP), 8 µM substrate peptide (Biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH), 15 nCi/measurement point <sup>33</sup>P-gamma ATP, 0.008% NP40, 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was  
20 stopped by the addition of 20 µl of a suspension of streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads (0.25 mg/measurement point, from Amersham Biotech) in an aqueous EDTA/ATP-solution (20 mM EDTA, 50 µM ATP, 1 % (v/v) Triton X-100 in PBS).

25 The resulting mixture was incubated further 16 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated peptide to the streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads and to allow the sedimentation of the beads. Subsequently the amount of <sup>33</sup>P incorporated into the substrate peptide was evaluated by scintillation measurement in a Topcount NXT (Perkin-Elmer).

## FACS-Assay

Human HeLa (ATCC CCL-2) cervix adenocarcinoma cells were plate out to a density of 3000 cells / cm<sup>2</sup> in DMEM medium containing 10% FCS in 6-well plates. After 48 h incubation the medium was exchange for DMEM medium supplemented with 10% FCS and 5 µg/ml bleomycine sulfate. After 18 h incubation the test compounds were added to final concentrations of 0.03 µM, 0.1µM, 0.3 µM, 1µM, 3 µM, 10 µM, or 30 µM. After a further incubation of 24 h or 48 h the cells were collected by trypsinisation, permeabelised and fixed in 70 % ethanol . The DNA was stained with propidium iodide and the cellular DNA-content was measured by a Fluorescence Activated Cell Scan (FACS). The portion of cells with a cellular DNA-content corresponding to the G2 and M phases of the cell cycle was evaluated to judge the effect of the test compound on the bleomycine induced G2/M arrest of the cells.

15

## Expression and purification of Chk1 and Chk2

The coding sequences were cloned by RT-PCR and nested PCR from commercially available polyA-RNA. The primers used for this purpose were designed according to the sequence information in Genebank (AF 016582 for Chk1, AF086904 for Chk2). In preparation for the C-terminal His<sub>6</sub>-fusion in the respective second PCRs 3'-primers were used, which removed the stop codon at the end of the coding sequence of Chk1 and Chk2 by mutation. Additional restriction sites were added to the primers (EcoRI-sites for the 5'-primers and HindIII-sites for the 3'-primers).

25

The cDNAs were cloned into the vector pT7-Blue T (Novagen). To introduce the His<sub>6</sub>-sequence at the C-terminus of Chk1 and Chk2 EcoRI/HindIII fragments from these pT7-Blue plasmids were cloned into the bacterial expression vector pET23a. From these pET23a-Chk1 und pET23a-Chk1 vectors DNA fragments coding for Chk1-His<sub>6</sub> or Chk2-His<sub>6</sub> were excised and inserted into the baculovirus-transfer-vector pVL1392.

30

The generated vectors were transfected into Sf-9 cells with AcNPV baculovirus genomic DNA (BaculoGold Transfection Kit, Pharmingen). The viruses produced by this procedure were plaque-purified and amplified for further infections.

5

Recombinant Chk1-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein and recombinant Chk2-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein were produced in Sf-9-cells. The Sf-9-cells were infected with the viruses at a MOI (Multiplicity of infectivity) = 1 and subsequently cultivated for 3 days in TNM-FH-medium. After lysis of the cells and sedimentation of the cell debris by  
10 centrifugation (20000 x g) the fusion proteins were purified from the supernatant by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography (Superflow from QIAGEN, Hilden, Germany) and dialysed into 50 mM Tris/HCl buffer (pH 7.5) containing 150 mM NaCl and 2 mM EDTA. The protein solution was shock frozen and stored at -80°C.

## 15 Results

Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Chk activity are shown in **figure 2**.

An overview of the results of the inhibition IC<sub>50</sub> in nM are presented in the table  
20 2 below:

**Table 2:**

Example	Chk-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)
65	440
A16	300
A17	200
A18	80
699	20

**References:**

- Chaturvedi, P. et al. (1999), *Oncogene* 18, 4047-4054.
- Dasika, G.K: et al. (1999), *Oncogene* 18, 7883-7899.
- Hartwell, L.H. et al. (1989), *Science* 246, 629-634.
- 5 Hartwell, L.H. und Kastan, M.B. (1994). *Science* 266, 1821-1828.
- Hirao, A. et al. (2000), *Science* 287, 1824-1827.
- Jackson, J. R. et al. (2000), *Cancer Res.* 60, 566-572.
- Koniaras, K. et al. (2001), *Oncogene* 20, 7453-7463.
- Levine, A.J. (1997), *Cell* 88, 323-331.
- 10 Liu, Q. et al. (2000), *Genes Dev.* 14, 1448-1459.
- Matsuoka, S. et al. (1998), *Science* 282, 1893-1897.
- O'Connor, P. M., und Fan, S. (1996). *Prog. Cell Cycle Res.* 2, 165-173.
- Sanchez, Y. et al. (1997), *Science* 277, 1497-1501.
- Takai, H. et al. (2000), *Genes Dev.* 14, 1439-1447.

15

**Inhibition of KDR- kinase activity****KDR kinase assay**

- 20 Recombinant KDR-GST-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Glutathion affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively, commercially available GST-KDR-fusion protein (Prokinase, Freiburg i.Brsgr., Germany) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the biotinylated copolymer poly-(Glu, Tyr; 4:1) which can be purchased e.g. from the company
- 25 Cisbiointernational (Marcoule, France).

In a black low volume 384well microtiterplate (Greiner, Frickenhausen, Germany) KDR (enzyme amount depending on lot, adjusted to give an dF of about 300 – 400) was incubated for 20 min at 22°C in the presence of different

30 concentrations of test compounds (0 µM and concentrations in the range 0.001 - 30 µM) in 15 µl assay buffer [50 mM Hepes/NaOH pH7.0, 25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 1 µM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP), 23.5 µg/ml substrate [biotinylated poly-(Glu, Tyr;



-63-

4:1)], 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 5 µl of a solution of the detection reagents [0.3 µg/ml Eu-W1024-labeled antiphosphotyrosine antibody (PT66) (Perkin-Elmer) and 4.125 µg/ml SA-XL-665 (Cisbiointernational, Marcoule, France)] in an aqueous EDTA -solution (250 mM EDTA, 0.1 % (w/v) bovine serum albumine in 100 mM HEPES/NaOH pH 7.0).

The resulting mixture was incubated further 2 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated substrate and product to the SA-XL-665 and the EU labeled anti-phosphotyrosine antibody. Subsequently the amount of phosphate incorporated into the substrate was evaluated by resonance energy transfer measurement in a HTRF reader (Discovery, Perkin-Elmer).

The IC<sub>50</sub> values are determined from the inhibitor concentration that is necessary to inhibit the phosphate incorporation to 50% of the uninhibited incorporation after removal of the blank reading (EDTA-stopped reaction).

### Results:

Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Akt and/or Pdk and the VEGF-R activity are shown in **figure 3**.

An overview of the results of the inhibition IC<sub>50</sub> in nM are presented in the table 3 below:

**Table 3:**

Example	VEGFR II (KDR) IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)
389	330
477	740
473	400
512	1400
436	1600

535	2,6
546	4
452	9,7
539	10,6
395	32

Further, the invention is explained in more detail by the enclosed drawings and examples.

5 Figures:

Figure 1: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Akt, Pdk kinases

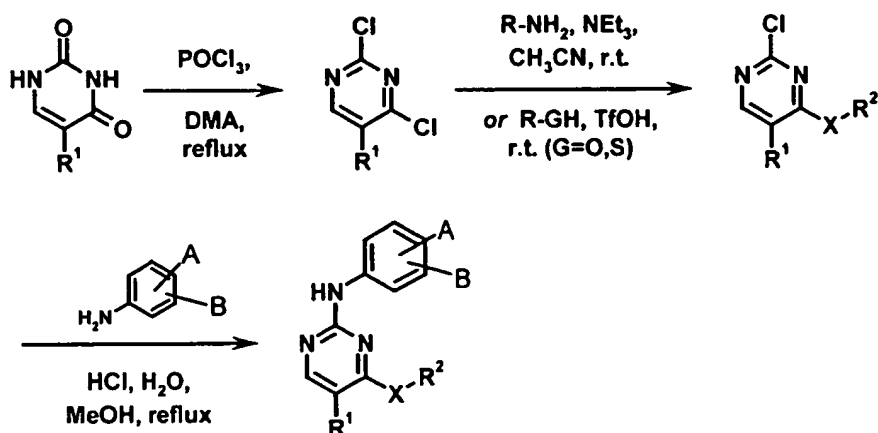
Figure 2: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Chk kinases

Figure 3: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Akt and/or Pdk and VEGF-R kinases

The following examples demonstrate the feasibility of the disclosed invention, without restricting the invention to these disclosed examples.

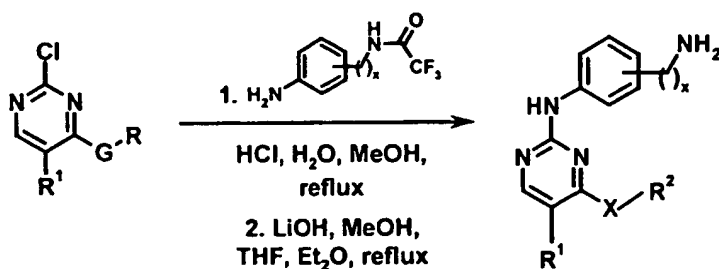
## 5 Synthetic Schemes

Scheme 1:



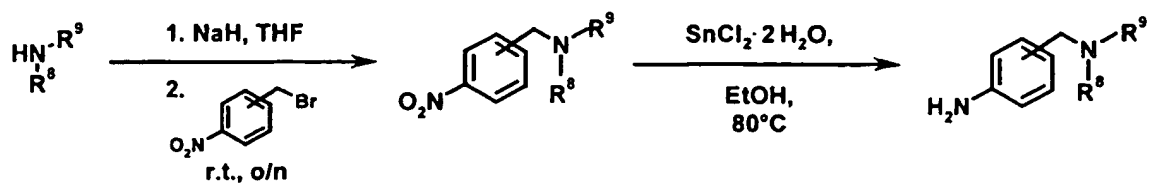
10

Scheme 2:

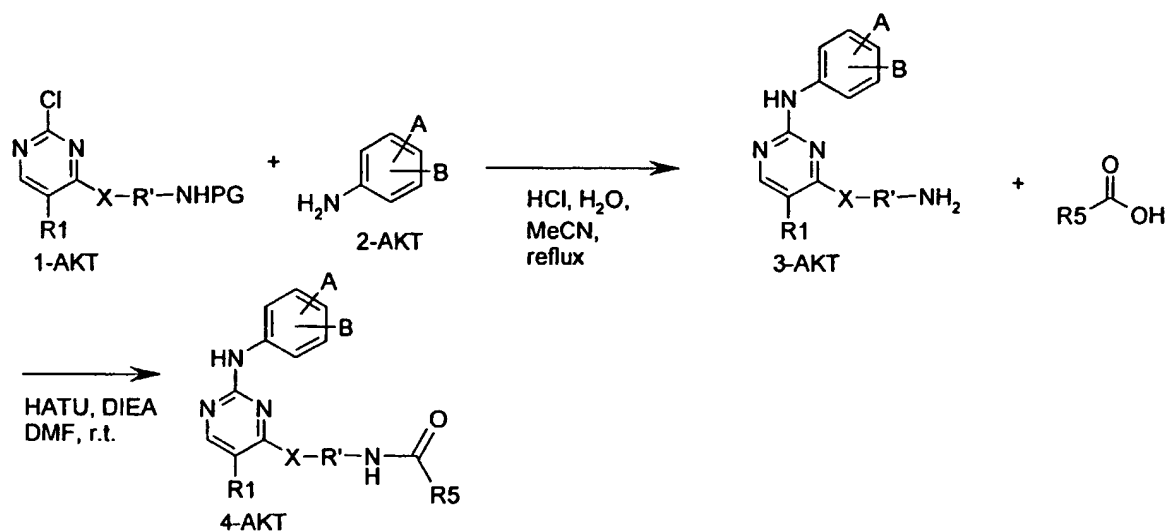
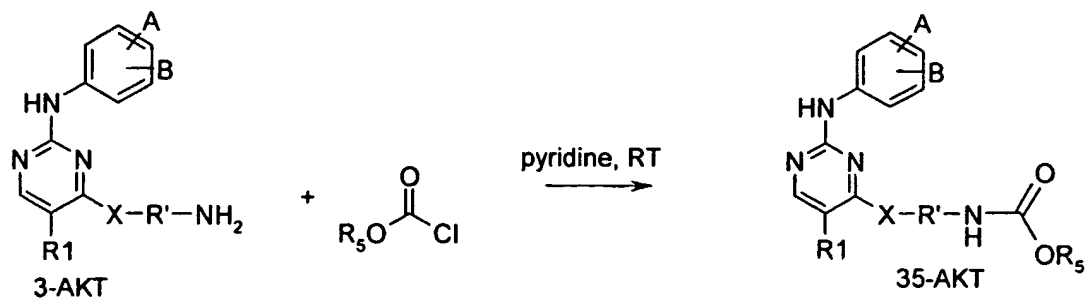


15

X = 0-6

**Scheme 3:**

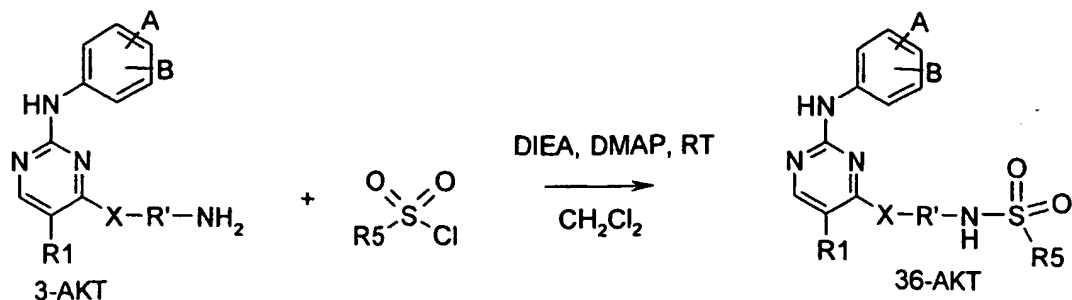
5

**Scheme 4:**10 Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>**Scheme 4A**

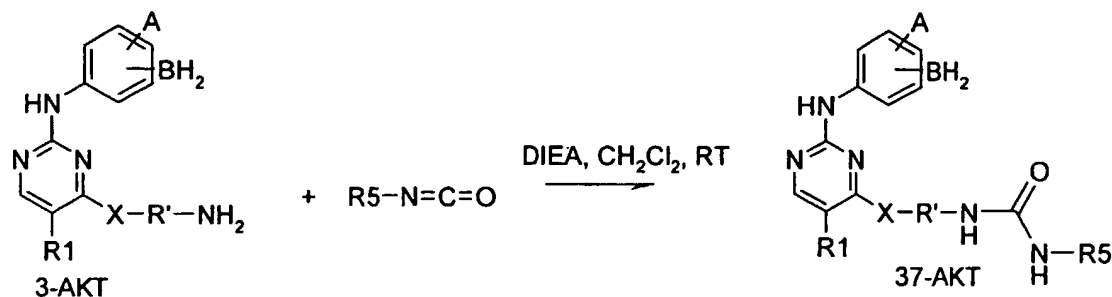
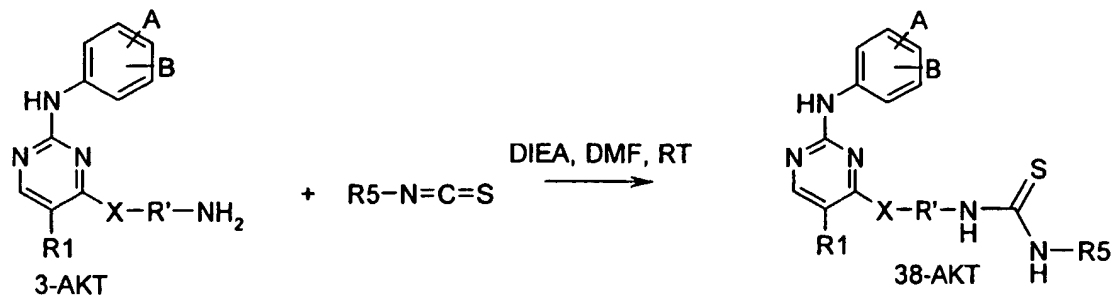
15

Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl

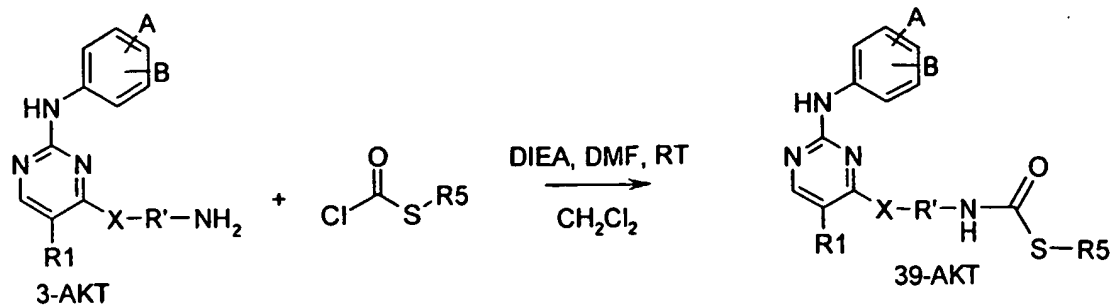
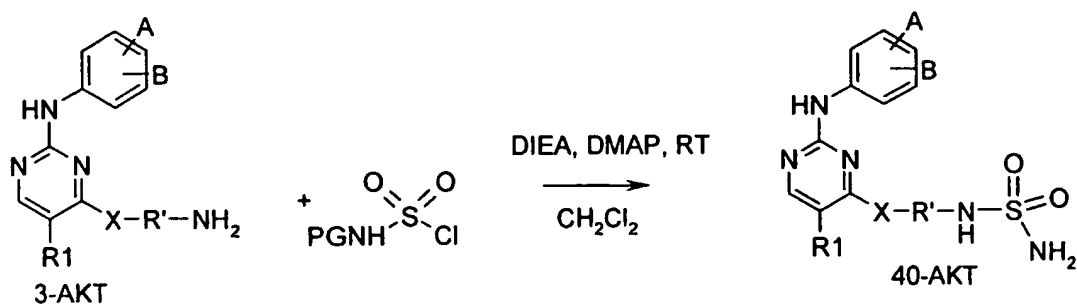
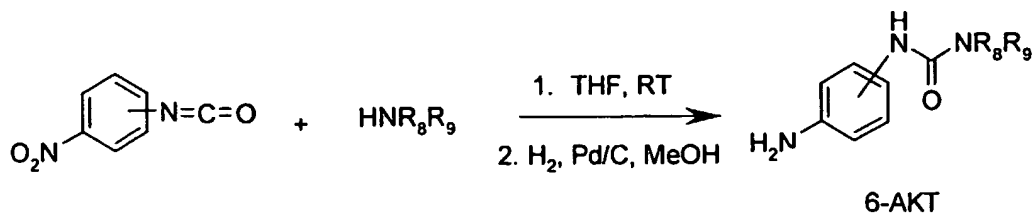
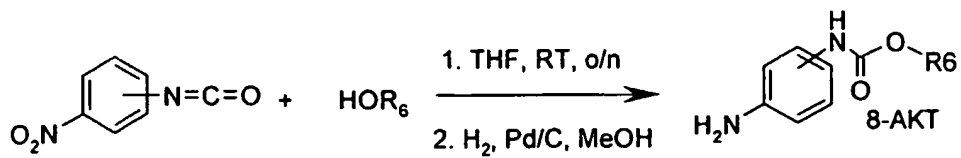
-67-

**Scheme 4B**Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl

5

**Scheme 4C**10 Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl**Scheme 4D**15 Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl

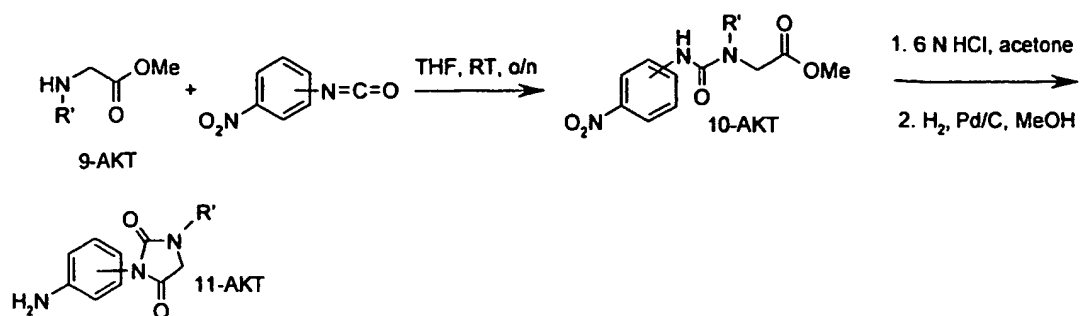
-68-

**Scheme 4E**Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl5 **Scheme 4F**Where R' = C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>10 **Scheme 5**Where R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims.15 **Scheme 6**

-69-

Where  $R^6$  is as described in the claims.

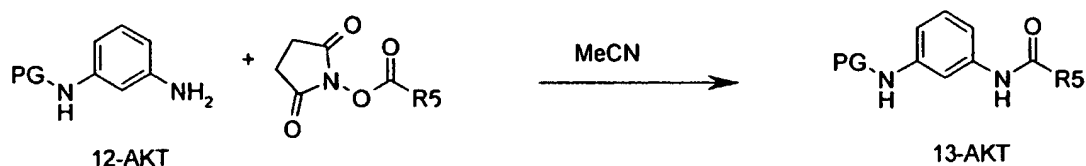
### Scheme 7



5

Where  $R'$  is hydrogen or methyl.

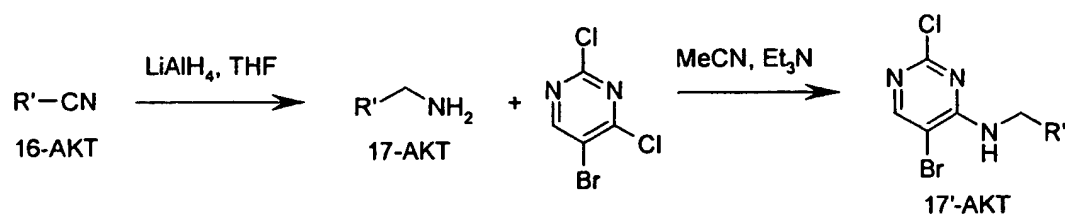
### Scheme 8



10

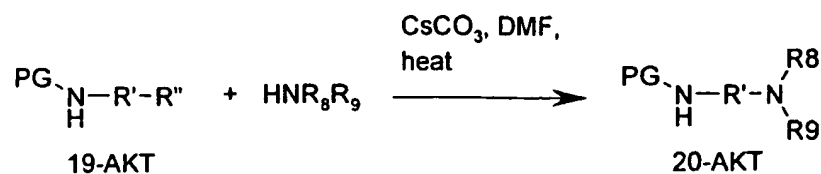
Where  $R^5$  is as described in the claims and  $PG = -NHCOOR^6$

### Scheme 9



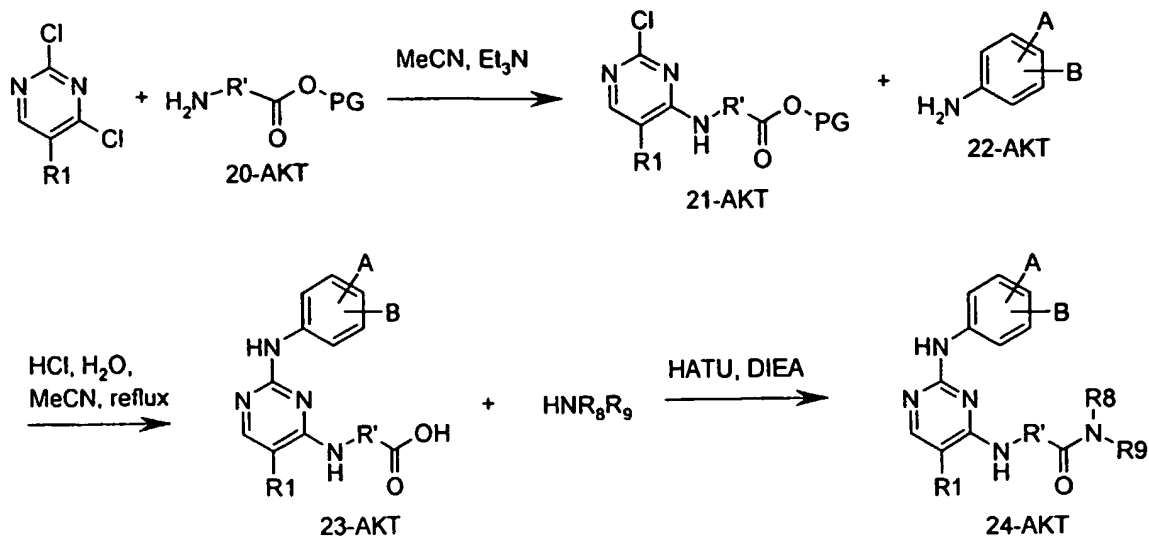
15 Where  $R'$  is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkylaryl or  $C_{1-6}$ Alkylheteroaryl.

### Scheme 10



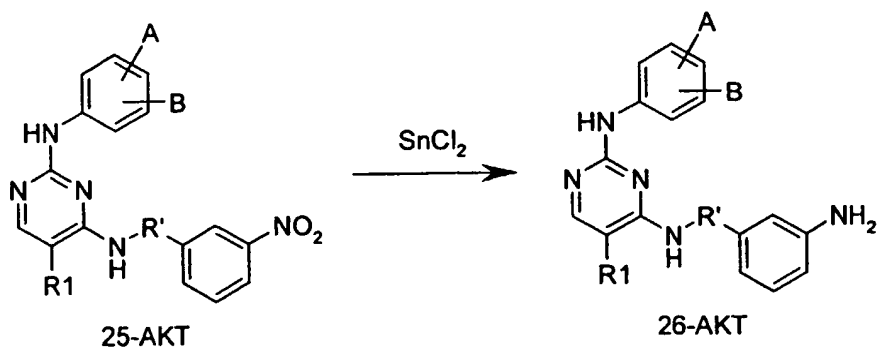
20 Where  $R'$  is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl,  $R''$  is halogen,  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  are as described in the claims and  $PG = -NHCOOR^6$ .

## Scheme 11



- 5 Where R' is C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl; A, B, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims and PG = R<sup>6</sup> as described in the claims.

## Scheme 12



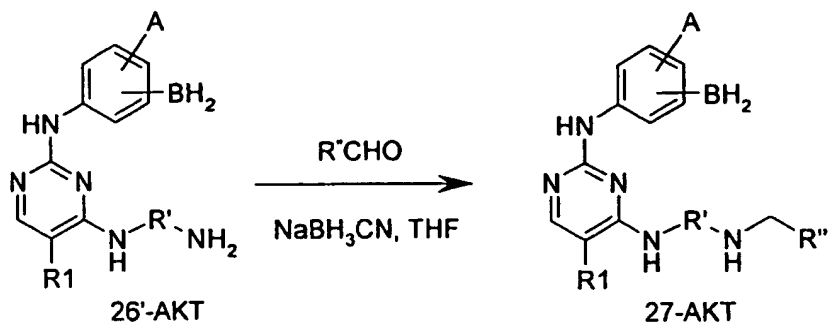
10

Where R' is C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl; and R<sup>1</sup>, A and B are as described in the claims.

15

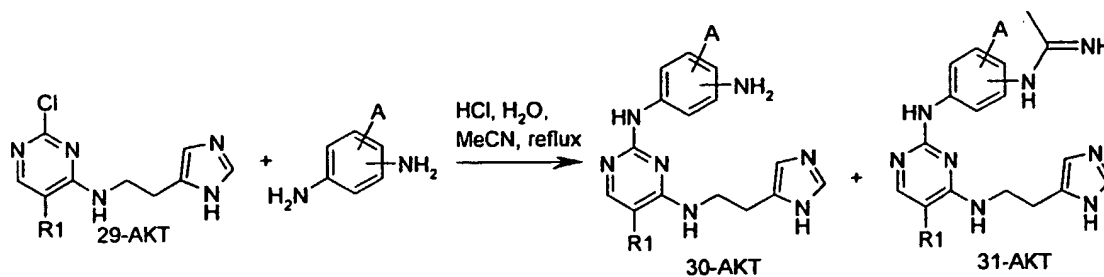


## Scheme 13



- 5 Where  $R'$  is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl and  $R''$  is cycloalkyl ring, heteroaryl or aryl; and  $R^1$ ,  $A$  and  $B$  are as described in the claims.

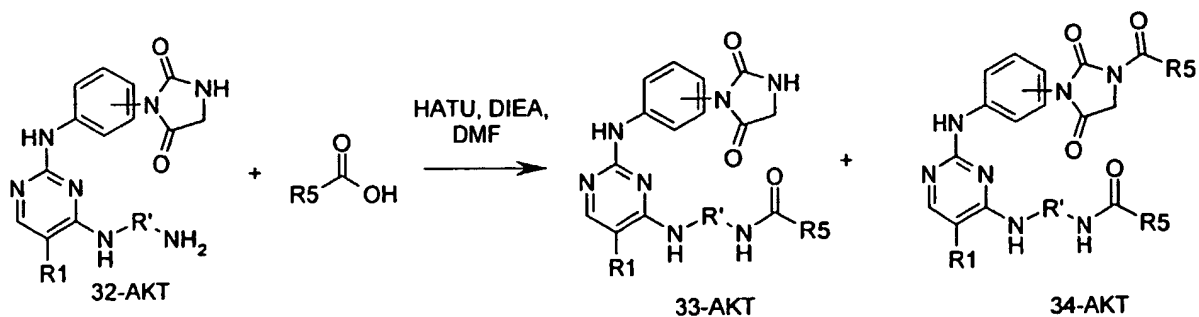
## Scheme 14



10

Where  $R^1$  and  $A$  are as described in the claims.

## Scheme 15



15

Where  $R'$  is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl and  $R^1$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

## Examples

### A. Synthesis of Compounds

- 5 The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.

#### A1

- 10 **5-Bromo-4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamino)-pyrimidine**

##### 1a) 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine

- 15 To 5-bromouracil (50 g) were sequentially added *N,N*-diethylaniline (60 mL) and phosphoryl chloride (120 mL), and the mixture was refluxed for 5 h. The volatiles were removed by distillation, the residue poured into ice water and the mixture extracted with methyl *tert*-butyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through Celite. Distillation of the crude product gave the title compound (63.4 g).

20

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 8.69 (s, 1H).

##### 1b) 5-Bromo-4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-chloro-pyrimidine

- 25 To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (4.56 g) and triethylamine (3 mL) in acetonitrile (20 mL) 2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamine (2.45 g) was added portionwise at 0 °C, and the suspension stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine, the aqueous phase extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (4.41 g).
- 30

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ/ppm = 2.91 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 3.73 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 6.87 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H).

**1c) 4-Pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamine**

To a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in oil, 220 mg) in THF (5 mL) pyrrolidine (391 mg) was added, the mixture stirred at r.t. for 6 h, a solution of 1-bromomethyl-4-nitro-benzene (1.08 g) in THF (8 mL) added and stirred  
5 overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic phase dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, 1-(4-nitro-benzyl)-pyrrolidine (690 mg).

10

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta/\text{ppm}$  = 1.84 (m, 4H), 2.58 (m, 4H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 7.61 (dbr, 2H,  $J=9$  Hz), 8.22 (dbr, 2H,  $J=9$  Hz).

To a solution of 1-(4-nitro-benzyl)-pyrrolidine (1.37 g) in ethanol (66 mL) tin(II)-chloride dihydrate (9.0 g) was added portionwise and the resulting mixture  
15 refluxed for 2 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the aqueous phase extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using  
20 dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (432 mg).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta/\text{ppm}$  = 1.85 (m, 4H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 6.72 (d, 2H,  $J=9$  Hz), 7.11 (d, 2H,  $J=9$  Hz).

25 **1d) 5-Bromo-4-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamino)-pyrimidine**

A mixture of 5-bromo-4-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-chloro-pyrimidine (60 mg), 4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamine (35 mg) and hydrochloric acid (37% in water, 40  $\mu\text{L}$ ) in methanol (2 mL) was refluxed overnight. The reaction  
30 mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the organic phase dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (4 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ/ppm = 2.09 (m, 4H), 3.02 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 3.31 (m, 4H), 3.79 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 4.30 (s, 2H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 7.40 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.76 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.97 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H).

5

**A2****2-(4-(Aminomethyl)-phenylamino)-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine**10 **2a) 2,4-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine**

To 5-trifluoromethyluracil (25 g) were sequentially added *N,N*-diethylaniline (25 g) and phosphoryl chloride (94 g), and the mixture was refluxed for 18 h. After cooling to r.t. the solution was poured onto ice (100 g), stirred for 10 min. and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organic phases were washed  
15 with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate solution and water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and filtered. After removal of most of the ether, distillation of the residue at 190 °C and 860 to 300 mbar gave the title compound (5.8 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 8.83 (s, 1H).

20

**2b) 2-Chloro-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine**

To a solution of 2,4-dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine (3.47 g) in acetonitrile (16 mL) a solution of propargylamine (1.76 g) in acetonitrile (16 mL) was added dropwise at 0 °C, the mixture warmed to r.t. and stirred at r.t. for 48 h. The  
25 suspension was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated. Purification by flash chromatography on silica using hexane/methyl *tert*-butyl ether gave the title compound (1.97 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.34 (t, 1H, J=1.5 Hz), 4.37 (dd, 2H, J=1.5/5 Hz), 5.53 (brs, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H).  
30

-75-

**2c) 2-(4-(Aminomethyl)-phenylamino)-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine**

A mixture of 2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine (235 mg), *N*-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide (410 mg) and hydrochloric acid (37% in water, 0.2 mL) in methanol (5 mL) was refluxed for 1 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated, filtered through silica using dichloromethane/methanol, and the filtrate evaporated. To a solution of the residue in methanol (9 mL), tetrahydrofuran (9 mL) and diethyl ether (4.5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (150 mg) and the mixture was refluxed for 6 h, after which it was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (120 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ/ppm = 2.55 (t, 1H, J=1.5 Hz), 4.07 (s, 2H), 4.26 (d, 2H, J=1.5 Hz), 7.39 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.86 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz).

**A3**

***N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carboxamide**

**3a) (3-((5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloro-pyrimidine (1.4 g) in acetonitrile (10 mL) at 0 °C was added triethylamine (0.94 mL) and 3-aminopropylcarbamic acid-1,1-dimethylethyl ester (1.0 g). After removing the cooling bath the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated and to the residue water (20 mL) was added. The precipitate was collected, washed with water and ether to afford the title compound (1.8 g).

-76-

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.34 (s, 9H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 6.78 (t, 1H), 7.64 (t, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H).

**3b) 4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-**

**5 benzenesulfonamide hydrochloride**

To a solution of 4-aminobenzenesulfonamide (190 mg) in acetonitrile (20 mL), hydrochloric acid solution (4M in dioxane, 0.3 mL) and water (0.3 mL) was added (3-((5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-carbamic acid-1,1-dimethylethyl ester (360 mg). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The precipitate was  
10 collected and washed with acetonitrile and methanol to afford the title compound (320 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.86 (m, 2H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 7.23 (s, 2H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.96 (m, 3H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 10.38 (t,  
15 1H).

**3c) N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxamide trifluoroacetate**

4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide  
20 (120 mg) was suspended in dimethylformamide (5 mL). 2-Pyrrolicarboxylic acid (50 mg),  
O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (180 mg), and diisopropylethylamine (0.3 mL) were added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. Purification  
25 by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (65 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.78 (m, 2H), 3.27 (m, 2H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 6.03 (d, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 7.14 (s, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.68 (d,  
30 2H), 7.83 (d, 2H), 8.04 (t, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 9.78 (s, 1H), 11.39 (s, 1H).

**A4**

***N*-[3-[[*(2R)*-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide**

5    **4a) Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate**

A mixture of 5-bromo-2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidine (15 g), methyl 3,5-diaminobenzoate (45 g) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (15 ml) in methanol (600 ml) was stirred at 65°C for 8 h. After concentration to half the volume water  
10 was added and the precipitate collected by filtration. The precipitate then was treated with sodium hydroxide solution (1 n) and dichloromethane. The organic phase then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (13.8 g).

Mp.: 207.5-209 °C

15

**4b) Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[*(2R)*-2-[[*(1,1*-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate**

*N*-BOC-D-phenylalanine (3.3 g), 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate (1.9 g) and  
20 *N*-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimid hydrochloride (2.37 g) were stirred in DMF (30 ml) for 30 minutes. Then methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (3.88 g) were added and the mixture stirred over night. Then ethyl acetate (500 ml) was added and the reaction mixture washed subsequently with hydrochloric acid (0.1 n), saturated  
25 NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) the organic phase was evaporated and the residue subjected to column chromatography (ethyl acetate/dichloromethane) to yield 5.36 g of the title compound.

ESI-MS: 624 and 626 (M<sup>+</sup>)

30    **4c) 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[*(2R)*-2-[[*(1,1*-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid**  
Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[*(2R)*-2-[[*(1,1*-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate (1.0 g)

-78-

was stirred in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (20 ml), methanol (20 ml) and sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 20 ml) for 48 h. After evaporation water (50 ml) was added to the residue. On neutralisation with hydrochloric acid (1 n) a precipitate formed. The precipitate was subjected to chromatography on silica gel  
5 (hexanes/ethyl acetate/methanol) to yield the title compound (450 mg).  
ESI-MS: 610 and 612 (M+)

**4d) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate**  
10 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[[(2*R*)-2-[[1,1-dimethylethoxy]carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (200 mg), diphenylphosphorylazide (0.75 ml) and triethylamine (0.67 ml) were refluxed in toluene (40 ml) for 1.5 h. Then pyrrolidine (0.26 ml) was added and  
15 the mixture refluxed for additional 2 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) and subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (126 mg).  
20 ESI-MS: 678 and 680 (M+)

**4e) *N*-[3-[[[(2*R*)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide**  
1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[pyrrolidin-1-yl]carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1(phenylmethyl)ethyl]  
25 carbamate (105 mg) and sulfuric acid (0.5 ml; 2 n) were stirred in dioxane (5 ml) at 85°C for 3.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution was added and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration yielding the title compound (76 mg).  
30 ESI-MS: 578 and 580 (M+)



**A4A****Synthesis of [3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-carbamic acid ethyl ester**

5 To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) in pyridine (5mL) was added ethyl chloroformate (38.5 mg, 0.35 mmol) at 0°C under N<sub>2</sub>. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h and then was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was washed with water (3 x 50 mL). Then the  
10 reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (10 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 0.79(t, 3H), 1.38 (t, 2H), 1.48 (m, 4H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 3.00 (m, 4H), 3.19 (m, 2H), 3.59 (m, 2H), 6.78 (m, 1H), 6.85 (m,  
15 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.82 (m, 2H), 8.23 (m, 1H), 10.08 (s, 1H)

**A4B****Synthesis of *N*-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

20

To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) in dichloromethane (4mL) was added DIEA (0.16 mL, 0.92 mmol) and DMAP (1.4 mg, 0.011 mmol) at 0°C, then a solution of 1-propanesulfonyl chloride (51 mg, 0.36 mmol) in  
25 dichloromethane (5mL) was added. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h and at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (67mg).

30 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 0.82 (t, 3H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.79 (m, 4H), 2.80 (m, 2H), 2.90 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 4H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 2H), 8.50 (m, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H)

**A4C****Synthesis of N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(phenylamino)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

5

To a suspension of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.2 mmol) and DIEA (0.14mL, 0.8mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5mL) was added phenyl isocyanate (35 mg, 0.3mmol). The resulting solution was stirred overnight and concentrated. The crude residue  
10 was directly purified by prep HPLC using acetonitrile/water to give the title compound (68 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>), δ/ppm = 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 4H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 6.21 (t, 1H), 6.83 (t, 1H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m,  
15 4H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.84 (br s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 2H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H).

**A4D****Synthesis of N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(ethylamino)thioxomethyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

20

A solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) and DMF (5 mL) was treated with DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.6 mmol, 3eq) and ethylthioisocyanate (15 mg,  
25 0.17 mmol, 0.9 eq). The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 2hr. Then the crude mixture was purified by HPLC using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compound (82 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.02 (t, 3H), 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H),  
30 3.30-3.48 (m, 8H), 7.04-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 8.08 (m, 2H).

**A4E****Synthesis of [3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-carbamoithioic acid S-ethyl ester**

5 A solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol), DMF (1.5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL) was treated with DIEA (0.2 mL, 1.15 mmol, 4 eq.) and the was treated dropwise with a solution of ethyl chlorothioformate (41 mg, 0.33 mmol, 1.1eq) and dichloromethane (1 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at  
10 rt. for 30 mins. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (30 mL), washed with water (3 x 20 mL) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by chromatography on SiO<sub>2</sub> using ethyl acetate/methanol to afford the title compound (112 mg).

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.14 (t, 3H), 1.68 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 2.74 (q, 2H), 3.13 (m, 2H), 3.35 (m, 4H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 6.89 (t, 1H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 7.05 (t, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.95 (m, 2H), 8.12 (t, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H).

**20 A4F****Synthesis of N-[3-[[4-[[3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

Chloro[[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-sulfane dioxide was prepared by  
25 adding chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (32 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.0 eq.) to a cooled solution of *tert*-butyl alcohol (17 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.0eq.) and dichloromethane (2 mL) in an ice-water bath. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0-5°C for 2-3hr. The solution was then treated with a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-  
30 pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.20 mmol, 1eq.) and dichloromethane (5 mL). DMAP (20 mg, 0.16 mmol) was then added followed by the dropwise addition of DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.57 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in TFA

-82-

(2 mL), and purified by HPLC using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compound (30 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 2.92 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 6.48 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 7.14 (t, 1H), 7.21 (d, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H).

## A 5

### *N*-(3-aminophenyl)-urea (A5)

10

Ammonia was bubbled into a solution of 3-nitrophenylisocyanate (1.5 g, 9.1 mmol) for ten minutes. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the resulting yellow solid was washed with ether (200 mL) to afford *N*-(3-nitrophenyl)-urea (1.35 g, 7.5 mmol).

15 A solution of *N*-(3-nitrophenyl)-urea (1.0 g, 5.5 mmol) and methanol (40 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (250 mg) and placed under H<sub>2</sub> (45 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford *N*-(3-aminophenyl)-urea (828 mg, 5.5 mmol).

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 4.90 (s, 2H), 5.66 (s, 2H), 6.08 (dm, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (dm, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H).

## A 6

25 **(3-aminophenyl)-2-(4-morpholinyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester**

### **6a) 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester**

A solution of 3-nitrophenyl isocyanate (0.5 g, 3.0 mmol) and 4-(2-aminoethyl)morpholine (0.5 mL, 3.8 mmol, 1.3 equiv.) in tetrahydrofuran (20mL) was stirred for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester (0.5 g).

-83-

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.52 (m, 4H), 2.58 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.76 (m, 4H), 5.35 (br s, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.87 (m, 2H), 8.20 (m, 1H)

**6b) (3-aminophenyl)-2-(4-morpholinyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester**

5 A solution of 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester (0.5 g, 1.7 mmol) and methanol (50 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (150 mg) and placed under H<sub>2</sub> (50 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford the title compound (320 mg).

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.52 (m, 4H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 3.52 (br s, 2H), 3.74 (m, 4H), 4.31 (m, 2H), 6.39 (m, 1H), 6.58 (m, 1H), 6.68 (br s, 1H), 6.94 (br s, 1H), 7.09 (m, 1H).

**A 7**

15 **3-(3-Aminophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione**

**7a) [[[3-nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester**

To a suspension of 3-nitrophenyl isocyanate (10 g, 61 mmol) and glycine methyl ester hydrochloride (8.4 g, 67 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) in dichloromethane (250 mL) was  
20 added triethylamine (10 mL, 72 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The resulting dark brown solution was concentrated and triturated in water to give a light yellow suspension. The suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water and air-dried to give  
25 quantitative yield. [[[3-nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester (15 g) in

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.89 (d, 2H), 6.67 (t, 1H), 7.52 (t, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (dd, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 9.38 (br s, 1H).

-84-

**7b) 3-(3-Nitrophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione**

A suspension of [[[3-(nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester (6.9 g, 27 mmol) in 6*N* aqueous hydrochloride solution (40 mL) and acetone (20 mL) was stirred at reflux overnight. The resulting solution was cooled and concentrated. The resulting yellowish suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water (50 mL), aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), and air-dried to afford the title compound (4.4 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 4.09 (s, 2H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.89 (dd, 1H), 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.49 (br s, 1H).

**7c) 3-(3-Aminophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione**

A solution of 3-(3-nitrophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione (4.4 g, 20 mmol) and methanol (100 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (1.0 g) and placed under H<sub>2</sub> (40 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford the title compound (3.8 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 4.02 (s, 2H), 5.23 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (d, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 6.54 (d, 1H), 7.06 (t, 1H), 8.19 (br s, 1H).

**A8*****D*-[2-[(3-Aminophenyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

A solution of 1,3-phenylenediamine (1.0 g, 10 mmol, 2 equiv.) and *N-tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*D*-phenylalanine hydroxysuccinimide ester (1.8 g, 5 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (40 mL) was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using dichloromethane/methanol to afford the title compound (1.2 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.43 (s, 9H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.71 (br s, 2H), 4.48 (br s, 1H), 5.21 (br s, 1H), 6.43 (m, 1H), 6.53 (br s, 1H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 5H), 7.74 (br s, 1H).

**A9****5-bromo-2-chloro-*N*-[2-(4-thiazolyl)ethyl]-4-pyrimidinamine**

5 Lithium Aluminum hydride (95%) (1.1 g, 27.5 mmol) was suspended in dry THF (20 mL) and cooled with an ice-water bath. A solution of 1,3-thiazol-4-acetonitrile (1.0 g, 8.06 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. To the reaction mixture was added water (1 mL), 15% NaOH (1 mL) followed by water (3 mL). The precipitate  
10 inorganic solid was filtered, then washed with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The combined organic phase was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrate *in vacuo* to afford 4-thiazoleethanamine as a brown oil (400 mg, 3.12 mmol). The oil (400 mg, 3.12 mmol) was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (10 mL), treated with Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.7 mL, 97.5 mmol) and cooled with an ice-water bath. 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (800 mg, 3.51  
15 mmol) was then added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was dried *in vacuo*, then purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford the titled compound (110 mg)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 3.13 (t, 2H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 6.74(t, 1H),  
20 7.11(s, 1H), 8.12(s, 1H), 8.83(s, 1H)

**A10****[3-(2-thiazolylamino)propyl]-carbamic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester**

25 To a solution of (3-bromopropyl)-carbamic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (1.2 g, 5.0 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole (1.0 g, 10 mmol, 2 equiv.) in DMF 20 (mL) was added Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.5 g, 7.7 mmol, 1.5 equiv.). The resulting mixture was heated at 85 °C under N<sub>2</sub> overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with water (3 x 200 mL), and brine (200 mL). The organic phase was  
30 dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, then concentrated *in vacuo* to afford an oil. The crude product was purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a light yellow solid (300 mg).

-86-

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.37 (s, 9H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 2.95 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 6.57 (d, 1H), 6.83 (t, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.46 (t, 1H)

**A11**

- 5 **N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-oxo-3-(propylamino)propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

**11a)N-[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-β-alanine**

- 10 To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (1.0 g, 4.4 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL) at 0°C was added triethylamine (0.672 mL, 4.8 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) and H-beta-Ala-OtBu HCl (0.8 g, 4.4 mmol, 1 equiv.). After removing the cooling bath the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and to the residue water (20 mL) was added.
- 15 The precipitate was collected, washed with water and ether to afford *N*-(5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)-β-alanine 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (0.52 g).

- To a solution of *N*-(5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)-β-alanine 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (348 mg, 1.2 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added water (1.0 mL), 4.0M HCl in dioxane (1.0 mL) and *N*-(3-aminophenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (520 mg, 2.5 mmol, 2.1 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The white suspension was filtered and washed with acetonitrile to afford the title compound (500 mg).
- 20

- 25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 2.15 (t, 4H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 3.55 (t, 4H), 3.89 (m, 2H), 7.45 (m, 3H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, 2H), 8.80 (t, 1H), 10.65 (s, 1H)



**11b) N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-oxo-3-(propylamino)propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

To a solution of *N*-[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]- $\alpha$ -alanine (200 mg, 0.45 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (243 mg, 0.64 mmol, 1.4 equiv.), diisopropylethylamine (0.46 mL, 2.64 mmol, 5.9 equiv.) and propylamine (32 mg, 0.54 mmol, 1.2 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20min. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (40mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 0.50 (t, 3H), 1.07 (m, 2H), 1.54 (t, 4H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 3.08 (t, 4H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 6.92 (t, 1H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.69 (t, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 8.39 (t, 1H), 10.13 (s, 1H)

**A12**

***N*-(3-((4-(((3-aminophenyl)methyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (ZK 822797/26-AKT) (SY)**

*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-(((3-nitrophenyl)methyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (350mg, 0.68mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 mL) and ethyl acetate (15 mL), then tin(II) chloride dihydrate (1.0g, 4.44 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 2hr. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), then washed with 4N NaOH (60 mL) and brine (80 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, then concentrated in vacuo to afford the titled compound (288 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.76 (m, 4H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 4.47 (d, 2H), 4.93 (s, 2H), 6.35 (d, 1H), 6.44 (m, 2H), 6.88-7.00 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H)

**A13****N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(3-thienylmethyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide**

5 To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (1.0 g, 1.97 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added 2-thiophenecarboxaldehyde (184 mg, 1.64 mmol, 0.8 equiv.), triethylamine (362 mg, 3.6 mmol, 1.8 equiv) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (688 mg, 3.25 mmol, 1.6 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at  
10 room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>. The reaction was quenched by saturated sodium bicarbonate (30 mL) and was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (310 mg).

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 1.81 (t, 2H), 1.87 (t, 4H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 3.32 (t, 4H), 3.54 (m, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 7.17 (m, 3H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.62 (t, 1H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 10.48 (s, 1H)

**A14**

20 ***N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine and *N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide**

25 To a suspension of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3-diaminobenzene (105 mg, 0.6 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL), hydrogen chloride (4.0*M* in dioxane, 0.15 mL, 0.6 mmol) and water (0.15 mL) was added 5-bromo-2-chloro-*N*-[2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-4-pyrimidine (150 mg, 0.5 mmol, 1 equiv.). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The resulting white suspension was cooled to room  
30 temperature and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compounds, *N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine (50 mg) and *N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-

yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide (22 mg).

***N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine:** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.96 (t, 2H), 3.64 (t, 2H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 7.24 (br t, 1H), 7.44 (d, 2H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.97 (s, 1H), 9.39 (s, 1H).

***N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide:** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.97 (m, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 9.56 (s, 1H), 9.92 (s, 1H), 11.34 (s, 1H).

#### 15 **A15**

**(4*R*)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide and (4*R*)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[4*R*]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide**

To a solution of 3-[3-[[4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione hydrogen chloride salt (6.9 g, 13.9 mmol), (-)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxylic acid (2.5 g, 17 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (10 mL, 57.4 mmol, 4.1 equiv.) in dimethylformamide (150 mL) was added *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (6.5 g, 17.1 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove dimethylformamide. The crude residue was triturated in water to give a suspension. The suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water and air-dried (ca. 8 g). The solid was purified by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compounds, (4*R*)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-

-90-

(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide (2.8 g) and (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide (72 mg).

5

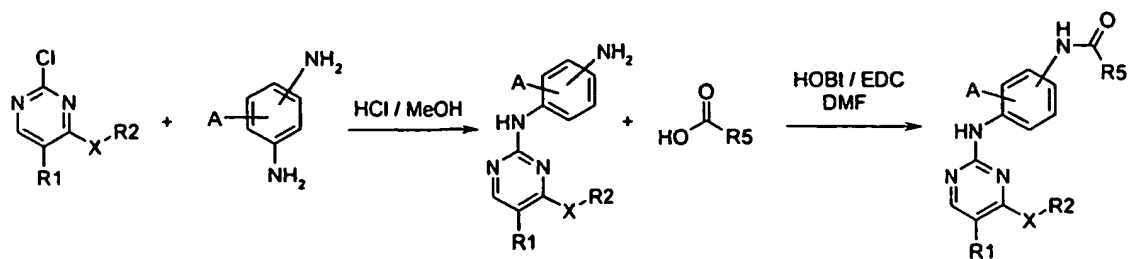
**N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide:** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.71 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 1H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.64 (t, 1H), 4.04 (s, 2H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 6.99 (d, 1H), 7.01 (t, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.81 (br s, 1H), 8.16 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 9.99 (br s, 1H).

10

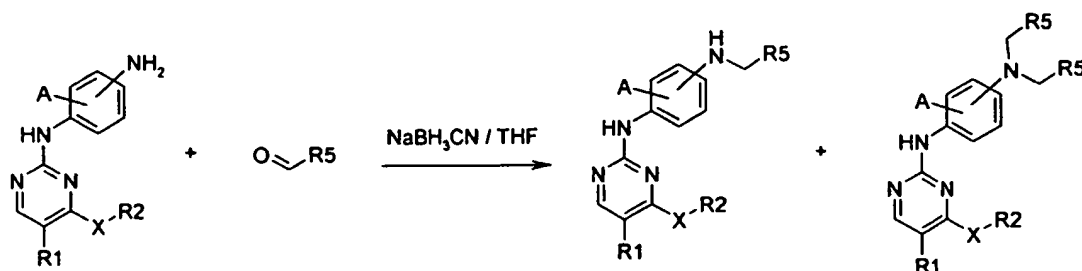
**(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide:** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.64 (m, 2H), 3.12 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 4H), 3.79 (m, 2H), 4.02 (s, 2H), 5.04 (d, 2H), 5.12 (d, 2H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 9.79 (br s, 1H).

15

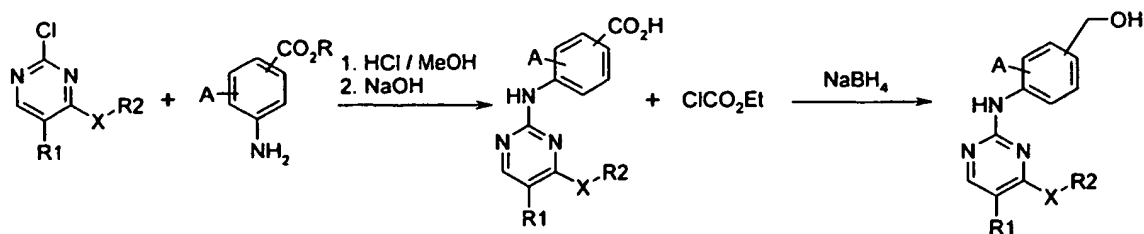
-91-

**Scheme 16**

Where  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

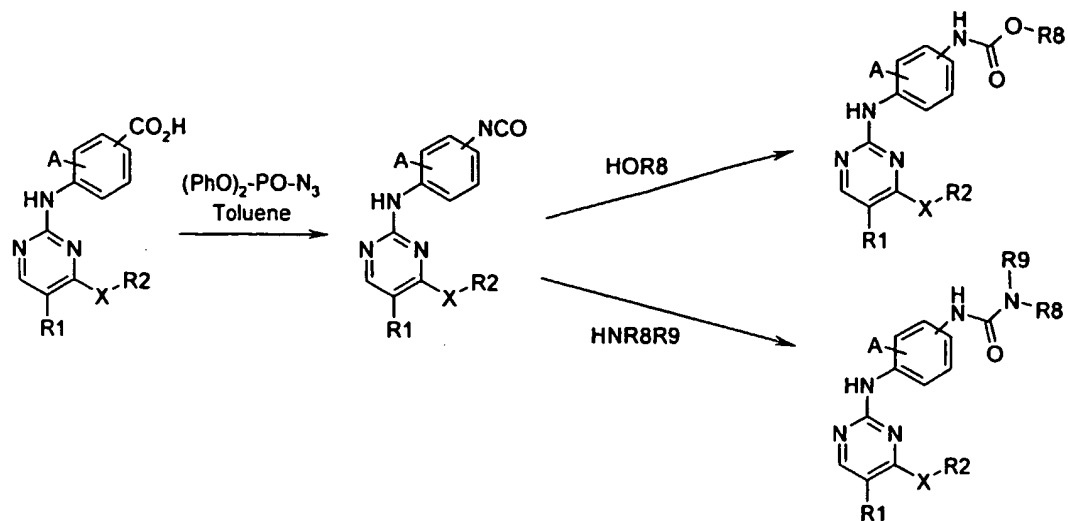
5 **Scheme 17**

Where  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

10 **Scheme 18**

Where R is C1-C4 Alkyl and  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

## Scheme 19

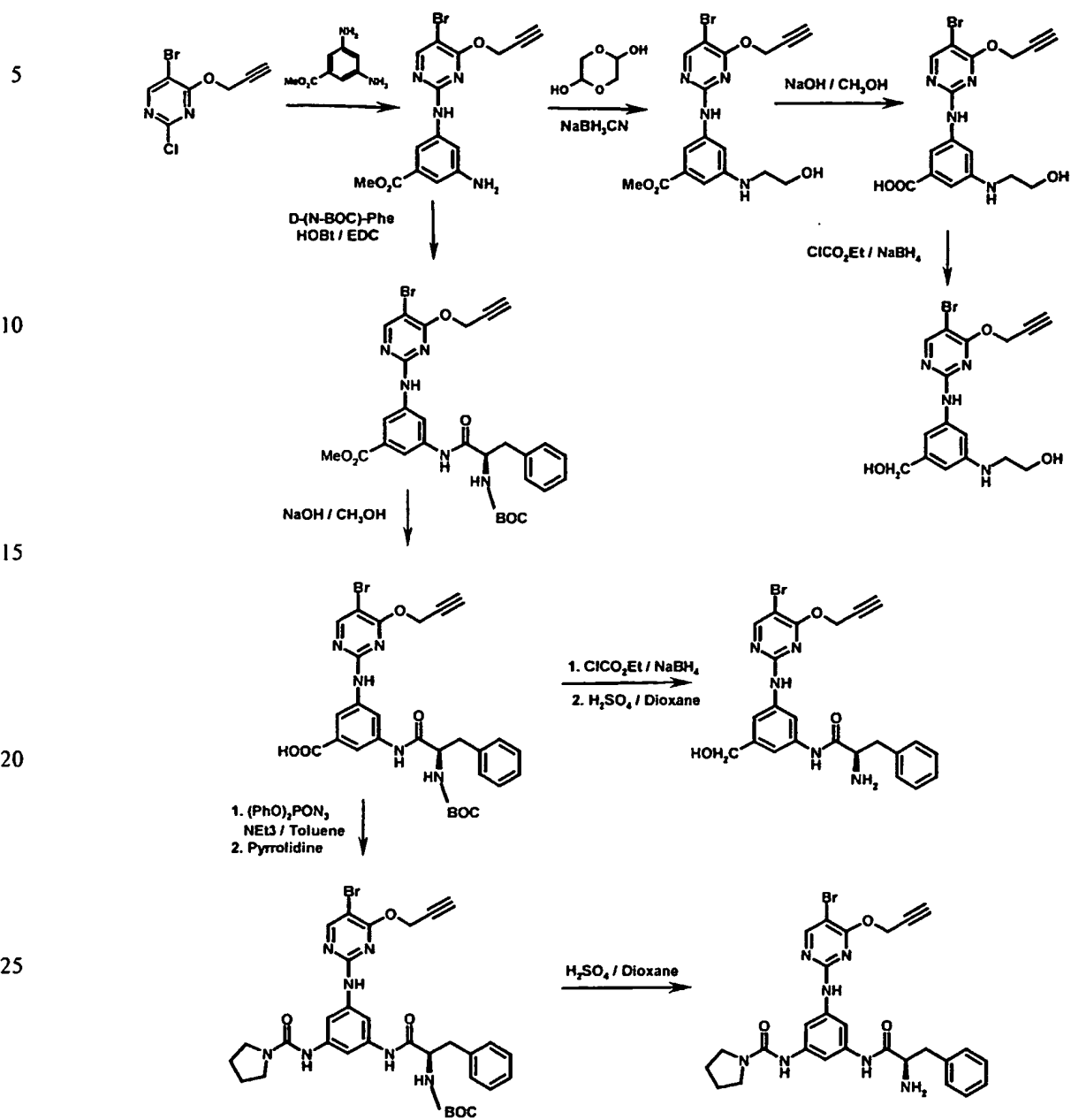


- 5 Where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as described in the claims. R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims but not representing -R<sup>10</sup>.

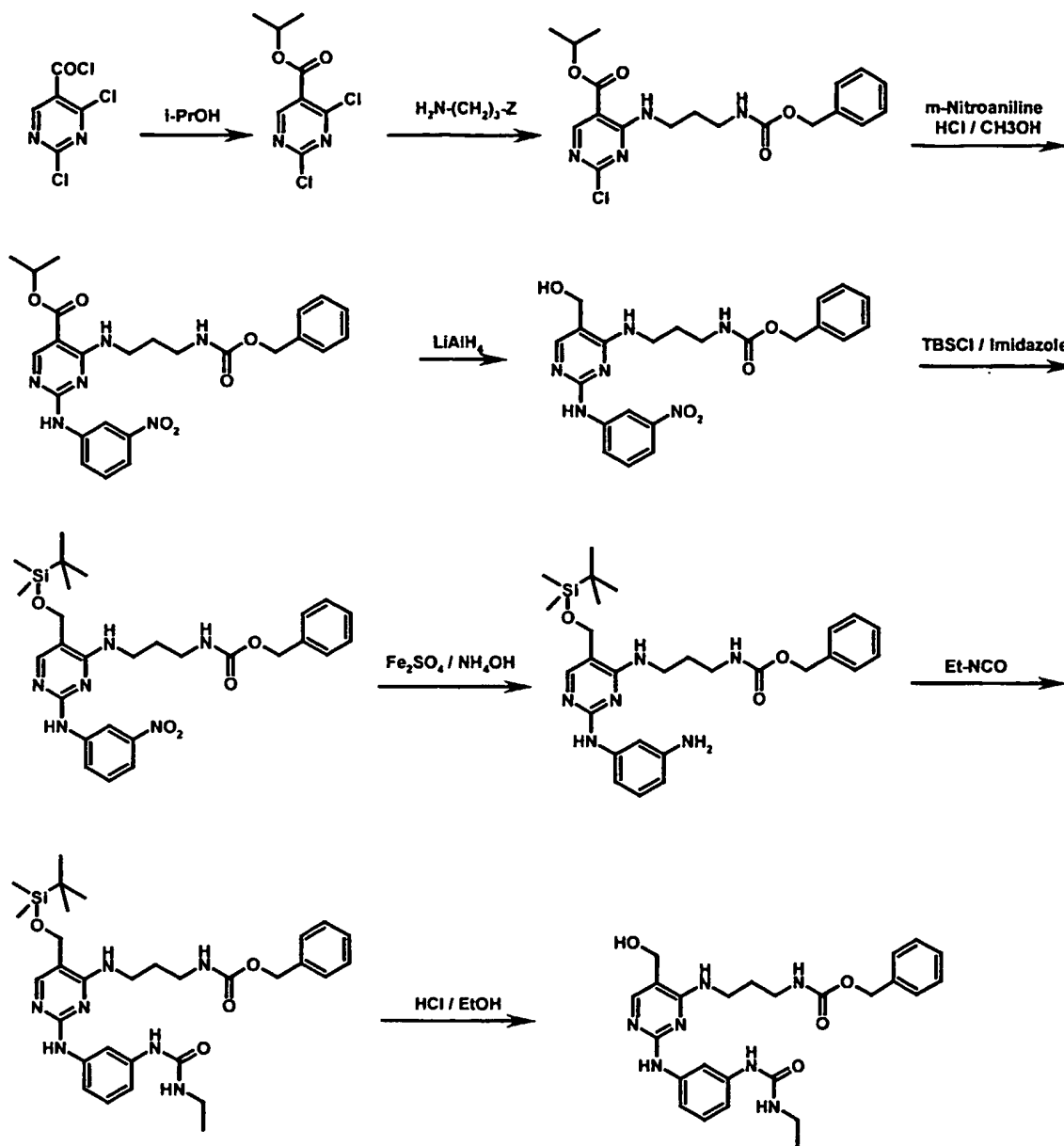
10

15

## Schema 19a



## Scheme 20



5

The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.



**A16**

***N*-[3-[[*(2R)*-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide**

5    **16a) Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate**

A mixture of 5-bromo-2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidine (15 g), methyl 3,5-diaminobenzoate (45 g) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (15 ml) in methanol (600 ml) was stirred at 65°C for 8 h. After concentration to half the volume water  
10 was added and the precipitate collected by filtration. The precipitate then was treated with sodium hydroxide solution (1 n) and dichloromethane. The organic phase then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (13.8 g).

Mp.: 207.5-209 °C

15

**16b) Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[*(2R)*-2-[[*(1,1*-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate**

*N*-BOC-D-phenylalanine (3.3 g), 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate (1.9 g) and  
20 *N*-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-*N*-ethylcarbodiimid hydrochloride (2.37 g) were stirred in DMF (30 ml) for 30 minutes. Then methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (3.88 g) were added and the mixture stirred over night. Then ethyl acetate (500 ml) was added and the reaction mixture washed subsequently with hydrochloric acid (0.1 n), saturated  
25 NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) the organic phase was evaporated and the residue subjected to column chromatography (ethyl acetate/dichloromethane) to yield 5.36 g of the title compound.

ESI-MS: 624 and 626 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**16c) 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[[(2R)-2-[[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid**

Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[[(2R)-2-[[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate (1.0 g) was stirred in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (20 ml), methanol (20 ml) and sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 20 ml) for 48 h. After evaporation water (50 ml) was added to the residue. On neutralisation with hydrochloric acid (1 n) a precipitate formed. The precipitate was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate/methanol) to yield the title compound (450 mg).

ESI-MS: 610 and 612 (M+)

**16d) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1R)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate**

5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[[(2R)-2-[[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (200 mg), diphenylphosphorylazide (0.75 ml) and triethylamine (0.67 ml) were refluxed in toluene (40 ml) for 1.5 h. Then pyrrolidine (0.26 ml) was added and the mixture refluxed for additional 2 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) and subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (126 mg).

ESI-MS: 678 and 680 (M+)

**16e) N-[3-[[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide**

1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1R)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-

(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate (105 mg) and sulfuric acid (0.5 ml; 2 n) were stirred in dioxane (5 ml) at 85°C for 3.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution was added and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration yielding the title compound (76 mg).

-97-

ESI-MS: 578 and 580 (M<sup>+</sup>)**A17****(*αR*)-*α*-Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-****5 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide****17a) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-****(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate**

10 To a mixture of 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[2*R*)-2-[[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (100 mg) and triethylamine (25  $\mu$ l) in tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added ethyl chloroformate (16  $\mu$ l) at  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$ . After stirring for 15 minutes at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  sodium borohydride (19 mg) and methanol (1.6 ml) were added and stirring continued  
15 over night at room temperature. After dilution with water the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (40 mg).

20 ESI-MS: 596 and 598 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**17b) (*αR*)-*α*-Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide**

25 1,1-Dimethylethoxy[(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate (22mg) and sulfuric acid (0.3 ml; 2 n) were stirred in dioxane (3 ml) at  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 2.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution was added and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration yielding the title compound (10 mg).

**A18****3-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzenemethanol****5 18a) Methyl3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-[(2hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate**

Methyl3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (2 g), glycolaldehyde dimer (0.7 g), sodium cyanoborohydride (0.49 g) and acetic acid (0.3 ml) were stirred in methanol (100 ml) for 24 h. After evaporation  
10 halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and ethyl acetate were added to the residue. The organic layer then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol)to yield the title compound (1.1 g).

ESI-MS: 421 and 423 (M+)

15 Mp.: 179-179.5°C

**18b) 3-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoic acid**

Methyl3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-  
20 hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate (350 mg) in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (6 ml) and sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 6 ml) was stirred for 48 h at room temperature. After evaporation the residue was diluted with water and acidified until the product precipitated. Filtration and drying yielded the title compound (340 mg).

MS: 406 and 408 (M+)

25

**18c) 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethyl-phenylamino]-ethanol**

To a mixture of 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2  
hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoic acid and triethylamine (57 µl) in tetrahydrofuran (4  
30 ml) was added ethyl chloroformiate (37 µl) at -10°C. After stirring for 15 minutes at 0°C sodium borohydride (44 mg) and methanol (3.6 ml) were added and stirring continued over night at room temperature. After dilution with water the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer

subsequently washed with saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ -solution and brine. After drying ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (59 mg).

CI-MS: 393 and 395 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

5

**A19**

**Phenylmethyl[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

10 **19a) 1-Methylethyl 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carboxylate**

To a precooled solution ( $-40^\circ\text{C}$ ) of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carbonyl chloride (5 ml) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) isopropanol (2.6 ml) was added dropwise. Then the reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for 2h. After evaporation the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (dichloromethane/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (8.2 g).

15

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\sigma/\text{ppm}$  = 1.40 (d, 6H,  $J$  = 7 Hz), 5.31 (m, 1H), 9.0 (s, 1H)

**19b) 1-Methylethyl 2-chloro-4-[[3-[[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]**20 **propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate**

To a solution of 1-methylethyl 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carboxylate (4.7 g) and ethyldiisopropylamine (3.4 ml) in acetonitrile (250 ml) phenylmethyl [3-aminopropyl]carbamate (4.2 g) was added at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . Subsequently the reaction mixture was stirred over night at room temperature. After evaporation the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (dichloromethane/isopropanol) to yield the title compound (5.9 g).

25

ESI-MS: 407 and 409 ( $\text{M}^+$ )

**19c) 1-Methylethyl 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-4-[[3-[[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate**

30

1-Methylethyl 2-chloro-4-[[3-[[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate (3 g) and 3-nitroaniline (1 g) were added to a mixture of dioxane (150 ml) and hydrochloric acid in dioxane (4 n; 25 ml). After

-100-

stirring at 85°C for 3.5 h the reaction mixture was poured into halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution. The title compound precipitated and was isolated by filtration (3.5 g).

ESI-MS: 509 (M+)

5

**19d) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

To a solution of 1-Methylethyl 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-4-[[3-[[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate (1.7 g) in tetrahydrofuran  
10 (100 ml) LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (410 mg) was added in portions at 0°C. After 6h at 0°C the reaction was quenched by addition of saturated ammonium chloride solution. Ethyl acetate was added and the mixture filtered. After evaporation of the filtrate the residue was partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated.  
15 Chromatography of the residue on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol)) yielded the title compound (650 mg).

ESI-MS: 453 (M+)

**19e) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[[3-nitrophenyl]amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

A DMF solution (5 ml) of phenylmethyl [3-[[5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (250 mg), chloro(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilane (190 mg) and 1*H*-imidazole (170 mg) was stirred at room temperature (48 h). After addition of ice water the mixture was extracted  
25 with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. Trituration of the residue with diethyl ether yielded the title compound (300 mg).

ESI-MS: 567 (M+)

**19f) Phenylmethyl[3-[[2-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

Phenylmethyl[3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (244 mg), dissolved in

-101-

ethanol (30ml), was slowly added to a mixture of FeSO<sub>4</sub> heptahydrate (1.25 g), concentrated ammonia solution (25%; 1.25 ml) and water (5 ml). After refluxing for 3 h the mixture was filtered and the filter cake washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and  
5 evaporated to yield the crude title compound (230 mg), which was used in the next step without further purification.

**19g) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-  
[[3-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]pyrimidin-4-  
10 yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

To a solution of phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (225 mg) in acetonitrile (5 ml) ethyl isocyanate (33 µl) was added and the mixture stirred for 18 h at room temperature. Then 5 drops of ammonia solution  
15 (25%) were added and the precipitated title compound isolated by filtration (158 mg).

ESI-MS: 608 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**19h) Phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[[3-[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-  
20 (hydroxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate**

Phenylmethyl[3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[[3-  
[[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]pyrimidin-4-  
yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (145 mg) were stirred in a mixture of ethanol (10 ml) and hydrochloric acid (4 n; 1 ml) for 3 h at room temperature. Then  
25 halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and ethyl acetate were added.

The organic phase was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to yield the title compound (120 mg).

ESI-MS: 494 (M<sup>+</sup>)

**20A****1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea****5 20a) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide**

4-Nitroaniline (50 g) was dissolved in pyridine (500 ml) and cooled to 0°C.

Trifluoroacetic acid anhydride (52.2 ml) was added slowly at 0°C and allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The pyridine was distilled off under reduced pressure and the solid partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic

10 phase was separated, dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed. The crude product was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to yield 82 g (97 %) of 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide which was directly used without purification in the next step.

**15 20b) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide**

2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide (30 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 ml) and Pd/C (10%, 3 g) was added. After hydrogenation (1bar, room temperature) for 3 h the catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was recrystallized from

20 diisopropyl ether to yield 20.6 g (79%) of 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide. ESI-MS: 205.

**20c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide**

25 5-Bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino-2-chloro pyrimidine (5g, prepared according to procedure 1b) was dissolved in acetonitrile (100ml), 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide (3.37 g) and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 M, 10 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was filtered and  
30 washed with acetonitrile. Yield of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide: 7.6 g (90 %). ESI-MS: 471.



**20d) N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

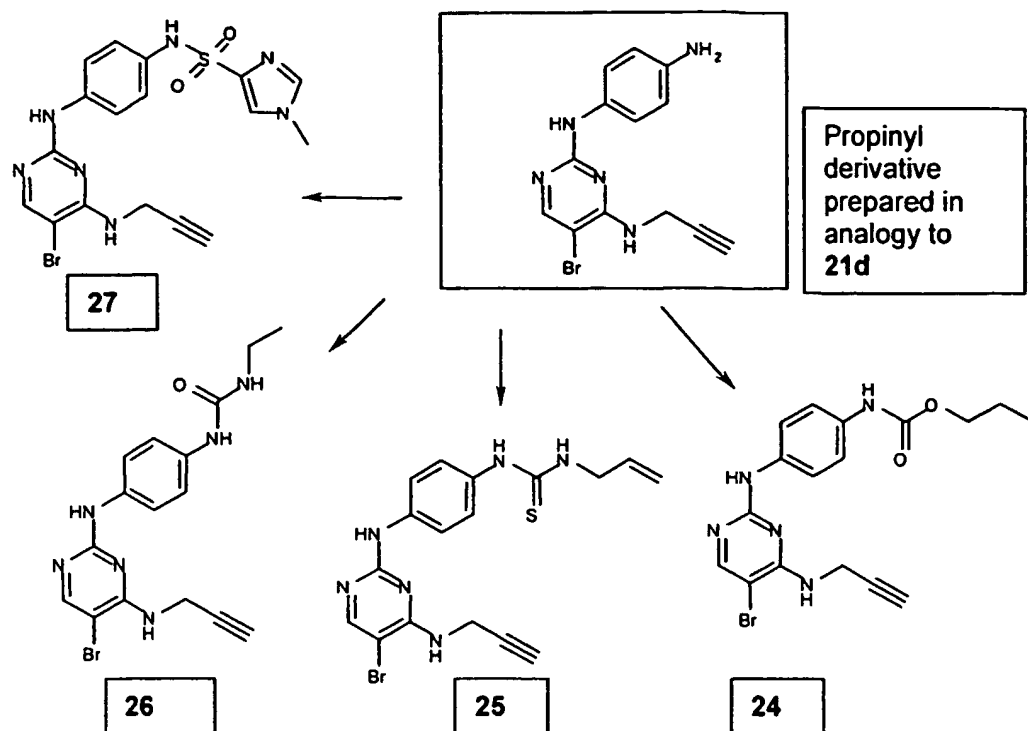
N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide (1g, 1.9 mmole) was dissolved in THF (10 ml), MeOH (10 ml) and water (5 ml) and LiOH (455 mg) was added in one portion at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for two days, the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The combined organic layers were combined and dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent one obtains 350 mg of N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine. ESI-MS: 375.

**20e) 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea**

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and thiocarbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane : MeOH 9 :1) to yield 12.5 mg of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea. ESI-MS: 474.



## Scheme 22



5

The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.

**A21****1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea****5 21a) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide**

4-Nitroaniline (50 g) was dissolved in pyridine (500 ml) and cooled to 0°C.

Trifluoroacetic acid anhydride (52.2 ml) was added slowly at 0°C and allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The pyridine was distilled off under reduced pressure and the solid partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic

10 phase was separated, dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed. The crude product was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to yield 82 g (97 %) of 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide which was directly used without purification in the next step.

**15 21b) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide**

2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide (30 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 ml) and Pd/C (10%, 3 g) was added. After hydrogenation (1bar, room temperature) for 3 h the catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was recrystallized from

20 diisopropyl ether to yield 20.6 g (79%) of 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide. ESI-MS: 205.

**21c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide**

25 5-Bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino-2-chloro pyrimidine (5g, prepared according to procedure 1b) was dissolved in acetonitrile (100ml), 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide (3.37 g) and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 M, 10 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was filtered and

30 washed with acetonitrile. Yield of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide: 7.6 g (90 %). ESI-MS: 471.

**21d) N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide (1g, 1.9 mmole) was dissolved in THF (10 ml), MeOH (10 ml) and water (5 ml) and LiOH (455 mg) was added in one portion at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for two days, the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The combined organic layers were combined and dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent one obtains 350 mg of N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine. ESI-MS: 375.

**21e) 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea**

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and thiocarbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane : MeOH 9 :1) to yield 12.5 mg of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea. ESI-MS: 474.

**25 A21A**

**1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-urea**

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and carbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was

stirred overnight, After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane : MeOH 9 :1) to yield 23 mg (19 %) of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-urea. ESI-MS: 458.

5

**A22****5-Bromo-N2-(4-butylamino-phenyl)- N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine**

- 10 N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (1 g, 2.6 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was dissolved in MeOH (10 ml), butanal (0.261 ml, 2.9 mmole) was added at room temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. Sodium cyanoborohydride (266 mg, 3.6 mmole) was added and the reaction
- 15 mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After extraction with ethylacetate / bicarbonate solution (3x) the combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaCl-solution, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane : MeOH 95:5) to provide 5-Bromo-N2-(4-butylamino-phenyl)-
- 20 N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (130 mg). ESI-MS: 431.

**A23****N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide**

25

**23a) 4-Methylsulfanyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid**

- 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid (10 g) were suspended in ethanol (50 ml) and water (50 ml) and sodium bicarbonate (4.16 g) was added in portions. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 5 minutes and NaSMe (6.95 g) was added in one
- 30 portion at this temperature. The reaction was stirred under reflux for further 3 hours and then cooled to ambient temperature. The precipitate was collected by filtration to provide 4-Methylsulfanyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (11 g, quantitative). This

-109-

material was used without further purification for the following step (procedure 23b)

**23b) 4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid**

5 4-Methylsulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (1 g, 4.69 mmole) was dissolved in methanol (25 ml) and cooled to 5°C. A solution of Oxone® (5.8 g) in water (20 ml) was added portionwise at the same temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at ambient temperature, methanol was removed under reduced pressure. The suspension was diluted with water and the solid was filtered off and  
10 dried in vacuum to provide 4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid in 89% yield (960 mg). ESI-MS: 246.

**23c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide**

15 4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (72 mg, 0.29mmole) was dissolved in DMA (3 ml) and thionyl chloride (0.29 mmole) was added at ambient temperature. After the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.26 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was added and the reaction was  
20 allowed to stir overnight. After extraction with bicarbonate solution and ethyl acetate (3x) the combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography on silica gel to provide 37 mg of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-  
25 methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide (23 % yield). ESI-MS: 602.

**A 24****[4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid butyl ester**

30

N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.31 mmol, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in THF (20 ml), triethyl amine (0.33 mmole) and butyl chloroformate (0.33 mmole) were added

-110-

at room temperature and the reaction was stirred at this temperature until the starting material disappeared (TLC, 3h). The reaction was poured into water and [4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid butyl ester was isolated by filtration. Yield: 91 mg (70 %). ESI-MS: 419.

5

**A25****1-Allyl-3-[4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-thiourea**

10 N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and allyl isothiocyanate (1 ml) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 hours, the solvent removed under reduced pressure and 1-Allyl-3-[4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-thiourea was crystallized from acetone / ethyl acetate /  
15 hexanes. Yield 37 mg. ESI-MS: 418.

**A26****1-[4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-ethyl-urea**

20

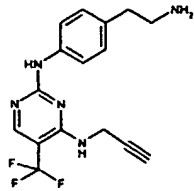
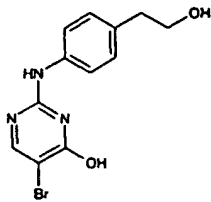
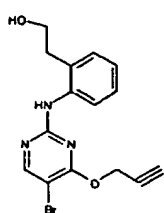
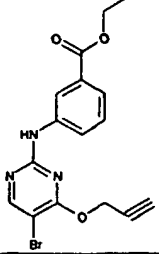
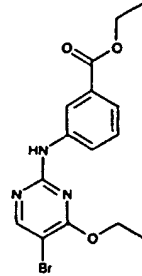
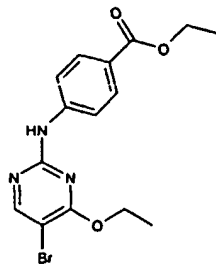
N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and ethyl isocyanate (0.5 ml) was added at room temperature. The  
25 reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hours and then cooled to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solid was filtered off and dried under high vacuum to provide 47 mg of 1-[4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-ethyl-urea. ESI-MS: 390.

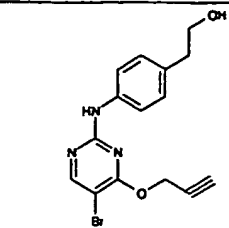
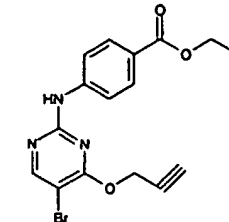
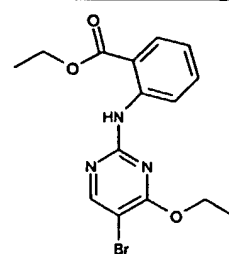
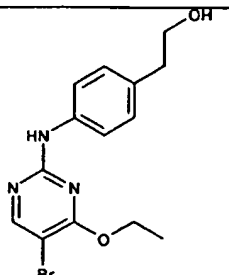
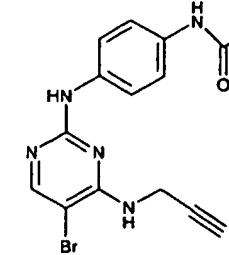
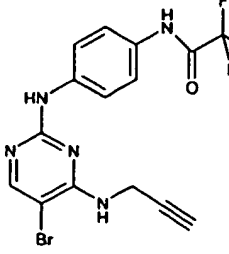


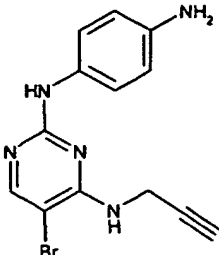
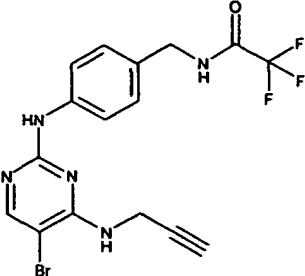
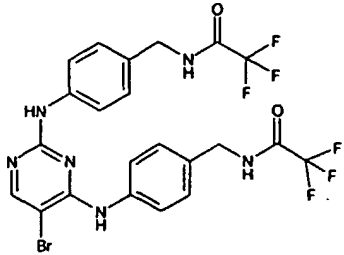
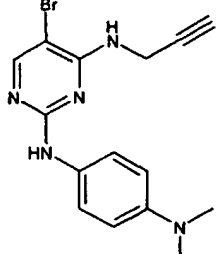
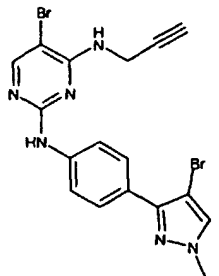
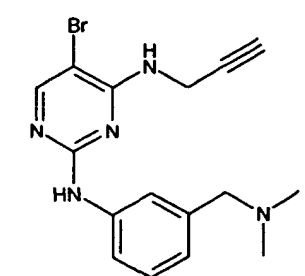
**A27****1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonic acid [4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide**

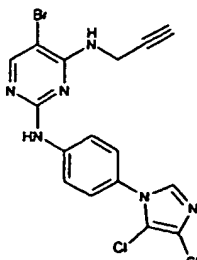
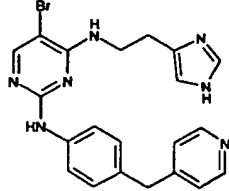
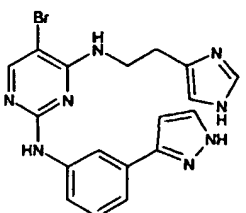
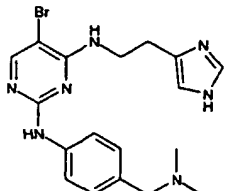
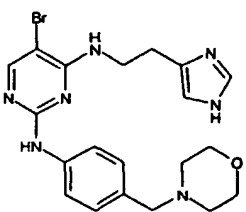
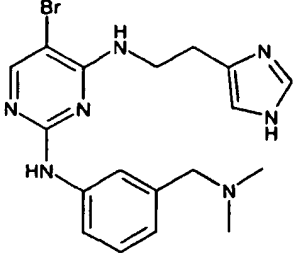
- 5 N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and triethylamine (1 ml) and 1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (120 mg, 0.66 mmole) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 5 hours, the solvent was removed under reduced
- 10 pressure and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate : hexanes 1 : 1). Yield 41 mg of 1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonic acid [4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide. ESI-MS: 463.

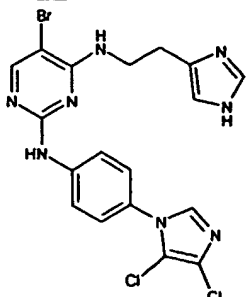
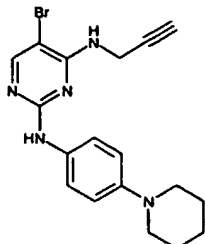
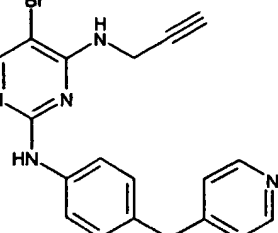
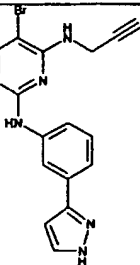
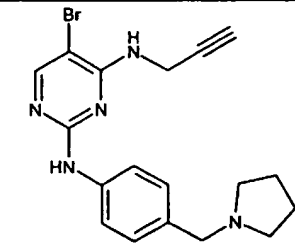
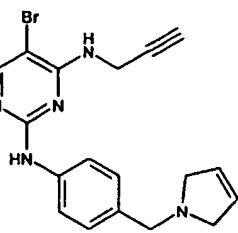
The following examples were prepared in analogy to the compounds described above.

Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol-Weight
28		336	
29		311	
30		349	
31		377	
32		367	
33		367	

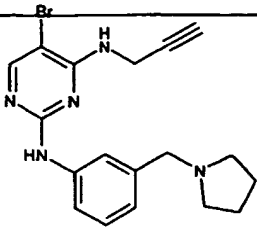
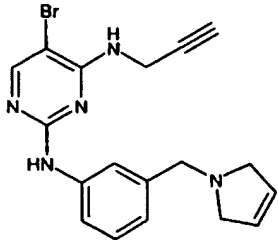
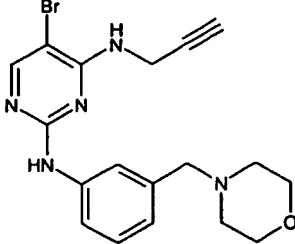
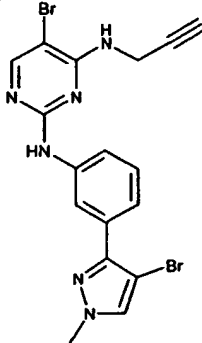
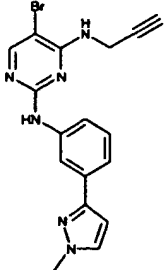
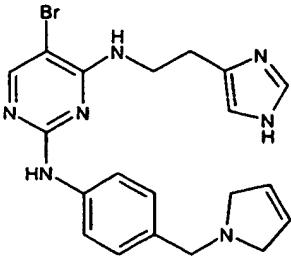
34		349	
35		377	
36		377	
37		339	
38		361	
39		415	

40		319	
41		429	
42		592	
43		347	
44		463	
45		361	

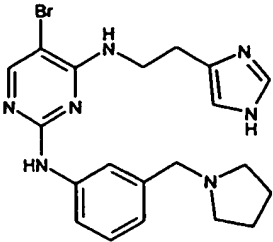
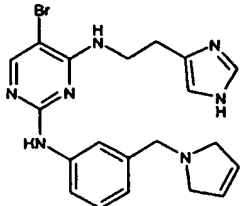
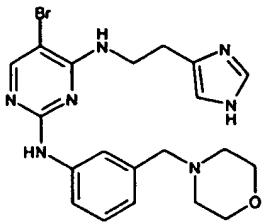
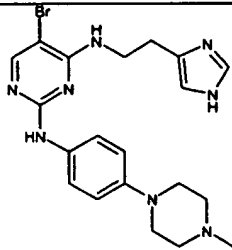
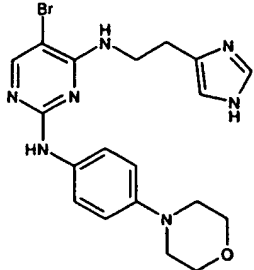
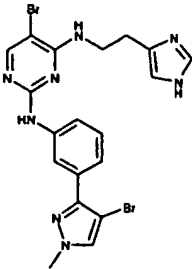
46		439	
47		451	
48		426	
49		417	
50		459	
51		417	

52		495	
53		387	
54		395	
55		370	
56		387	
57		385	

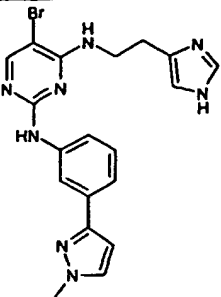
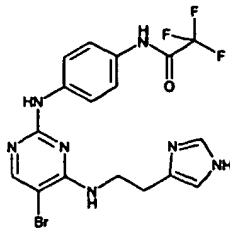
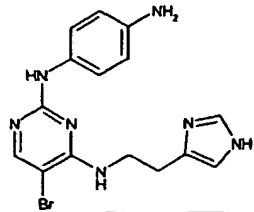
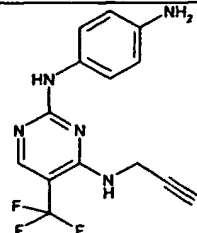
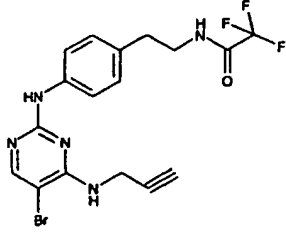
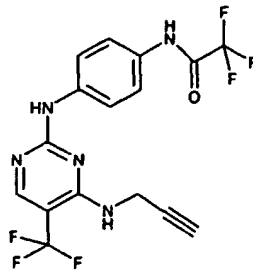
-117-

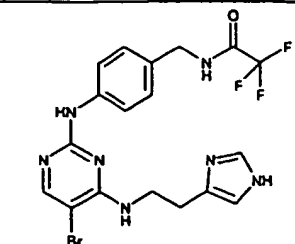
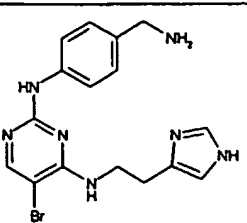
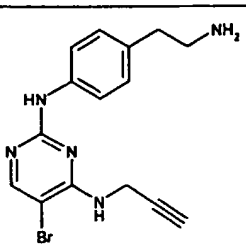
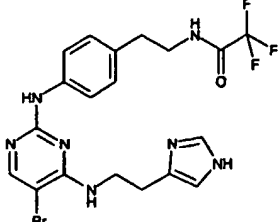
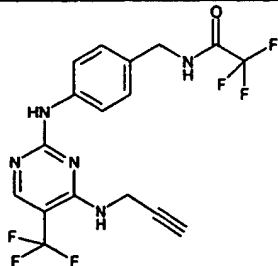
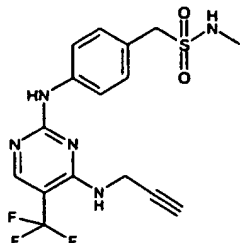
58		387	
59		385	
60		403	
61		463	
62		384	
63		441	

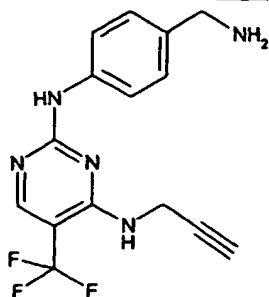
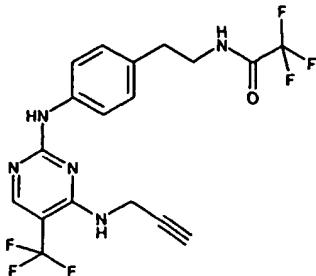
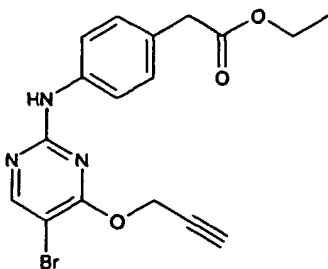
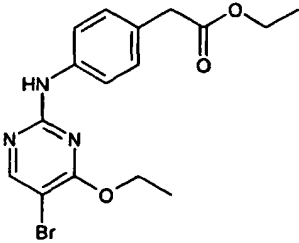
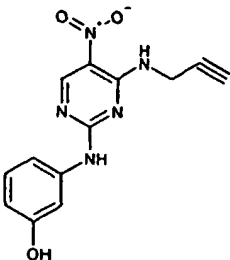
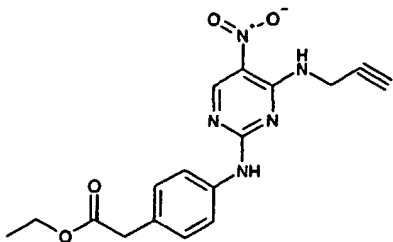
-118-

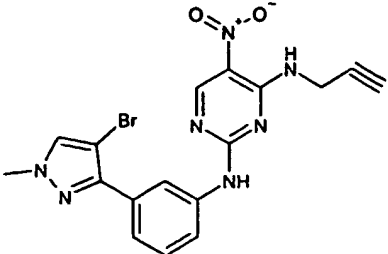
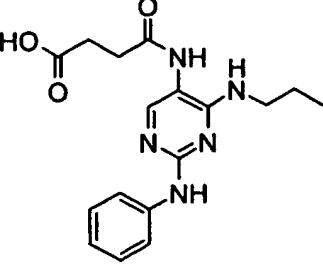
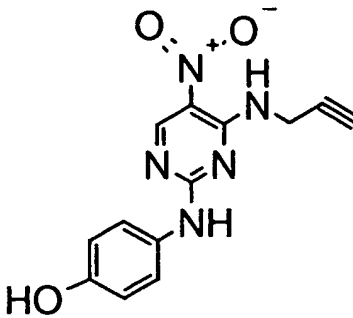
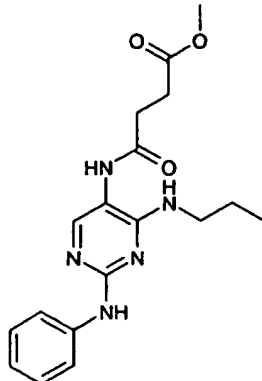
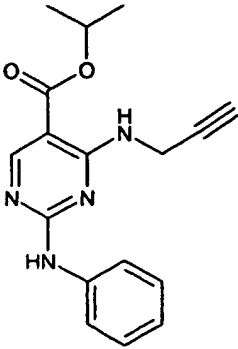
64		443	
65		441	
66		459	
67		458	
68		445	
69		519	

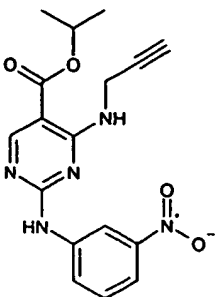
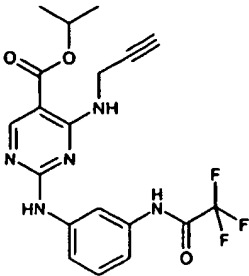
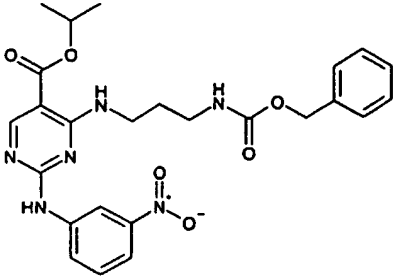
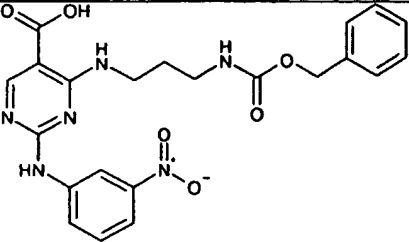
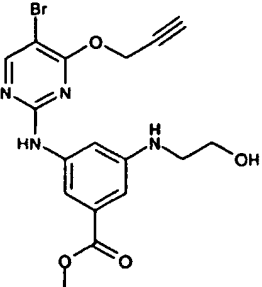
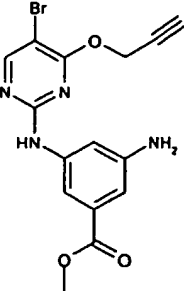


70		440	
71		471	
72		375	
73		308	
74		443	
75		404	

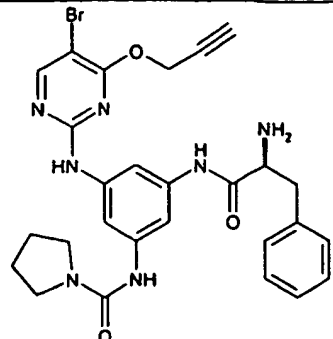
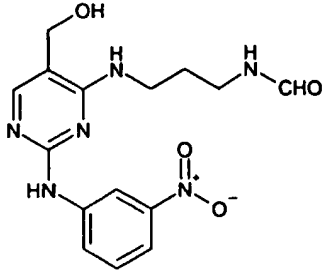
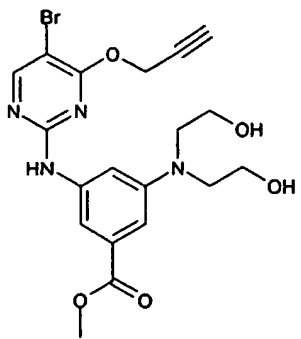
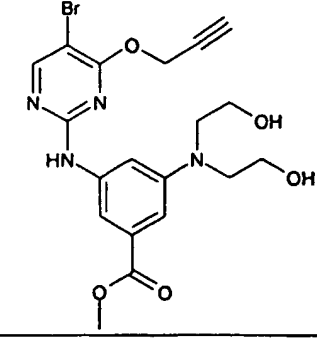
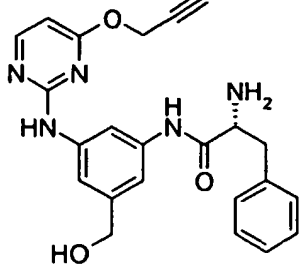
76		485	
77		389	
78		347	
79		499	
80		418	
81		400	

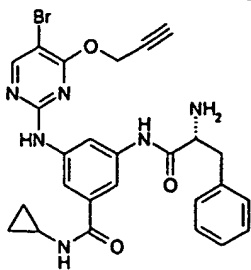
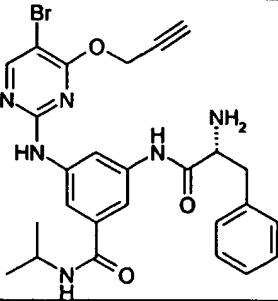
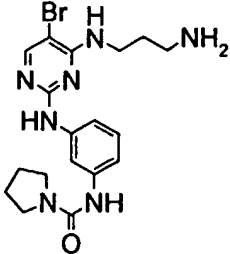
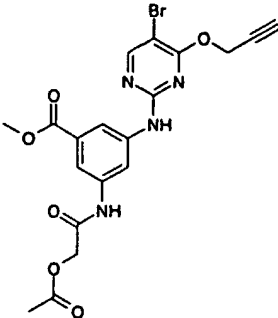
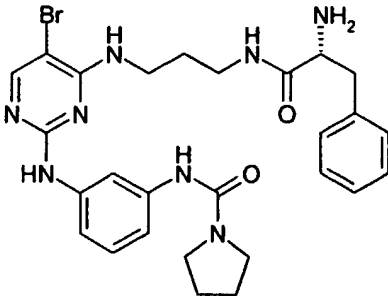
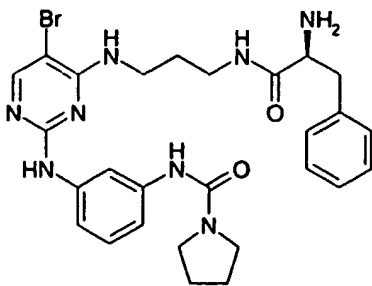
82		322	
83		432	
84		391	
85		381	
86		286	285,262
87		344	343,385

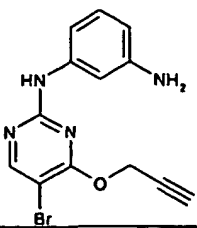
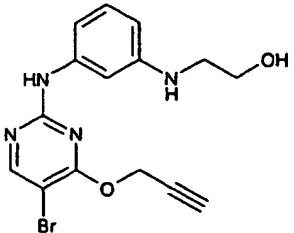
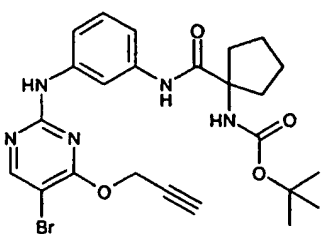
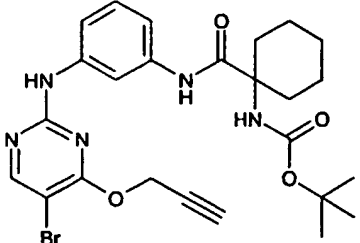
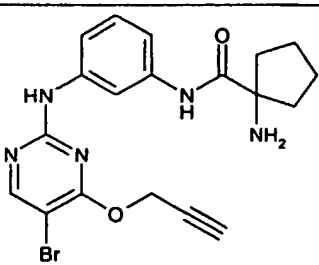
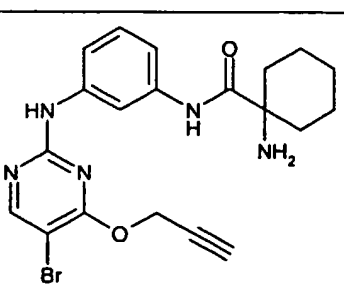
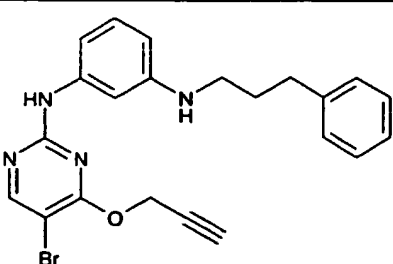
88		429	428,249
89		344	343,385
90		286	285,262
91		358	357,412
92		311	310,355

93		356	355,352
94		422	421,377
95		508	508,532
96		467	466,452
97		422	421,249
98		378	377,197

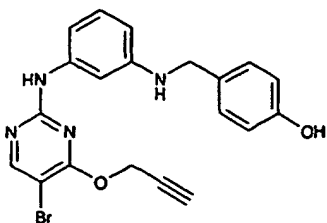
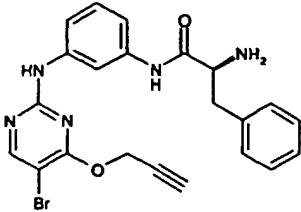
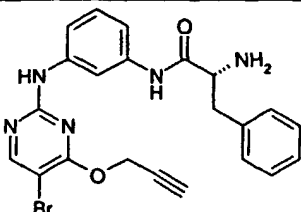
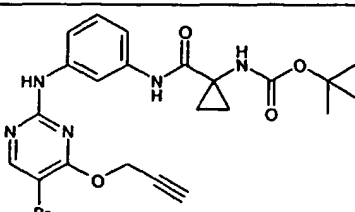
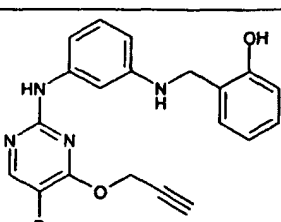
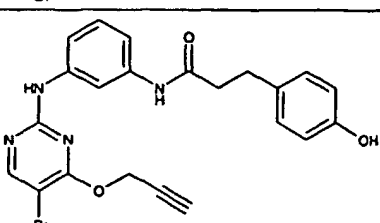
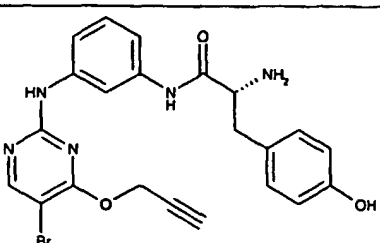
-124-

99		579	578,468
100		347	346,35
101		453	452,469
102		466	465,302
103		418	417,47

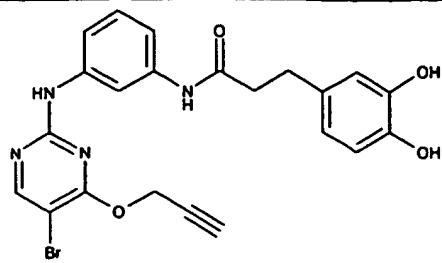
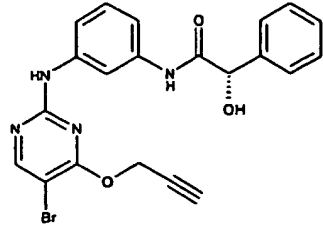
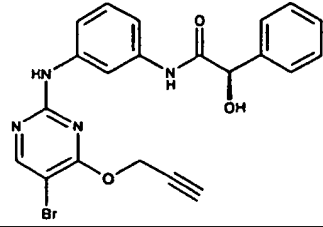
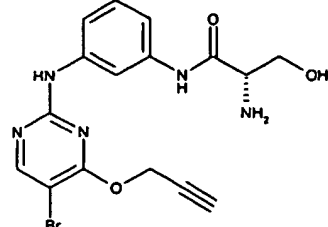
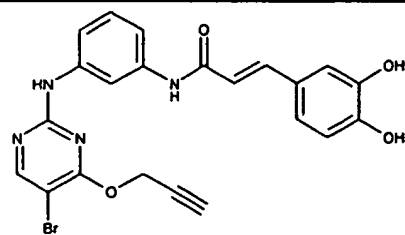
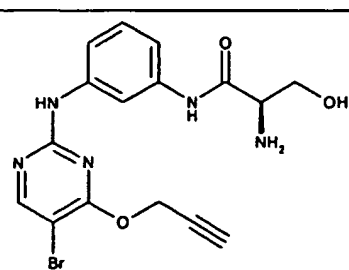
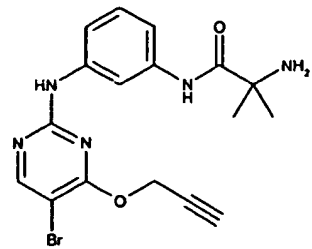
104		550	549,43
105		552	551,45
106		435	434,34
107		478	477,27
108		582	581,52
109		582	581,52

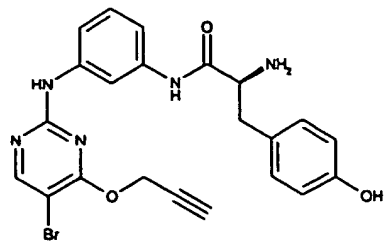
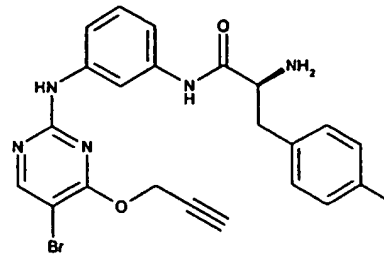
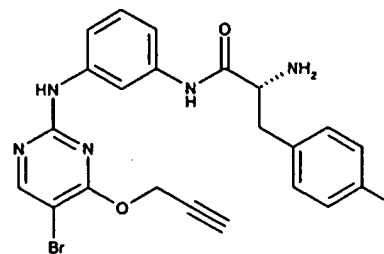
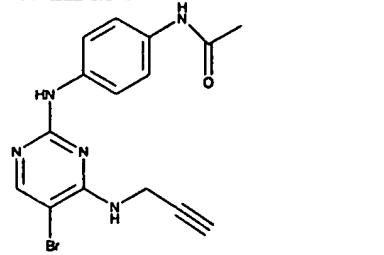
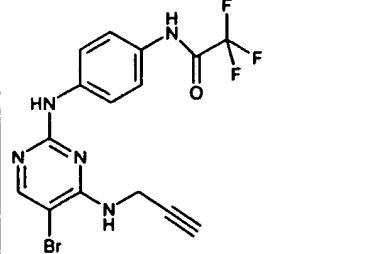
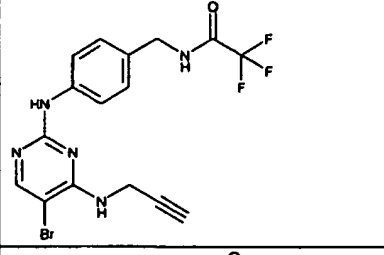
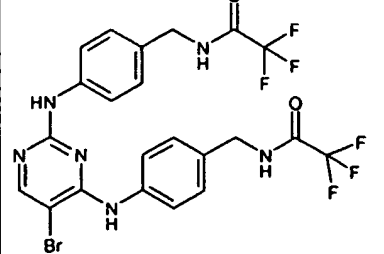
110		320	319,161
111		364	363,214
112		531	530,42
113		545	544,447
114		431	430,304
115		445	444,331
116		438	437,339

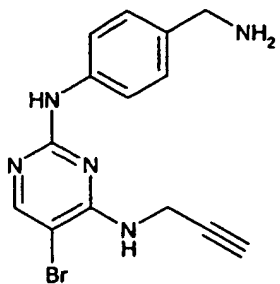
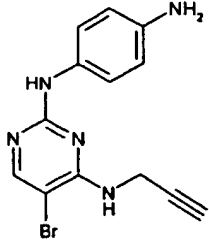
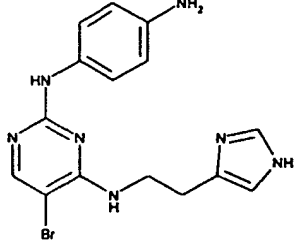
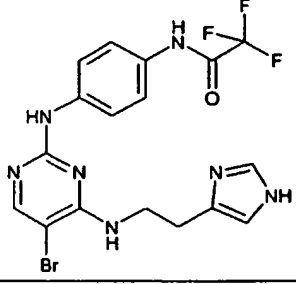
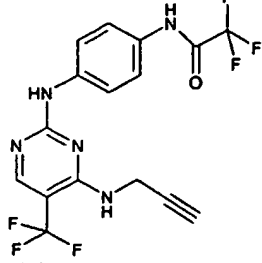
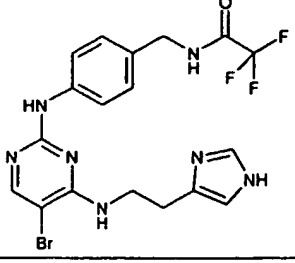


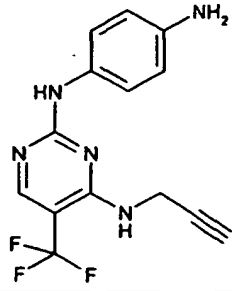
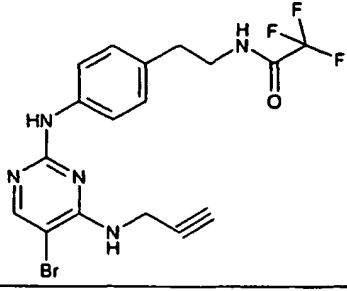
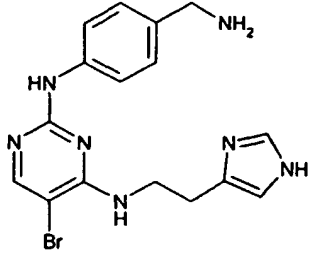
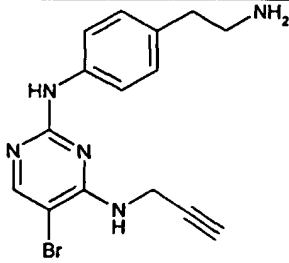
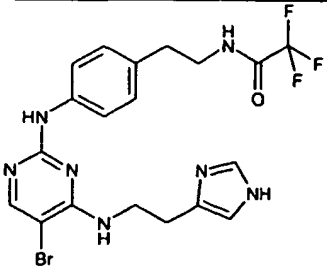
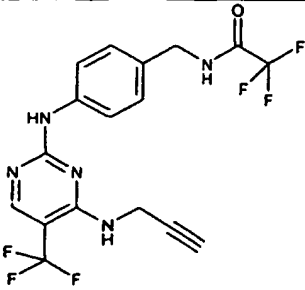
117		426	425,284
118		467	466,337
119		467	466,337
120		503	502,367
121		426	425,284
122		468	467,33
123		483	482,34

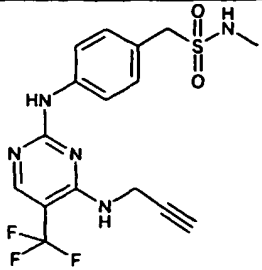
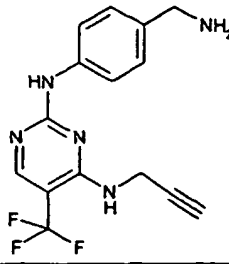
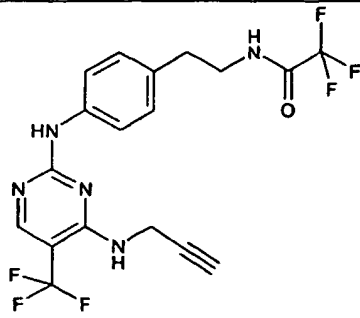
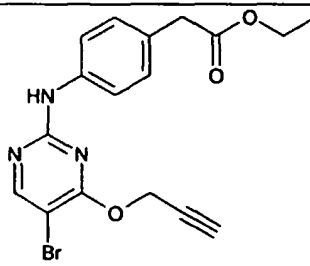
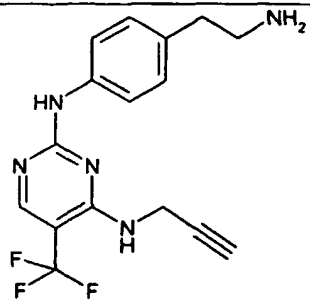
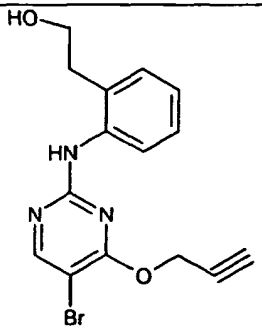
-128-

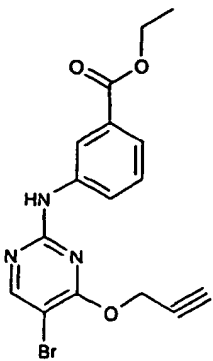
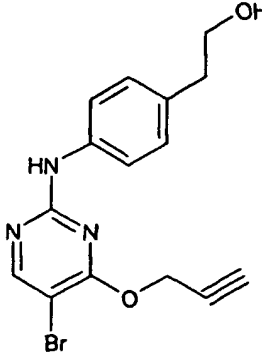
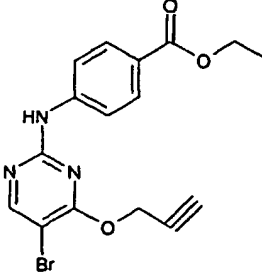
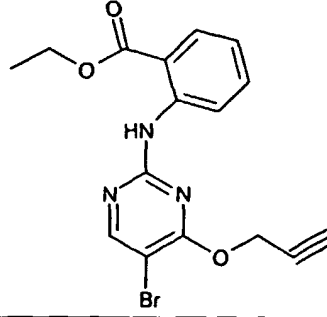
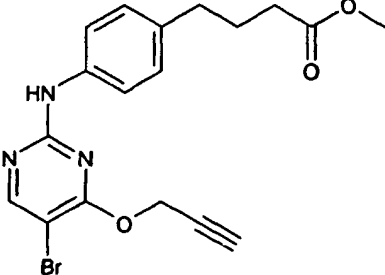
124		484	483,33
125		454	453,30
126		454	453,30
127		407	406,24
128		482	481,31
129		407	406,24
130		405	404,27

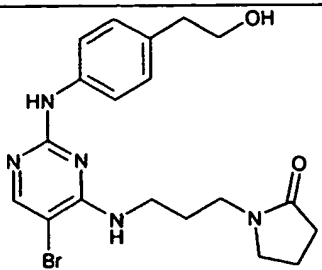
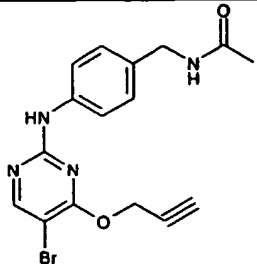
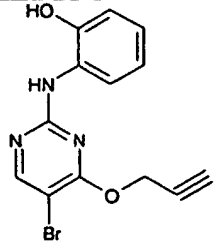
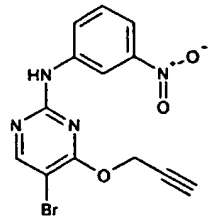
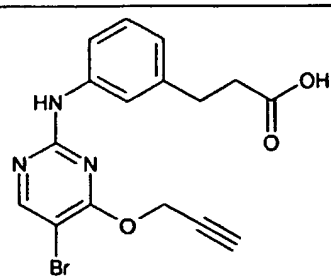
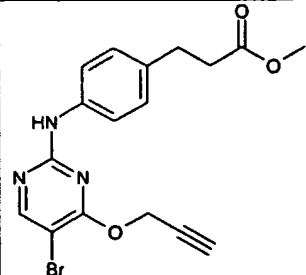
131		483	482,34
132		481	480,37
133		481	480,37
134		361	360,214
135		415	414,184
136		429	428,211
137		592	591,308

138		333	332,204
139		319	318,177
140		375	374,244
141		471	470,251
142		404	403,285
143		485	484,278

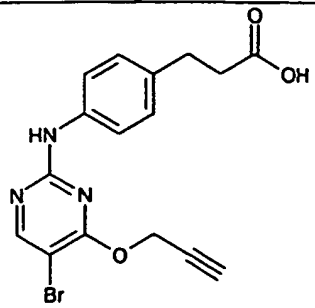
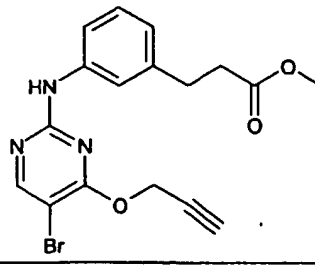
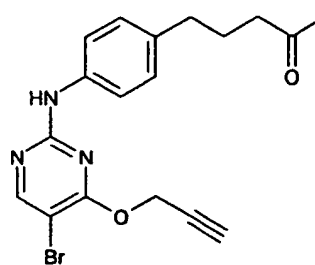
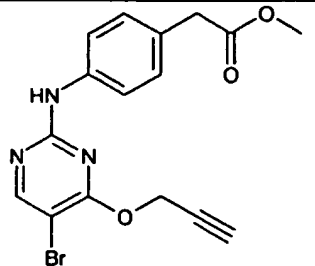
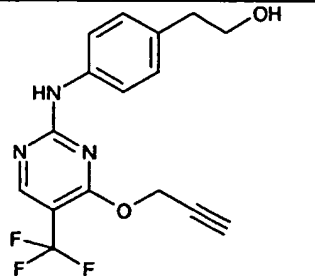
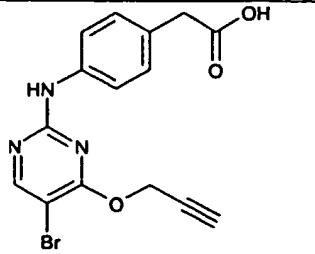
144		308	307,278
145		443	442,237
146		389	388,271
147		347	346,230
148		499	498,305
149		418	417,312

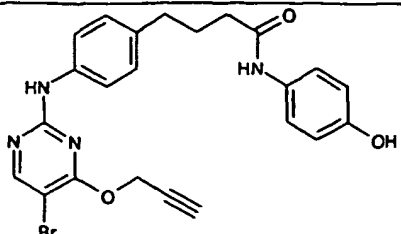
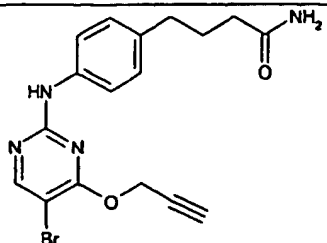
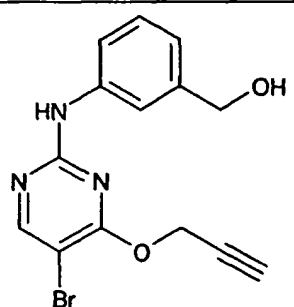
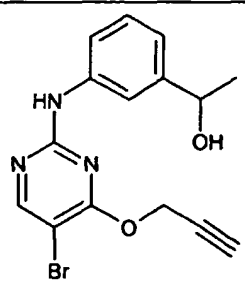
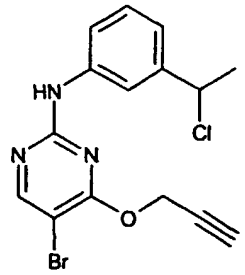
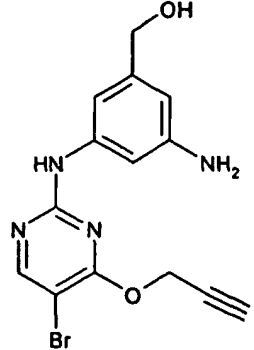
150		400	399,395
151		322	321,305
152		432	431,339
153		391	390,235
154		336	335,331
155		349	348,199

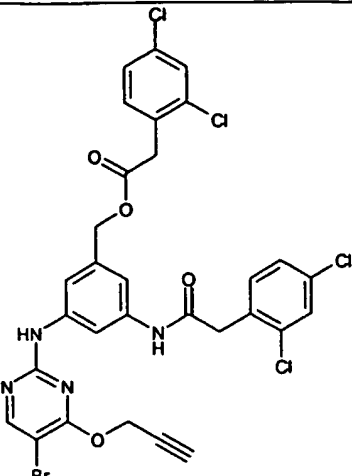
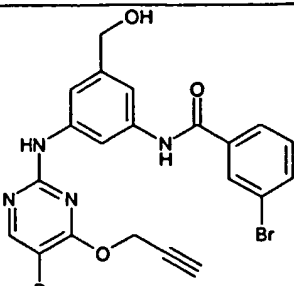
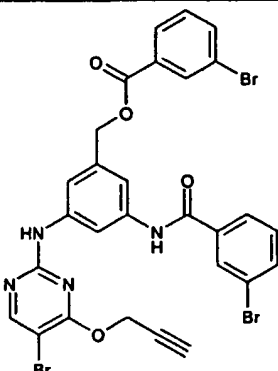
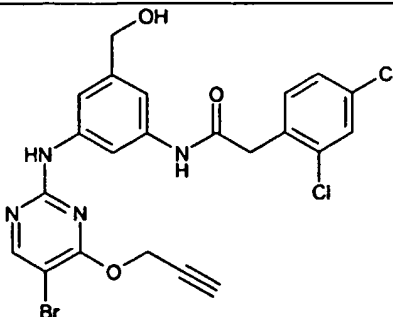
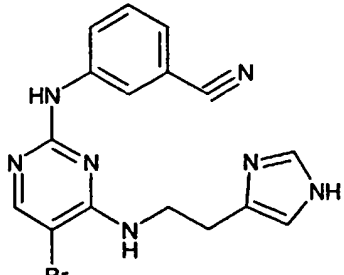
156		377	376,209
157		349	348,199
158		377	376,209
159		377	376,209
160		405	404,262

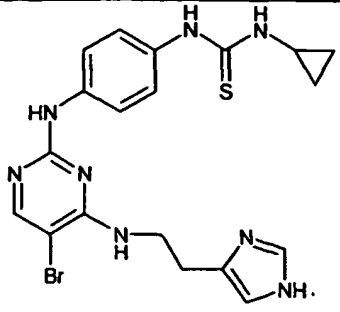
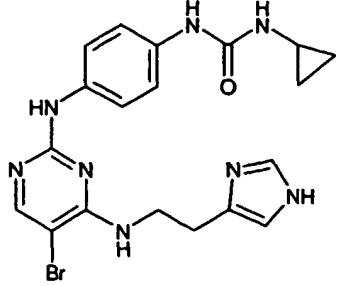
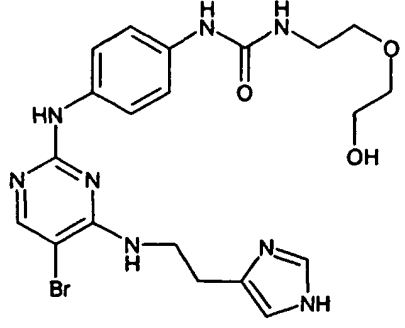
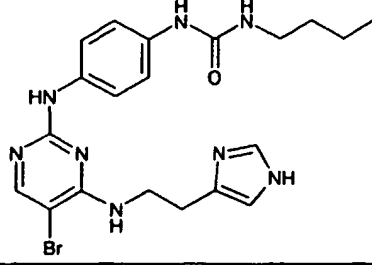
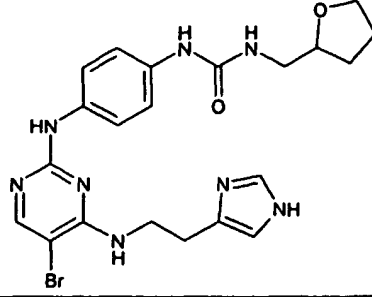
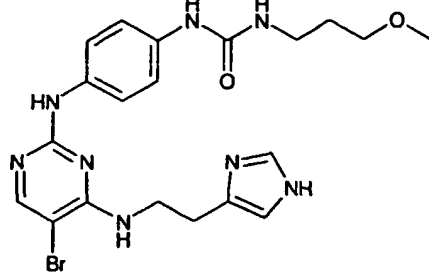
161		435	434,336
162		376	375,224
163		321	320,145
164		350	349,143
165		377	376,209
166		391	390,235

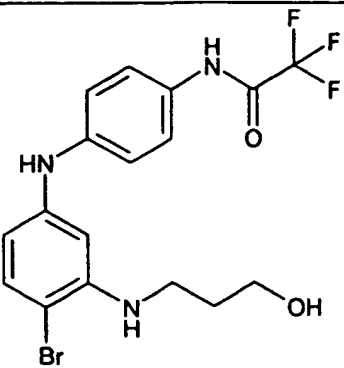
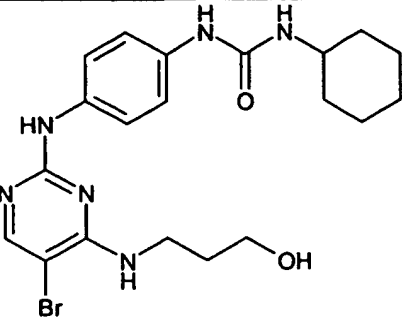
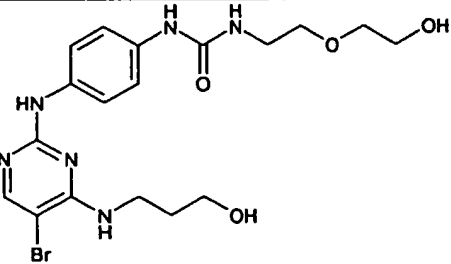
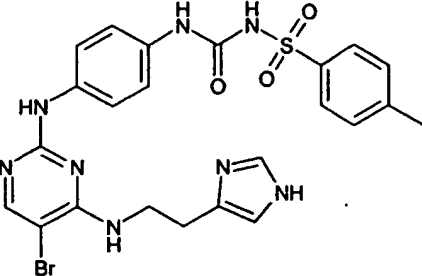
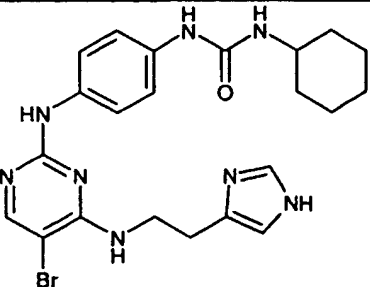
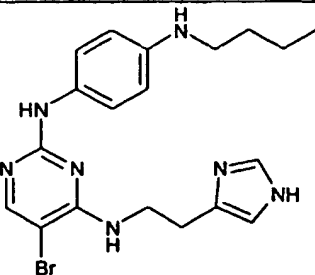


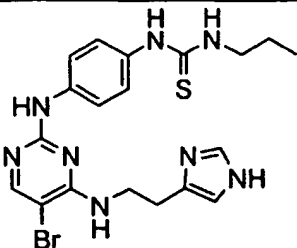
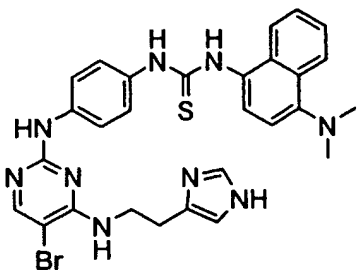
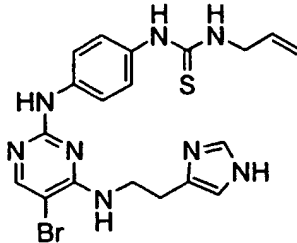
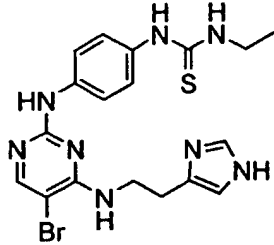
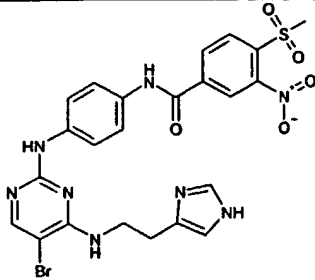
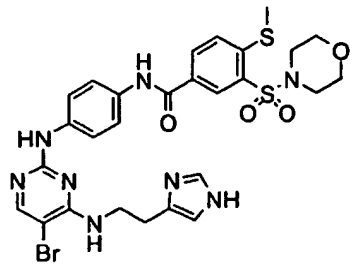
167		377	376,209
168		391	390,235
169		404	403,278
170		377	376,209
171		338	337,300
172		363	362,182

173		482	481,348
174		390	389,251
175		335	334,172
176		349	348,199
177		367	366,645
178		350	349,187

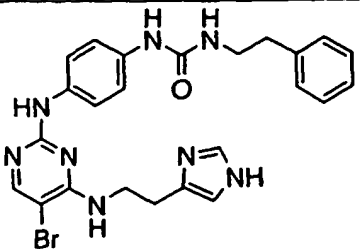
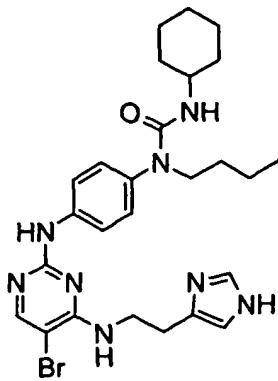
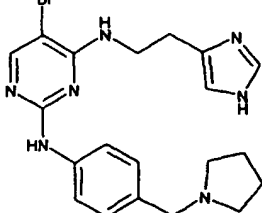
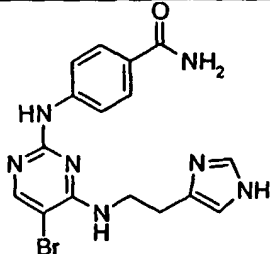
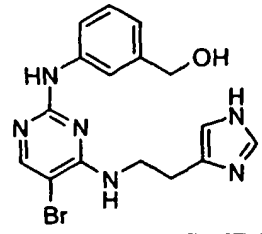
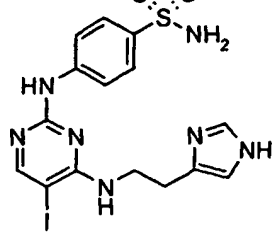
179		724	723,236
180		533	532,190
181		716	715,194
182		537	536,211
183		385	384.24

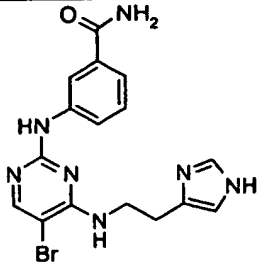
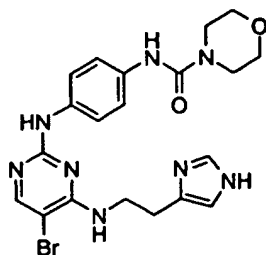
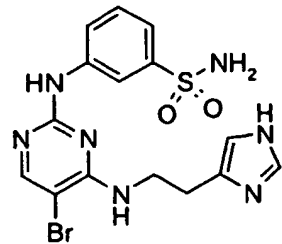
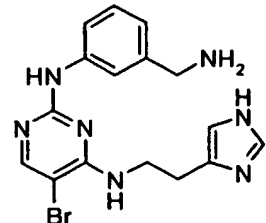
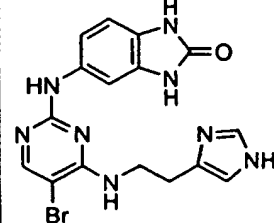
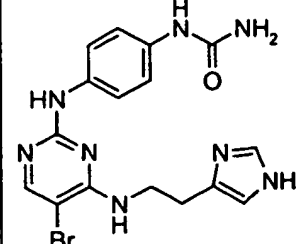
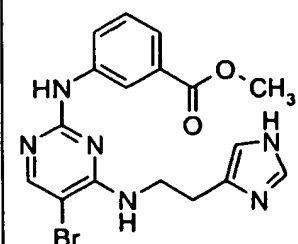
184		474	473.401
185		458	457.334
186		506	505.375
187		474	473.376
188		502	501.387
189		490	489.375

190		433	432.238
191		464	463.377
192		470	469.337
193		572	571.458
194		500	499.414
195		431	430.352

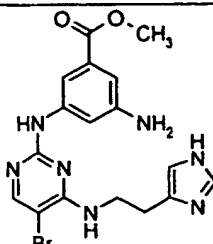
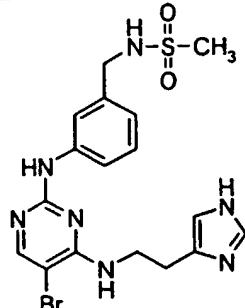
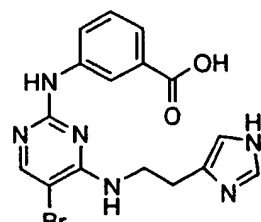
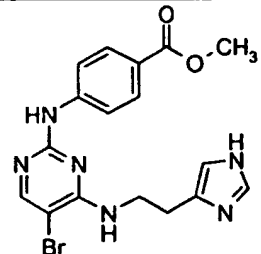
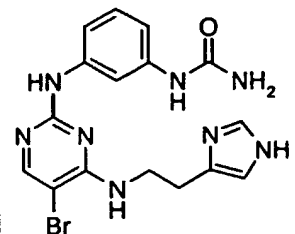
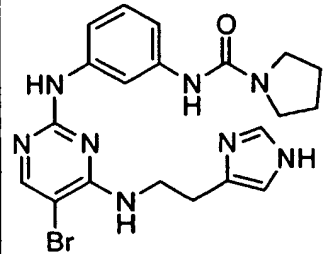
196		476	475.417
197		603	602.562
198		474	473.401
199		462	461.39
200		602	601.44
201		674	673.614

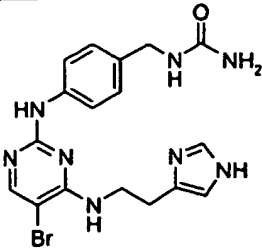
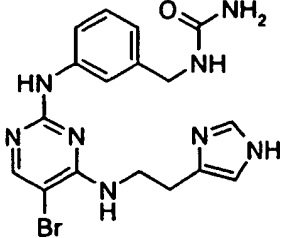
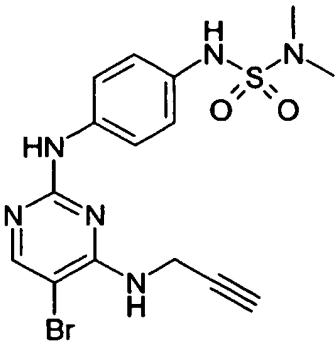
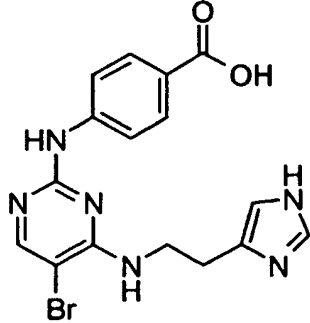
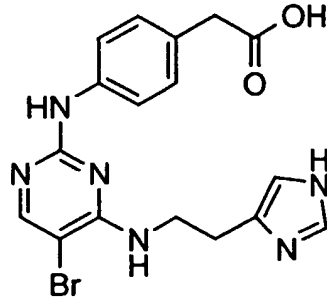
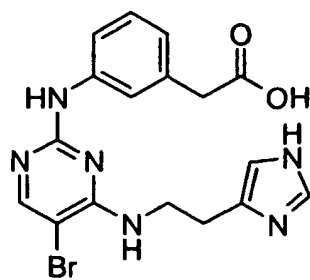
-141-

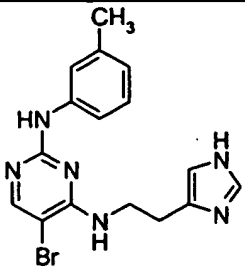
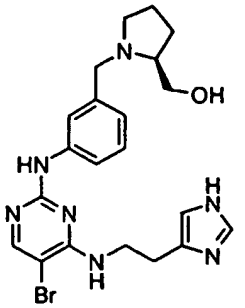
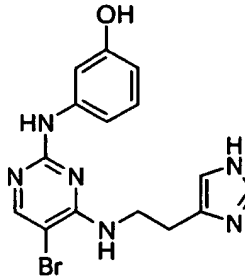
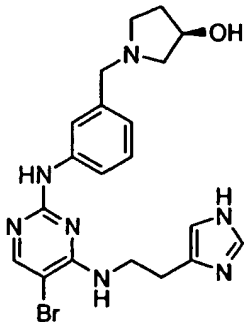
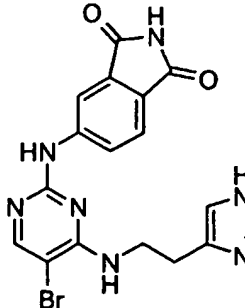
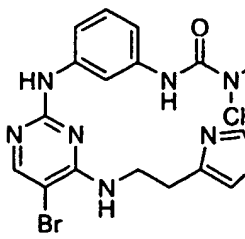
202		522	521.42
203		556	555.521
204		443	
205		401	
206		388	
207		485	

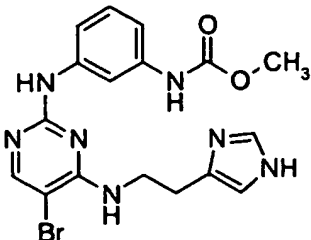
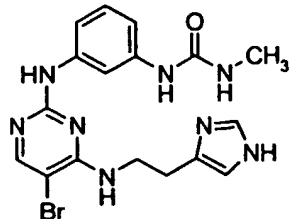
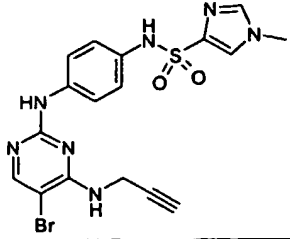
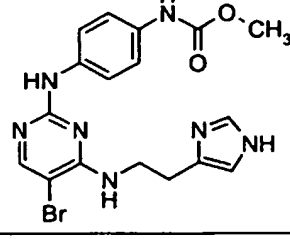
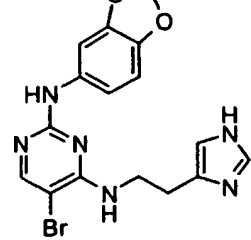
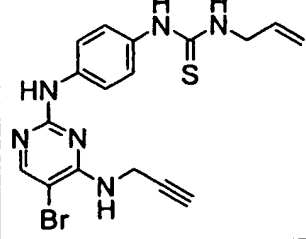
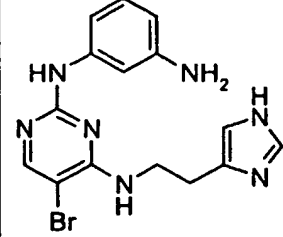
208		401	
209		486	
210		437	
211		387	
212		414	
213		416	
214		416	

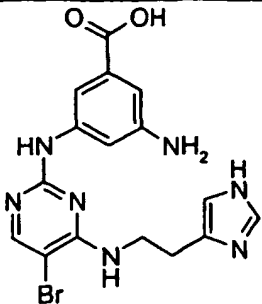
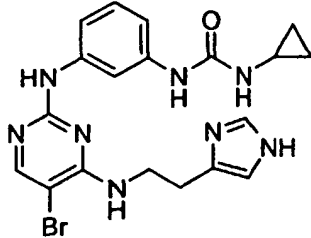
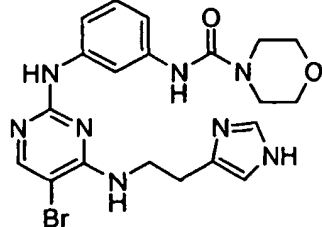
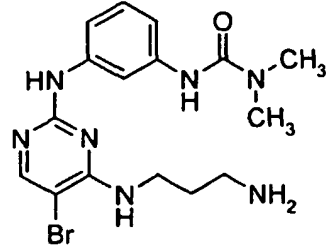
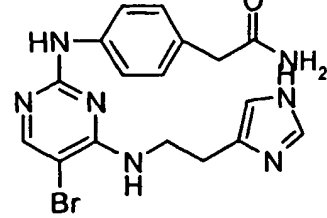
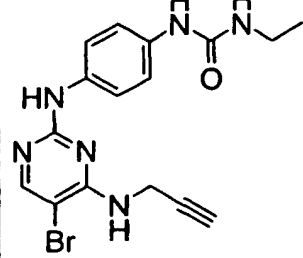


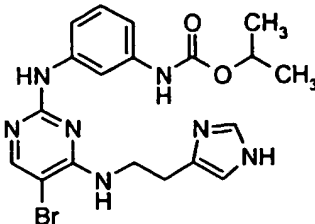
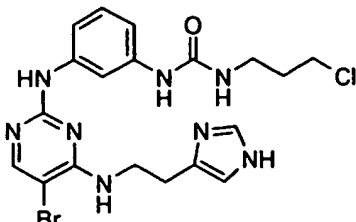
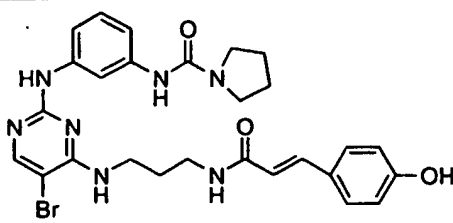
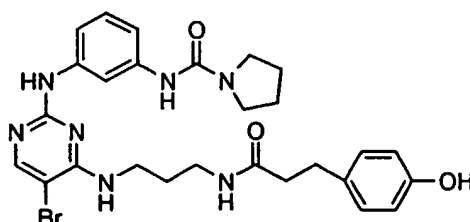
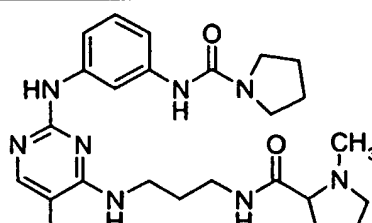
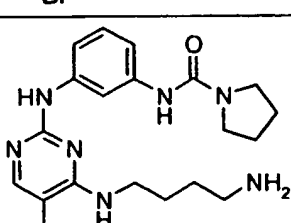
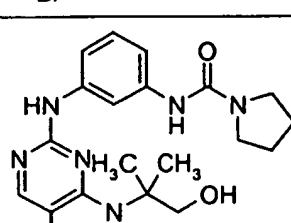
215		431	
216		465	
217		402	
218		416	
219		416	
220		470	

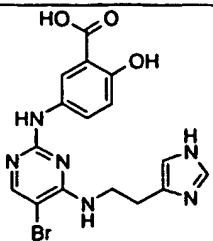
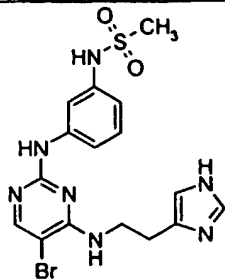
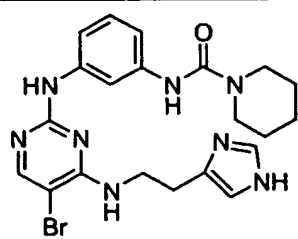
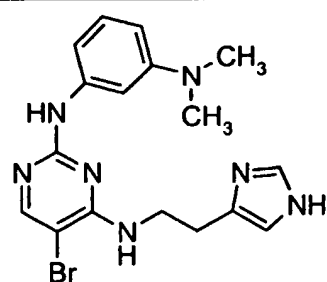
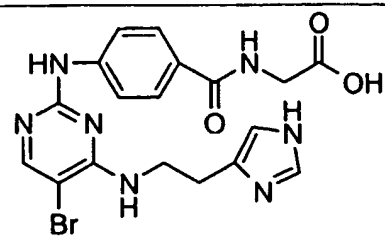
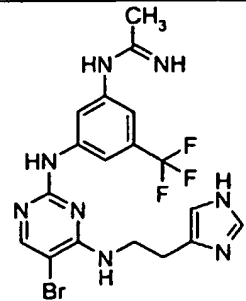
221		430	
222		430	
223		426	
224		402	
225		416	
226		416	

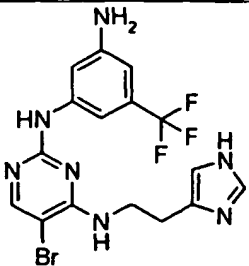
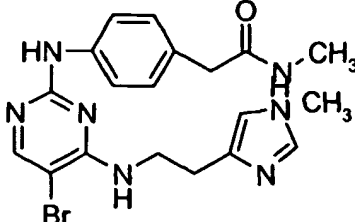
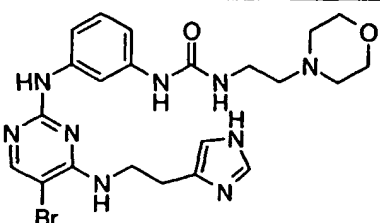
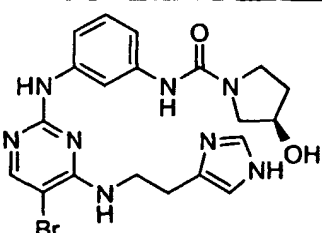
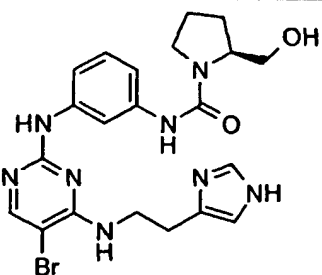
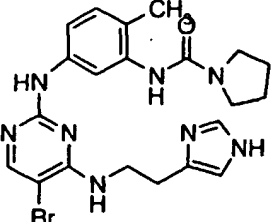
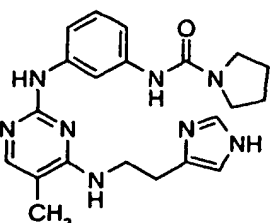
227		372	
228		471	
229		374	
230		457	
231		427	
232		444	

233		431	
234		430	
235		463	
236		431	
237		402	
238		418	
239		373	

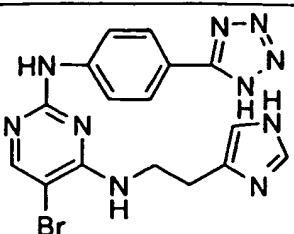
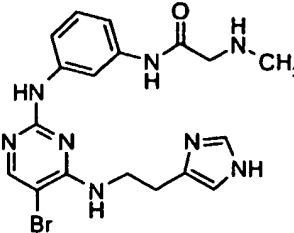
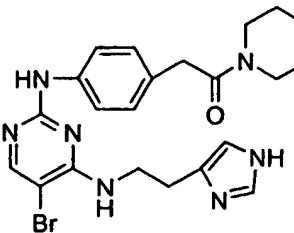
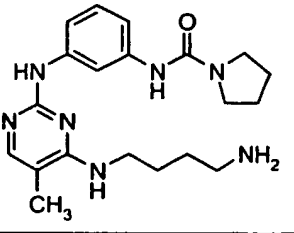
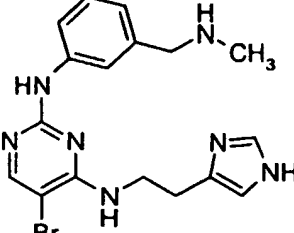
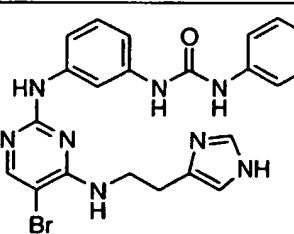
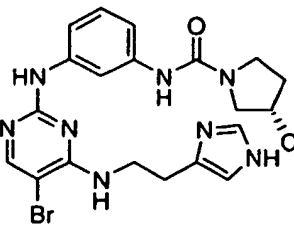
240		417	
241		456	
242		486	
243		407	
244		415	
245		390	

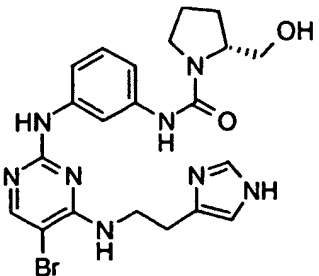
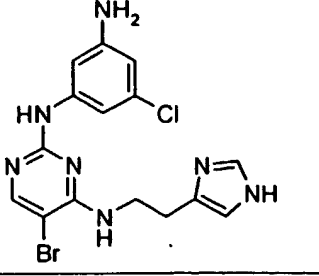
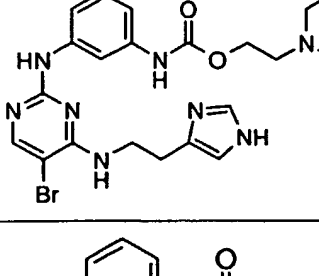
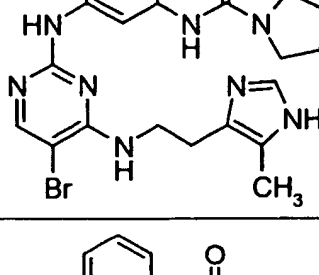
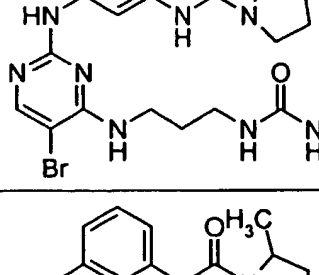
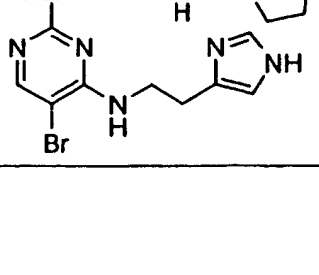
246		459	
247		492	
248		579	
249		581	
250		544	
251		447	
252		448	

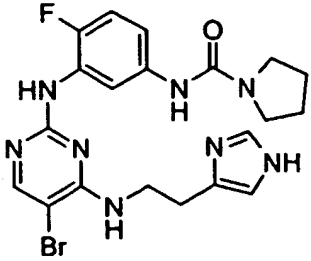
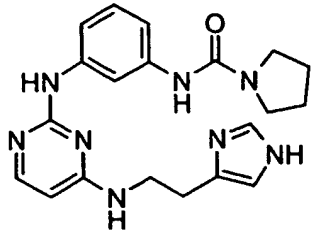
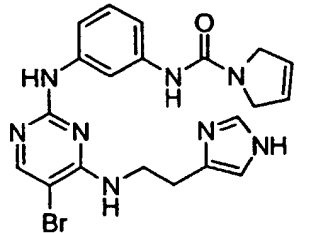
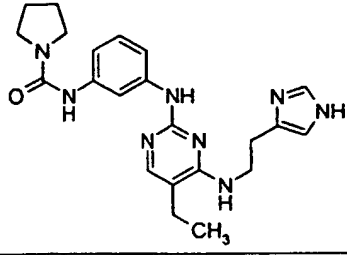
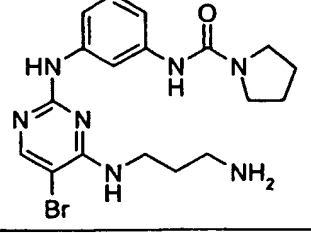
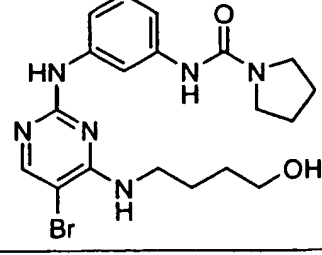
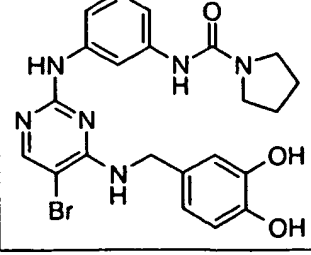
253		418	
254		451	
255		484	
256		401	
257		459	
258		482	

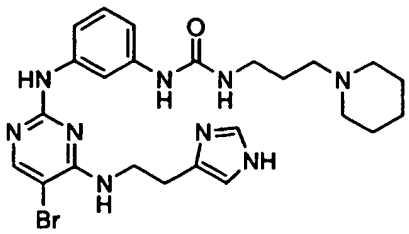
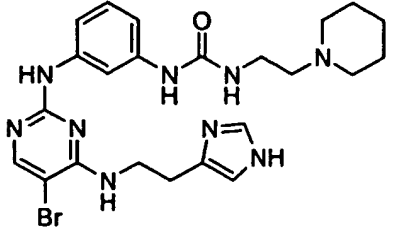
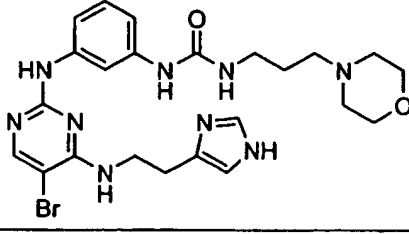
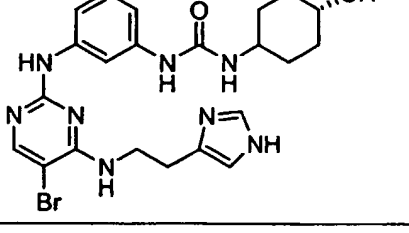
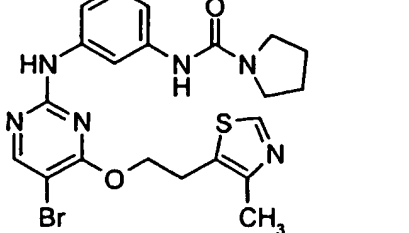
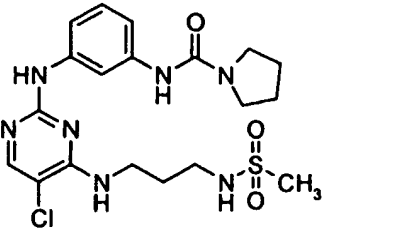
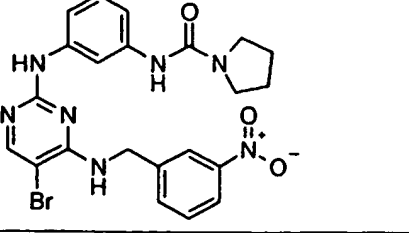
259		441	
260		443	
261		529	
262		486	
263		500	
264		484	
265		406	

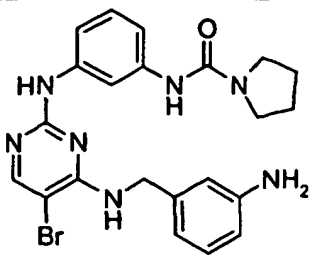
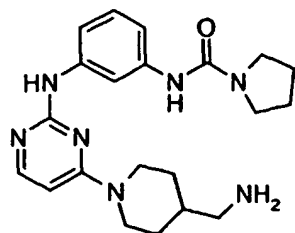
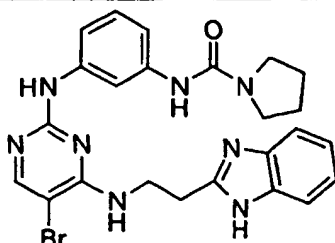
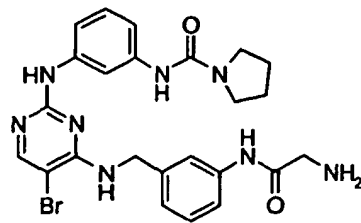
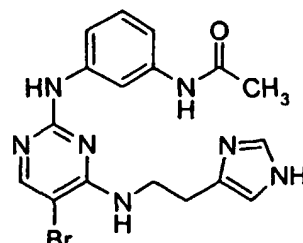
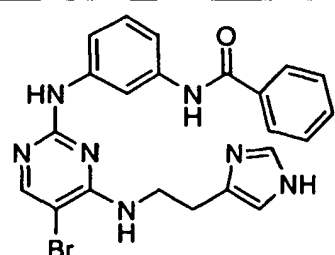
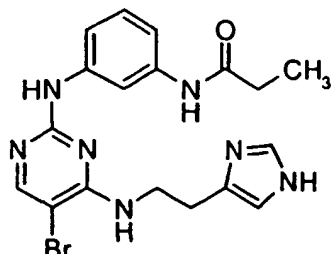


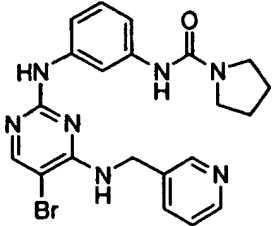
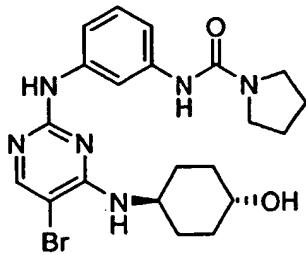
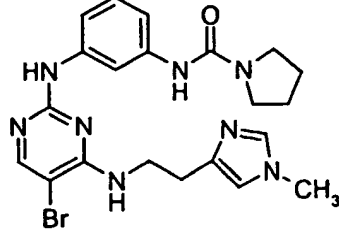
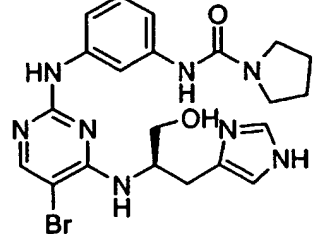
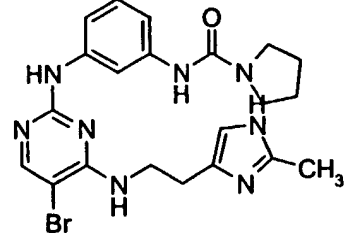
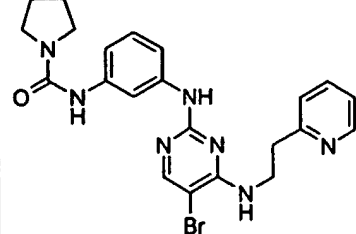
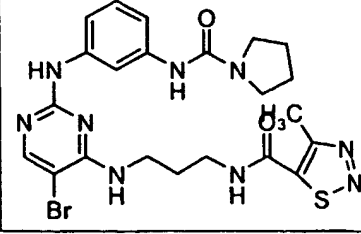
266		426	
267		444	
268		483	
269		383	
270		401	
271		492	
272		486	

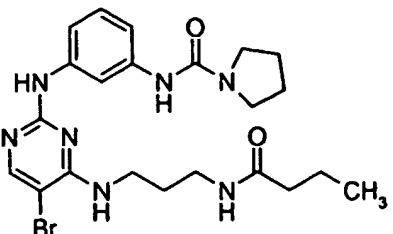
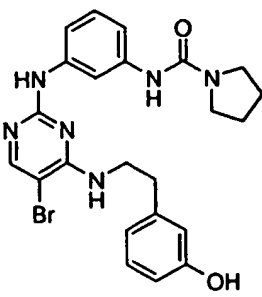
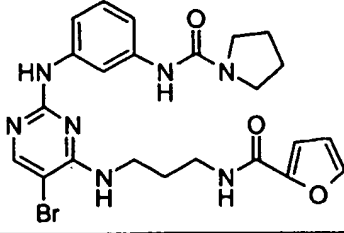
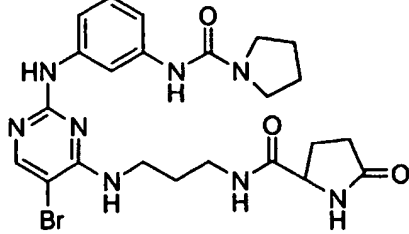
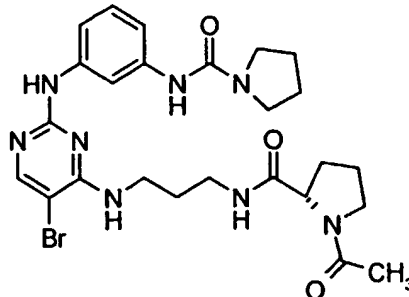
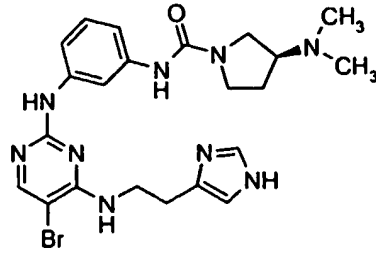
273		500	
274		407	
275		530	
276		484	
277		552	
278		484	

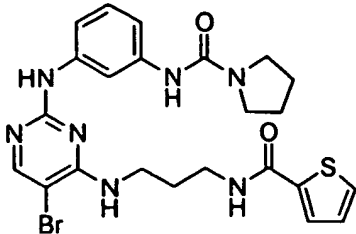
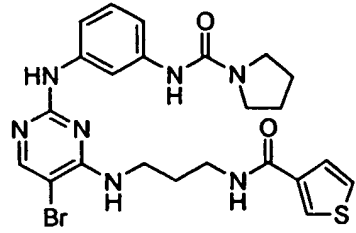
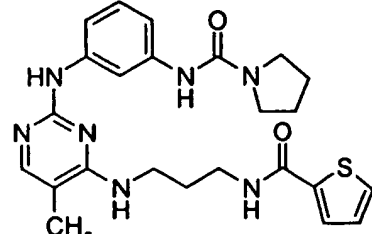
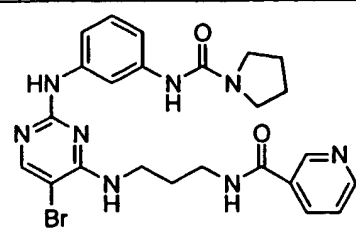
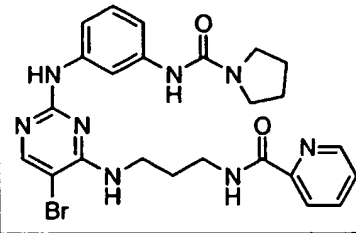
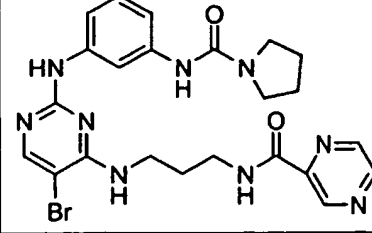
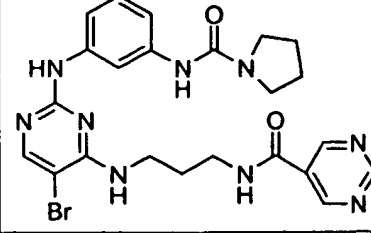
279		488	
280		392	
281		468	
282		420	
283		433	
284		448	
285		498	

286		541	
287		527	
288		543	
289		514	
290		502	
291		467	
292		511	

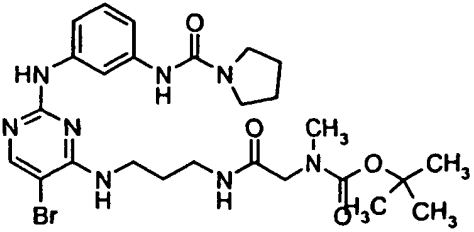
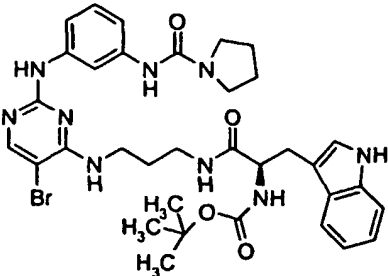
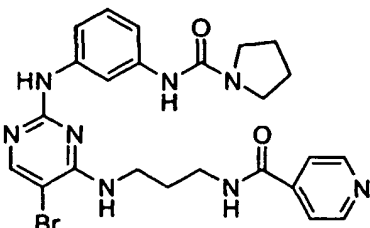
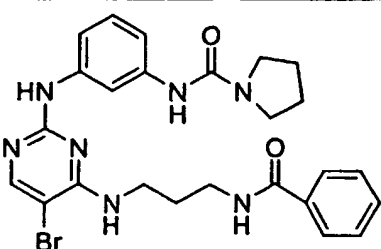
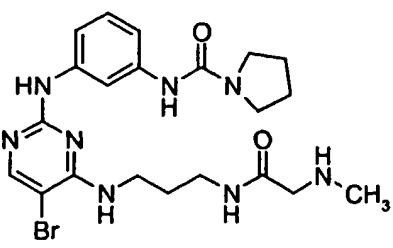
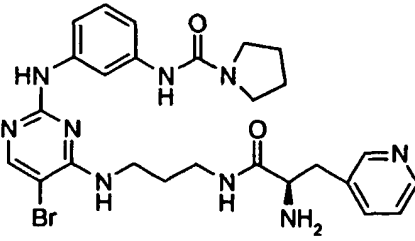
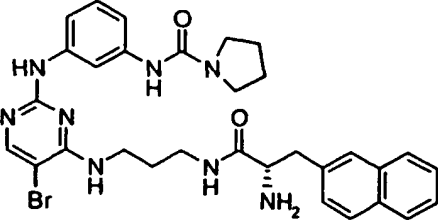
293		481	
294		395	
295		520	
296		538	
297		415	
298		477	
299		429	

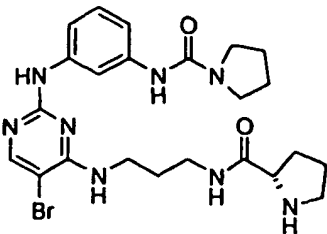
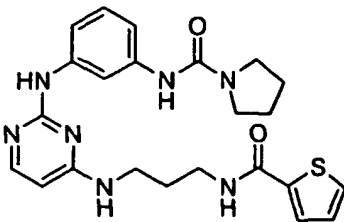
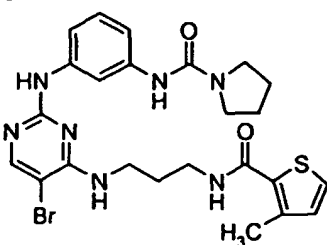
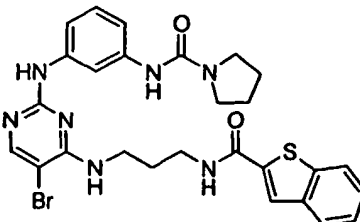
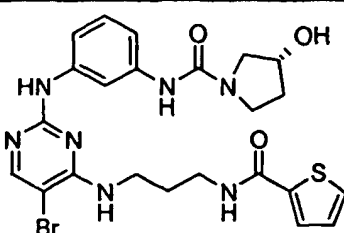
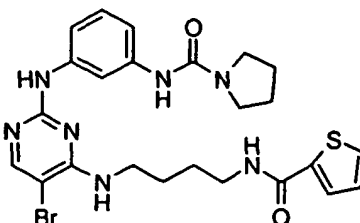
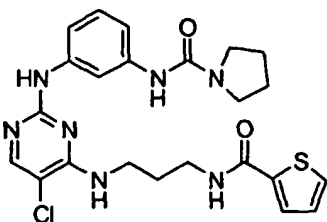
300		467	
301		474	
302		484	
303		500	
304		484	
305		481	
306		559	

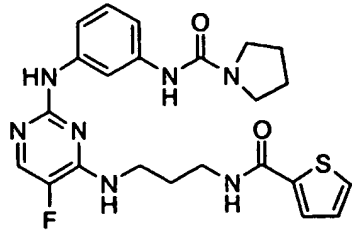
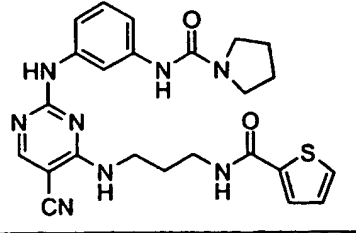
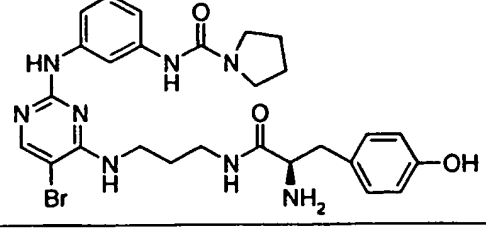
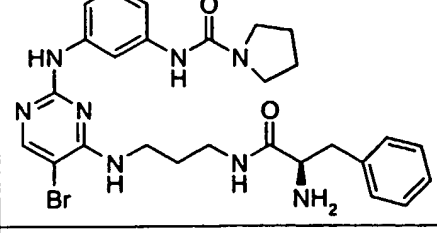
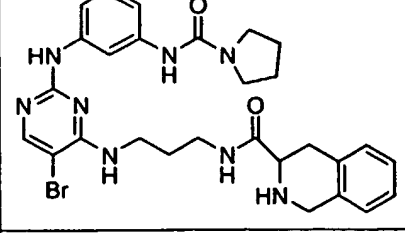
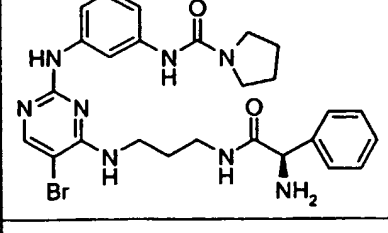
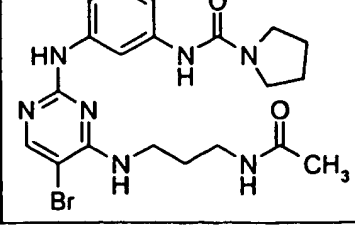
307		503	
308		496	
309		527	
310		544	
311		572	
312		513	

313		543	
314		543	
315		479	
316		539	
317		538	
318		539	
319		539	

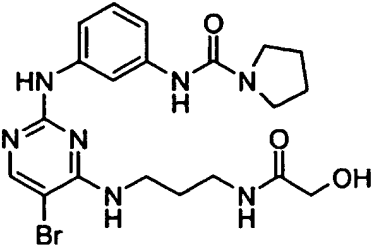
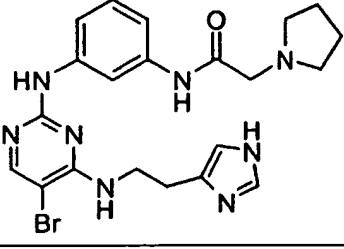
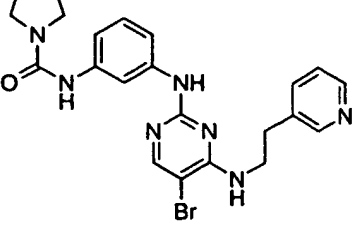
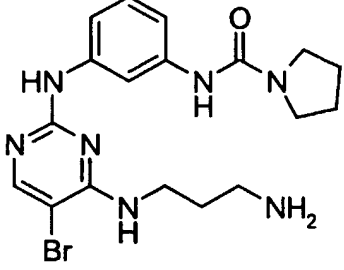
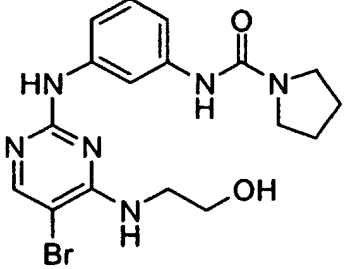
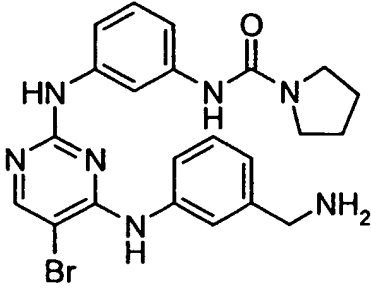


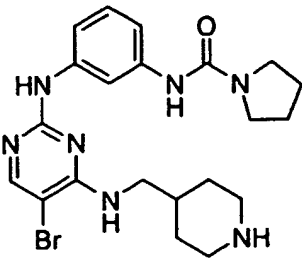
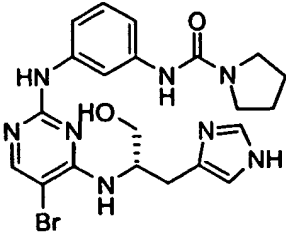
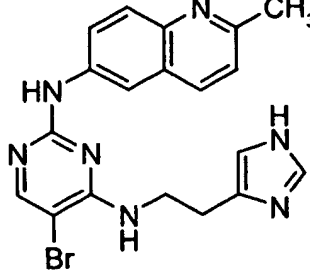
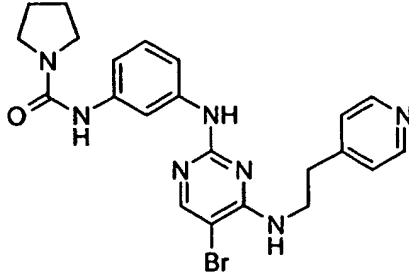
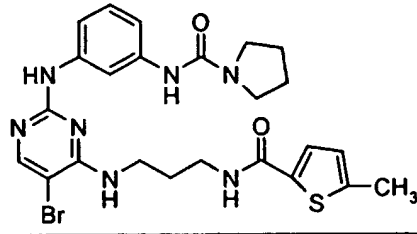
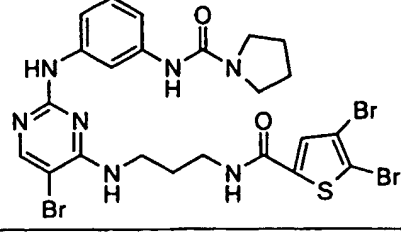
320		604	
321		719	
322		538	
323		537	
324		504	
325		581	
326		630	

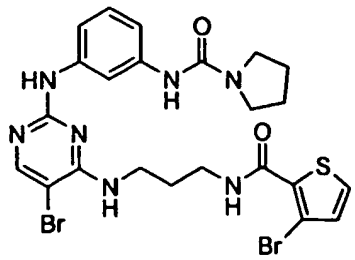
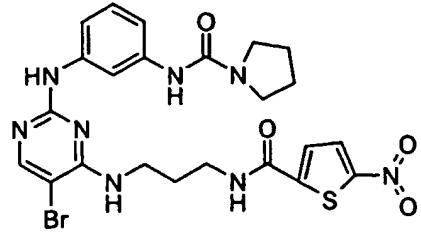
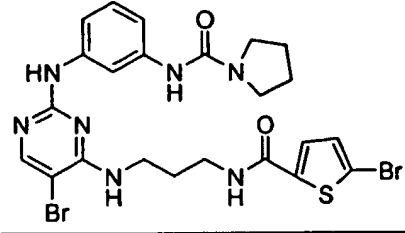
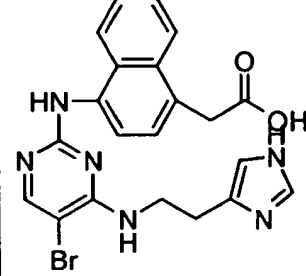
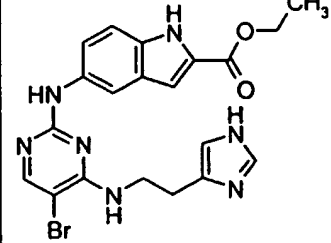
327		530	
328		465	
329		557	
330		593	
331		559	
332		557	
333		499	

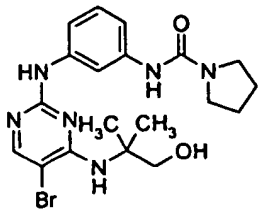
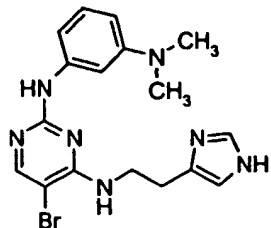
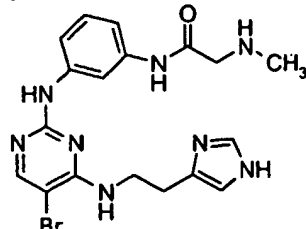
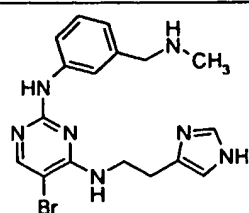
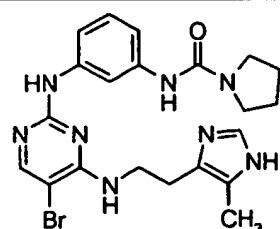
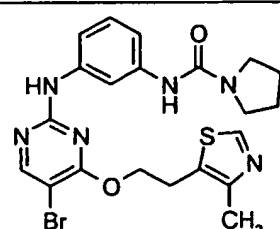
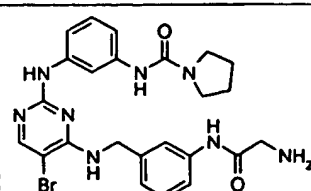
334		483	
335		490	
336		596	
337		580	
338		592	
339		566	
340		475	

341		505	
342		544	
343		489	
344		551	
345		586	
346		591	
347		519	

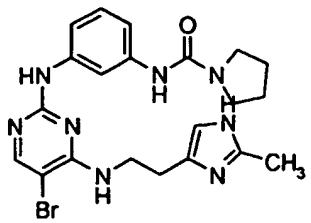
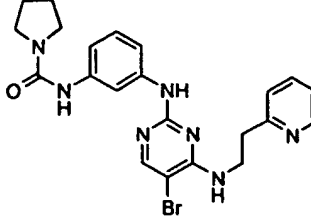
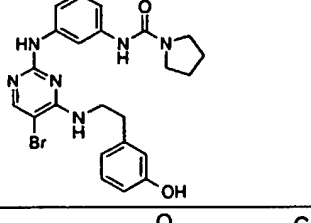
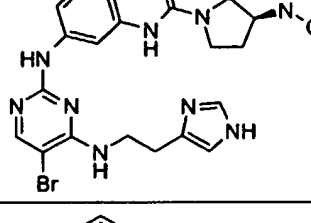
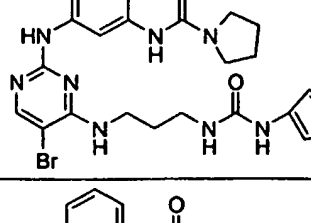
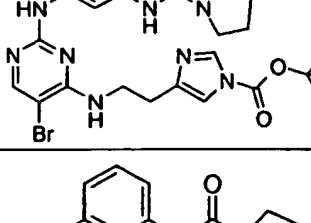
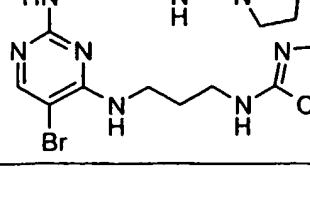
348	 <chem>OCCNCNCCNc1cc(Br)nc(N)c1Nc2ccc(NC(=O)N3CCCC3)cc2</chem>	491	
349	 <chem>NCCNc1cc(Br)nc(N)c1Nc2ccc(NC(=O)N3CCCC3)cc2c4c[nH]cn4</chem>	484	
350	 <chem>NCCNc1cc(Br)nc(N)c1Nc2ccc(NC(=O)N3CCCC3)cc2c4ccncc4</chem>	481	
351	 <chem>NCCNc1cc(Br)nc(N)c1Nc2ccc(NC(=O)N3CCCC3)cc2</chem>	433	
352	 <chem>OCCNc1cc(Br)nc(N)c1Nc2ccc(NC(=O)N3CCCC3)cc2</chem>	420	
353	 <chem>NCC1=CC=C(NC2=CC=CC=C2NC(=O)N3CCCC3)C=C1Nc4cc(Br)nc(N)c4Nc5ccccc5</chem>	481	

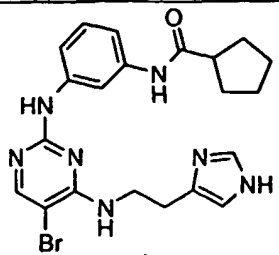
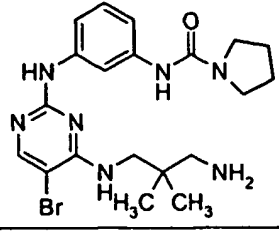
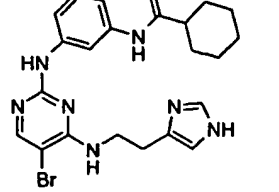
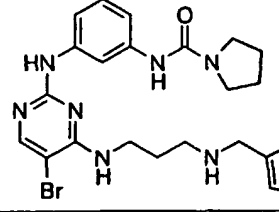
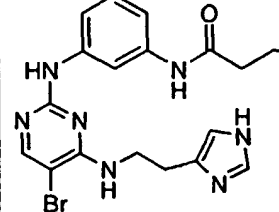
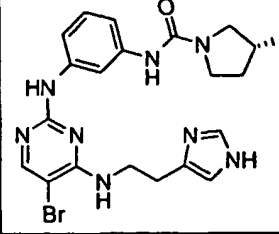
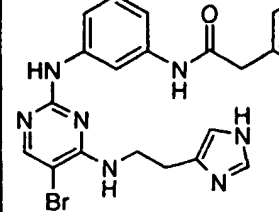
354		473	
355		500	
356		423	
357		481	
358		557	
359		699	

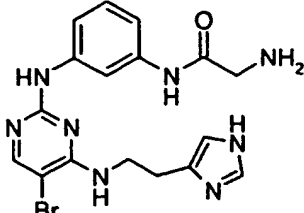
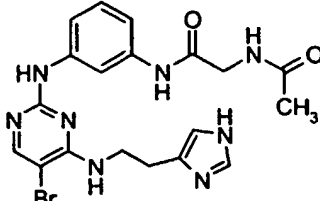
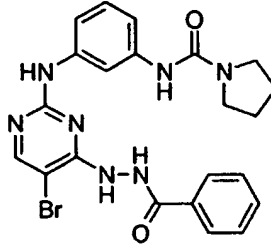
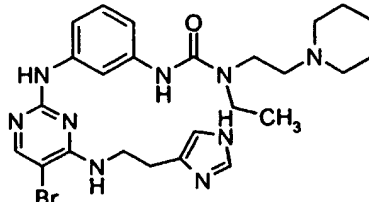
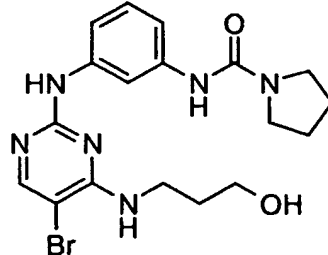
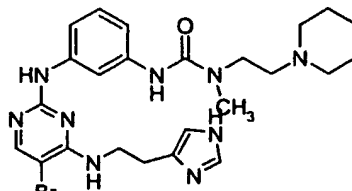
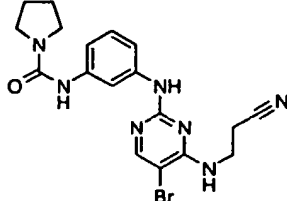
360		621	
361		588	
362		621	
363		466	
364		469	

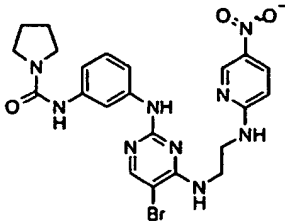
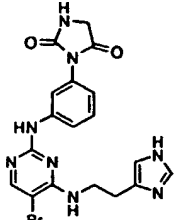
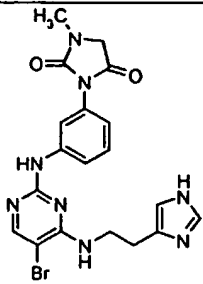
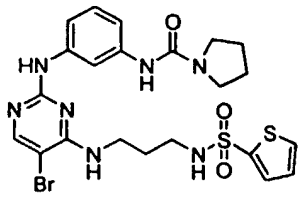
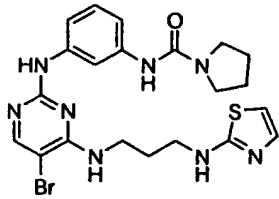
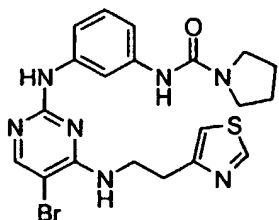
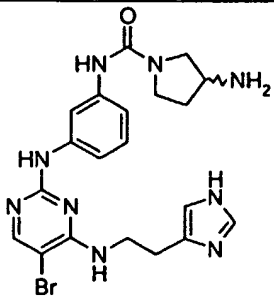
Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol-Weight
365		448	
366		401	
367		444	
368		401	
369		484	
370		502	
371		538	

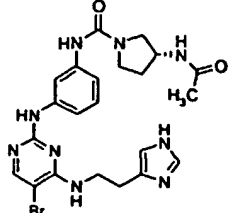
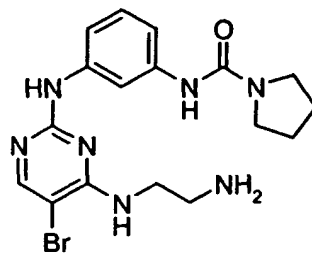
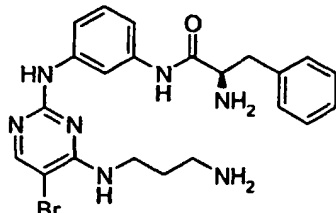
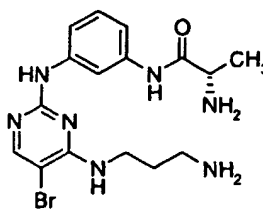
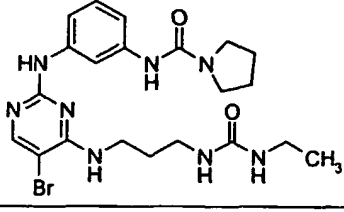
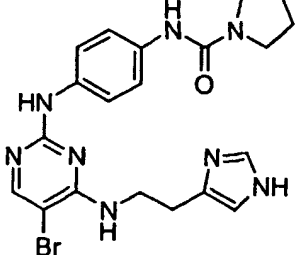
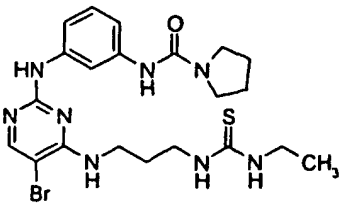


372		484	
373		481	
374		496	
375		513	
376		558	
377		570	
378		502	

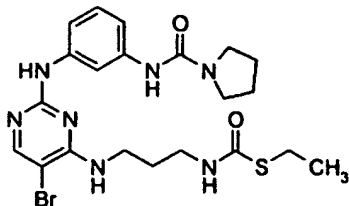
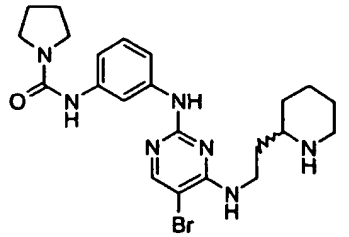
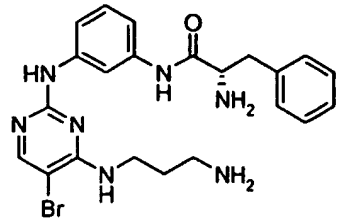
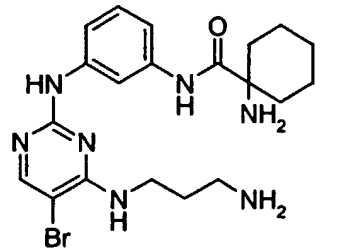
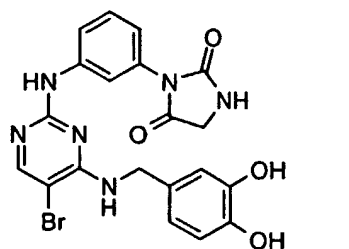
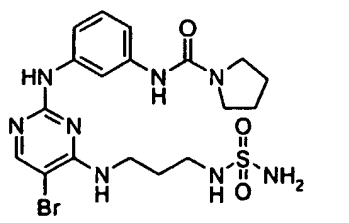
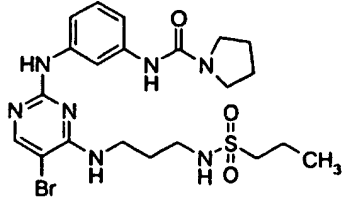
379		469	
380		461	
381		483	
382		529	
383		443	
384		513	
385		491	

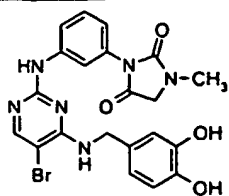
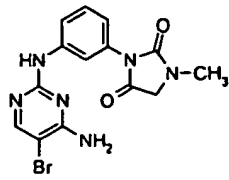
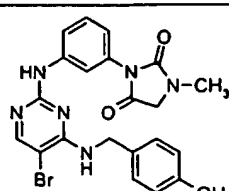
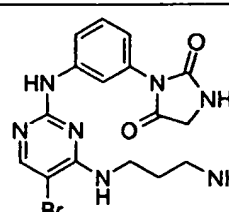
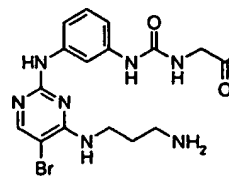
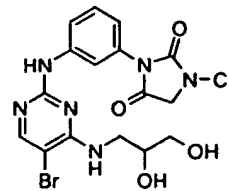
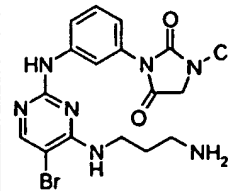
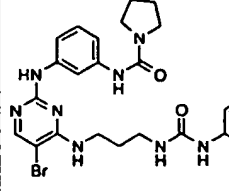
386		430	
387		472	
388		495	
389		555	
390		434	
391		541	
392		429	

393		541	
394		456	
395		470	
396		579	
397		516	
398		487	
399		485	

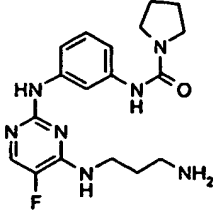
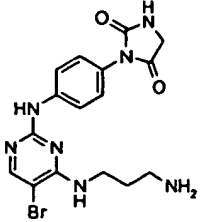
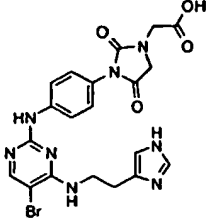
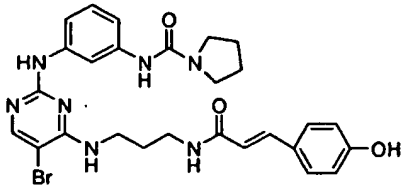
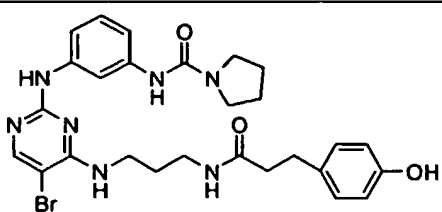
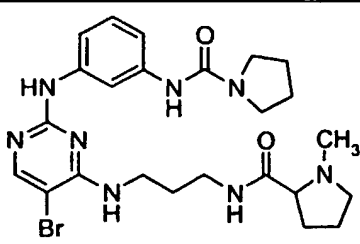
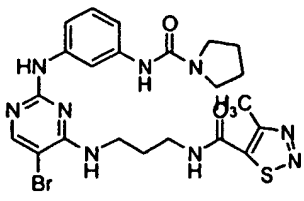
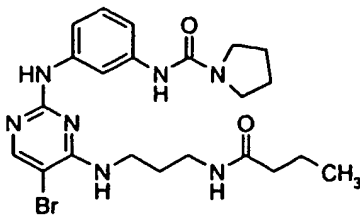
400		527	
401		419	
402		483	
403		407	
404		504	
405		470	
406		520	

-172-

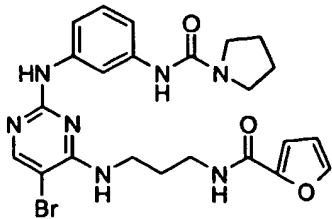
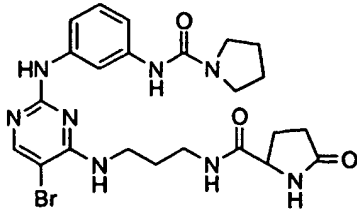
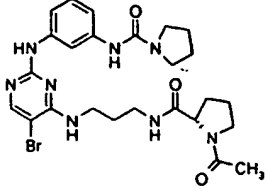
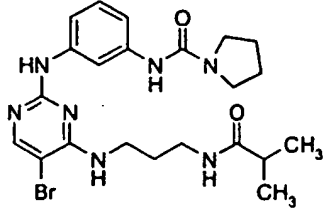
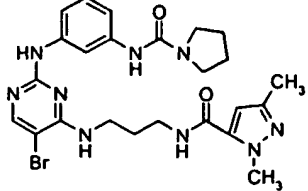
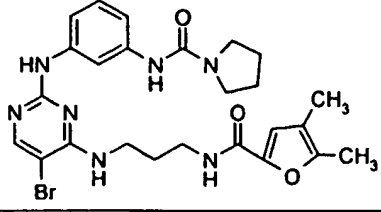
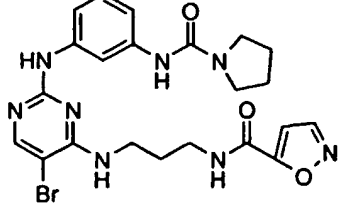
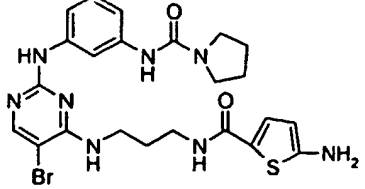
407		521	
408		487	
409		483	
410		461	
411		484	
412		512	
413		539	

414		498	
415		376	
416		482	
417		419	
418		437	
419		450	
420		433	
421		552	

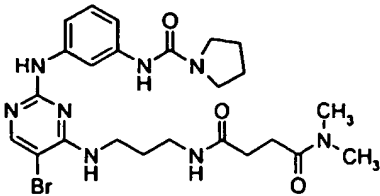
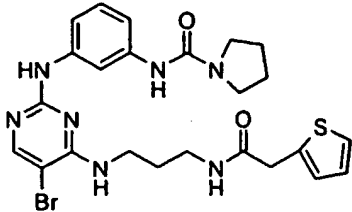
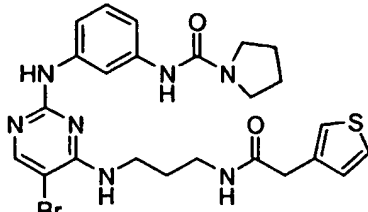
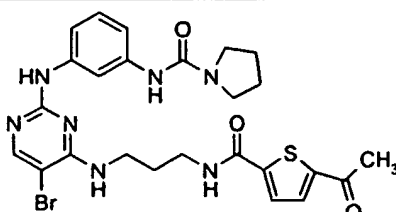
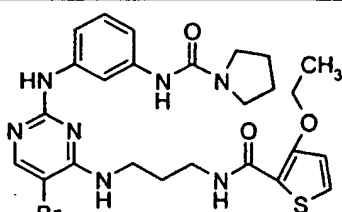
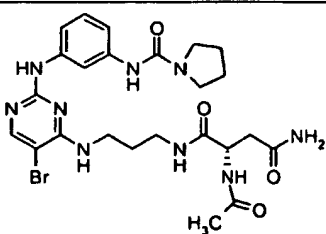
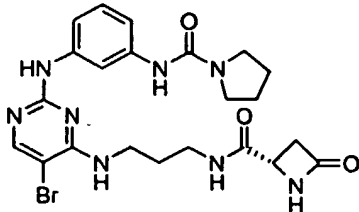
-174-

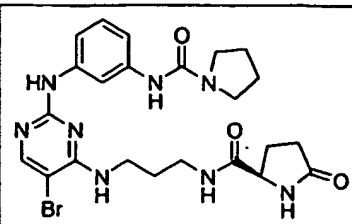
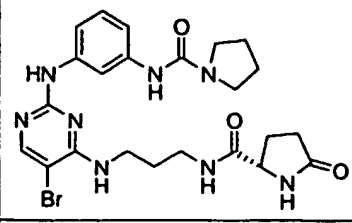
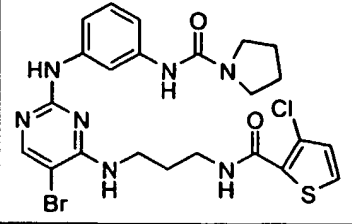
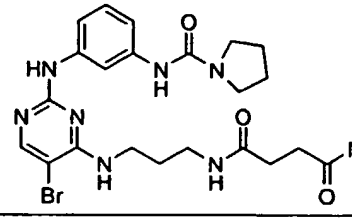
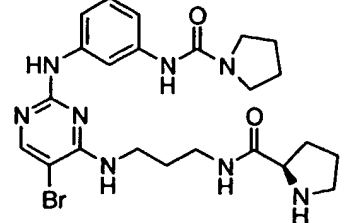
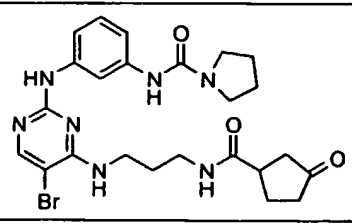
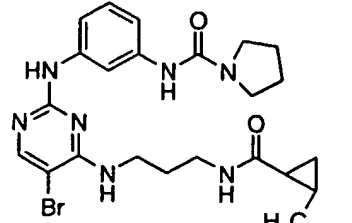
422		373	
423		419	
424		514	
425		579	
426		581	
427		544	
428		559	
429		503	



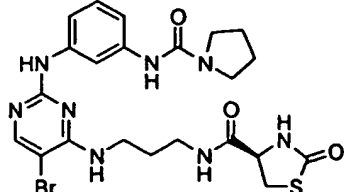
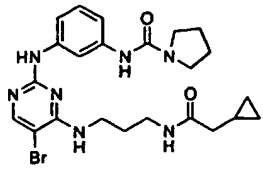
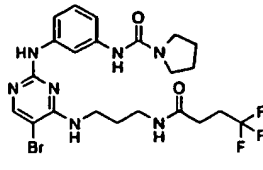
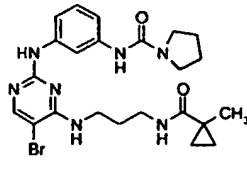
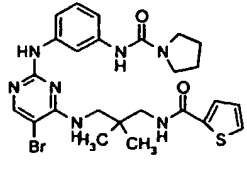
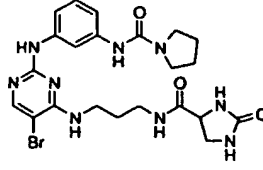
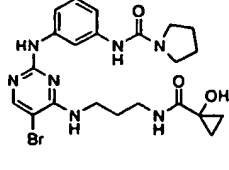
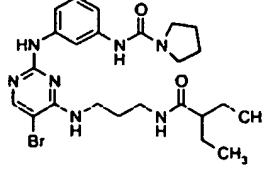
430		527	
431		544	
432		572	
433		503	
434		555	
435		555	
436		558	
437		558	

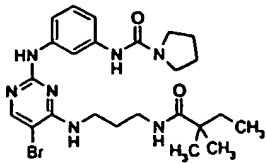
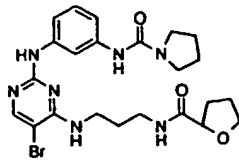
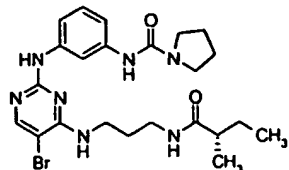
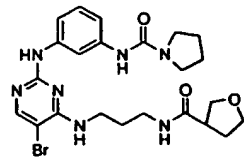
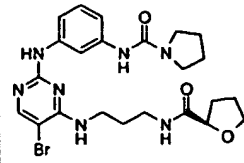
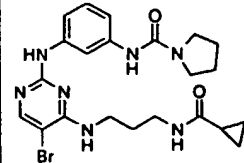
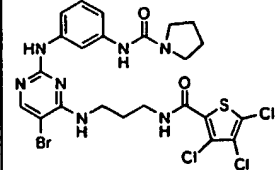
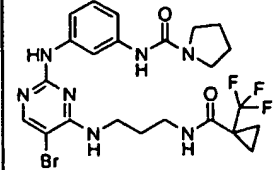
-176-

438		560	
439		557	
440		557	
441		585	
442		587	
443		589	
444		530	

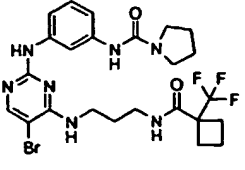
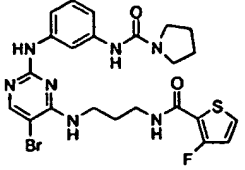
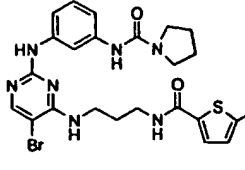
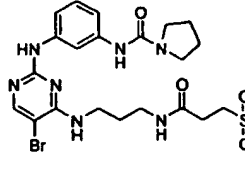
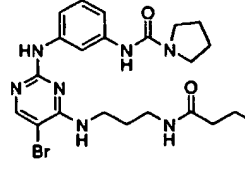
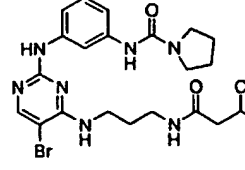
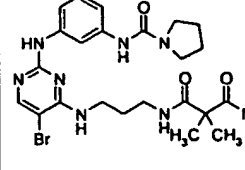
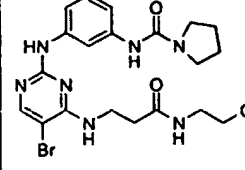
445		544	
446		544	
447		577	
448		532	
449		530	
450		543	
451		515	

-178-

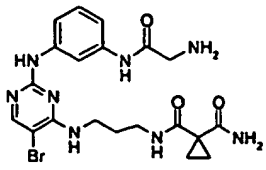
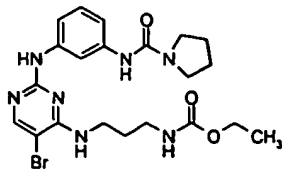
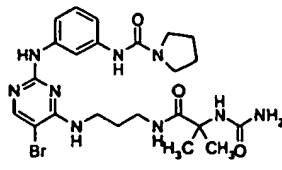
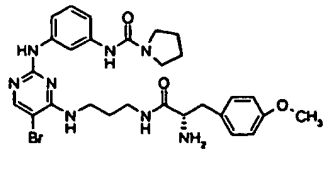
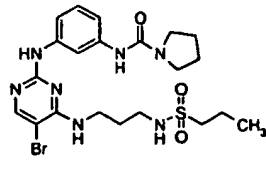
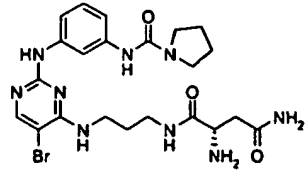
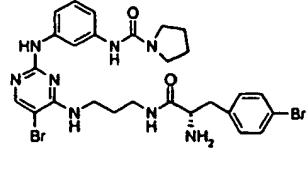
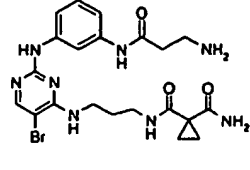
452		562	
453		515	
454		557	
455		515	
456		571	
457		545	
458		517	
459		531	

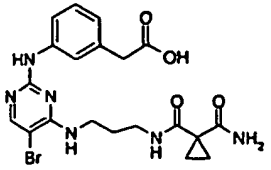
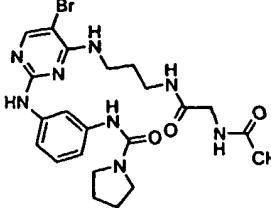
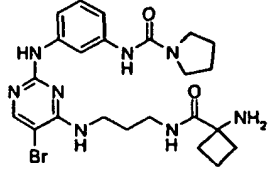
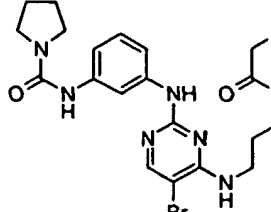
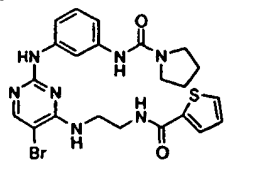
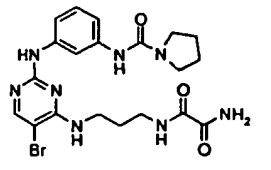
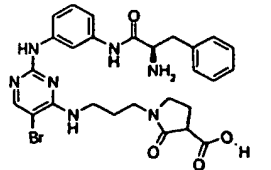
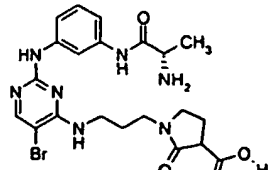
460		531	
461		531	
462		517	
463		531	
464		531	
465		501	
466		645	
467		569	

-180-

468		583	
469		561	
470		561	
471		629	
472		546	
473		517	
474		546	
475		489	

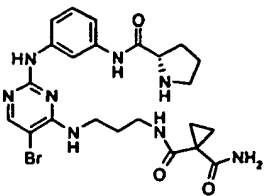
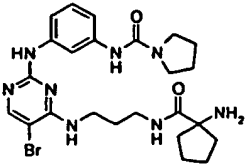
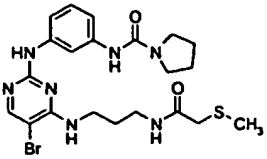
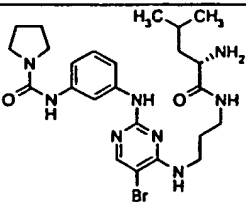
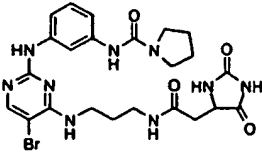
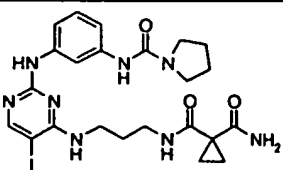
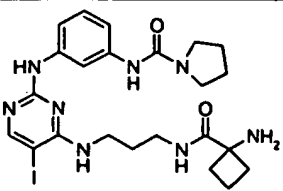
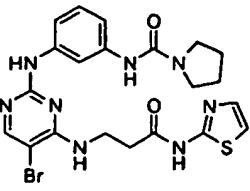
-181-

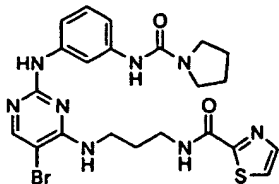
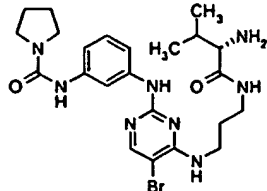
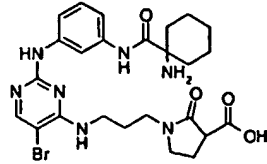
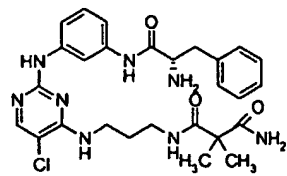
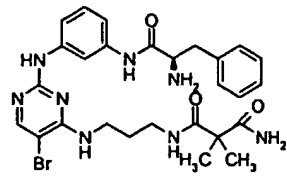
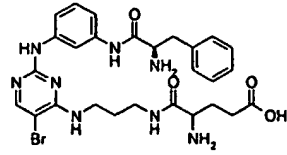
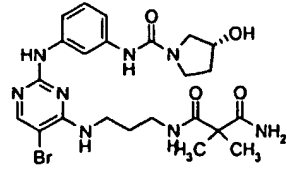
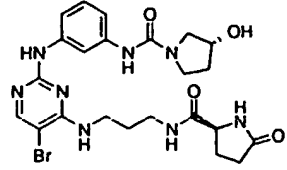
476		504	
477		505	
478		561	
479		610	
480		539	
481		547	
482		658	
483		518	

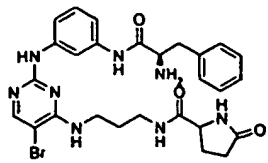
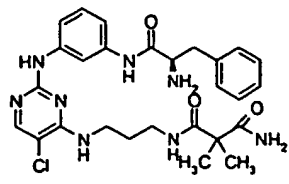
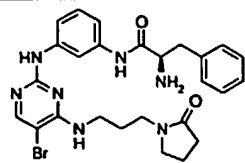
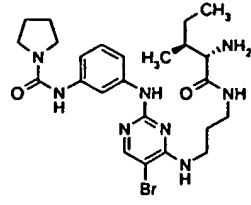
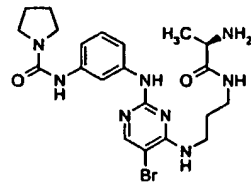
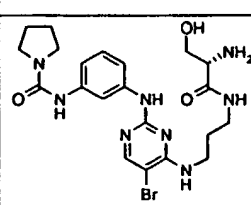
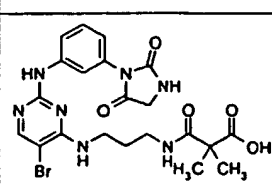
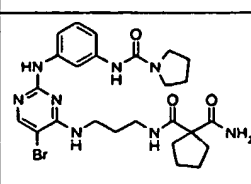
484		490	
485		532	
486		530	
487		490	
488		529	
489		504	
490		595	
491		519	



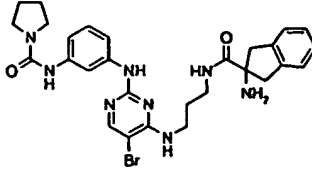
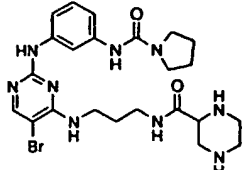
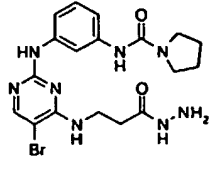
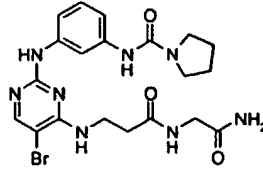
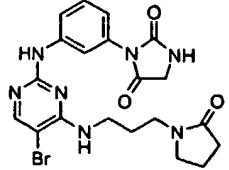
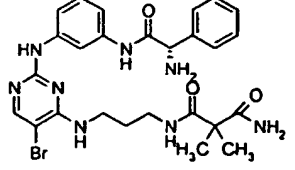
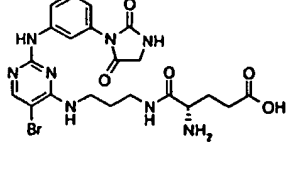
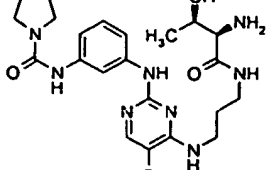
-183-

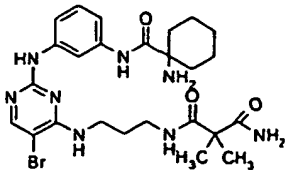
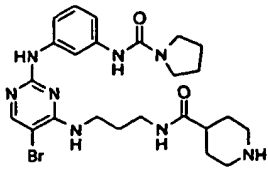
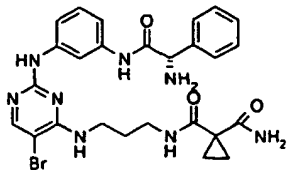
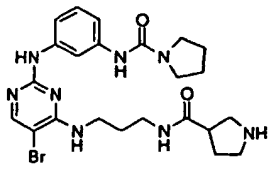
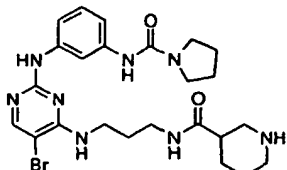
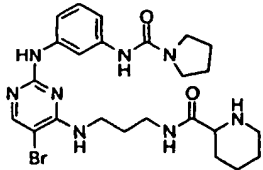
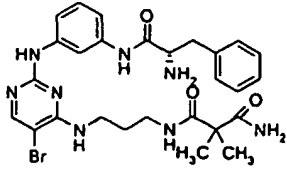
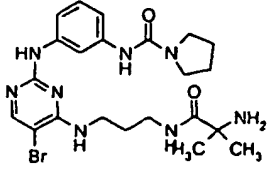
492		544	
493		544	
494		521	
495		546	
496		573	
497		592	
498		578	
499		530	

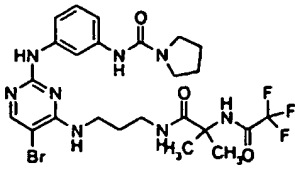
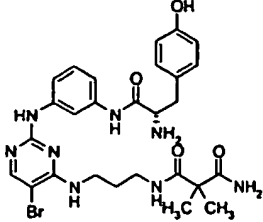
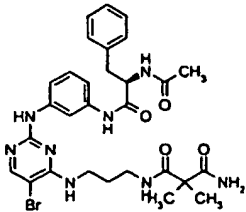
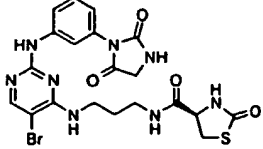
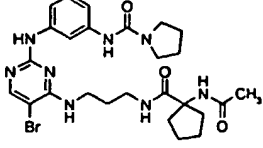
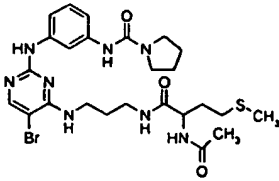
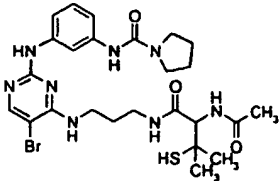
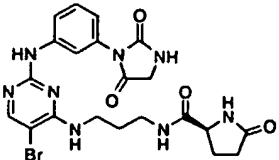
500		544	
501		532	
502		573	
503		552	
504		596	
505		612	
506		562	
507		560	

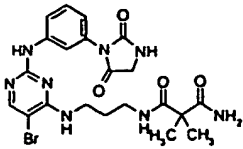
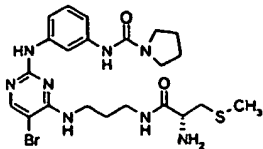
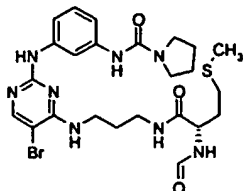
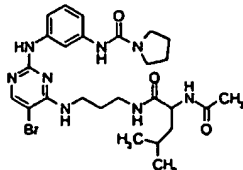
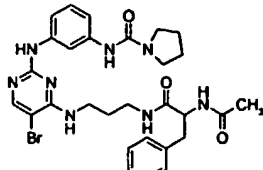
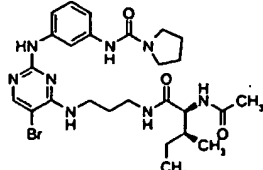
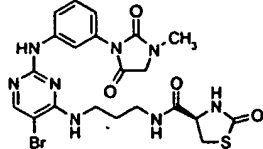
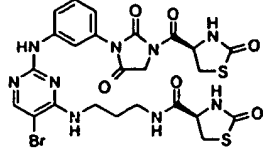
508		594	
509		552	
510		551	
511		546	
512		504	
513		520	
514		533	
515		572	

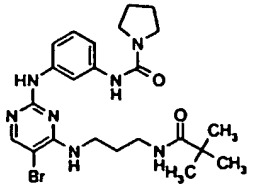
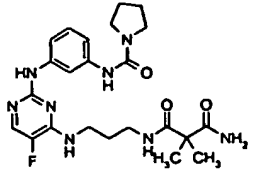
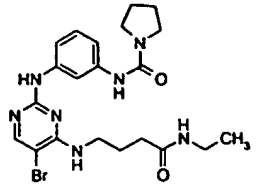
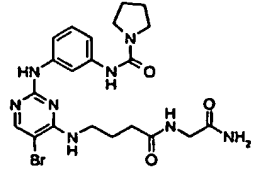
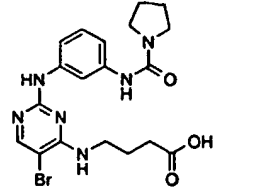
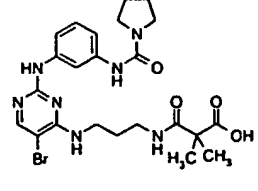
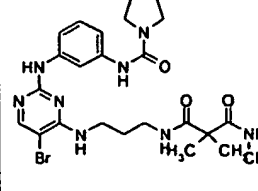
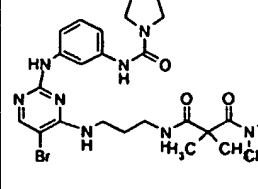
-186-

516		592	
517		545	
518		462	
519		504	
520		487	
521		582	
522		548	
523		534	

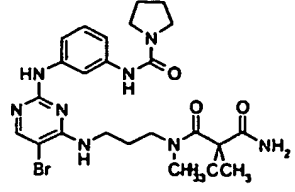
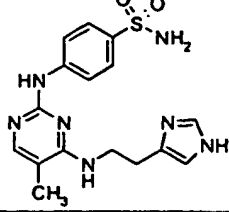

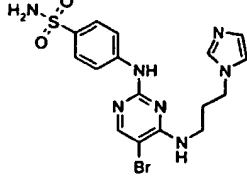
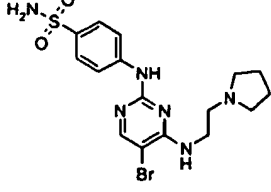
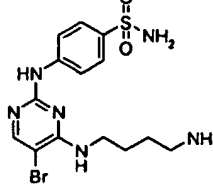
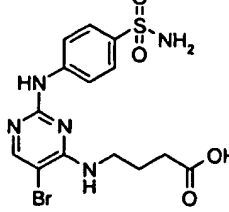
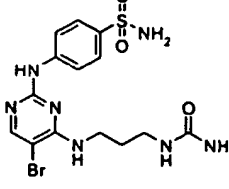
524		574	
525		544	
526		580	
527		530	
528		544	
529		544	
530		596	
531		518	

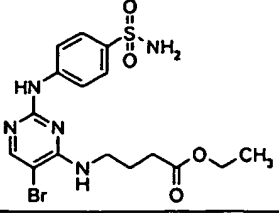
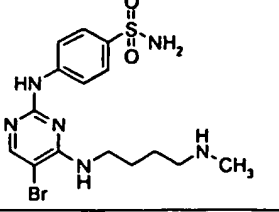
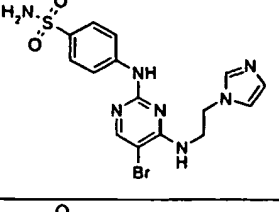
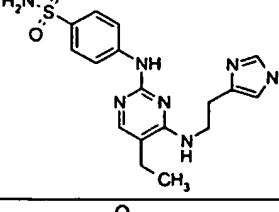
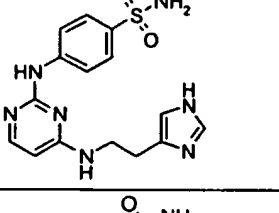
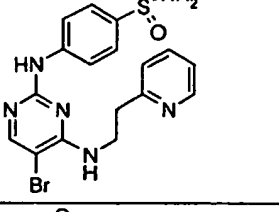
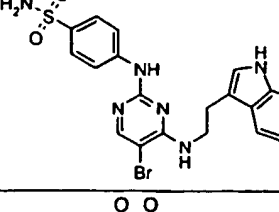
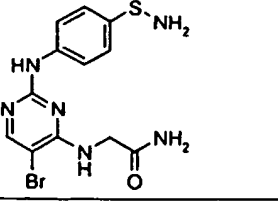
532		614	
533		612	
534		638	
535		548	
536		586	
537		606	
538		606	
539		530	

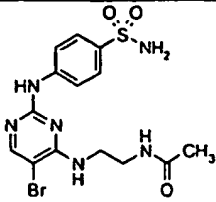
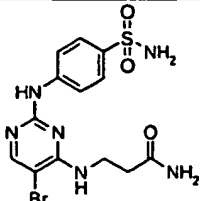
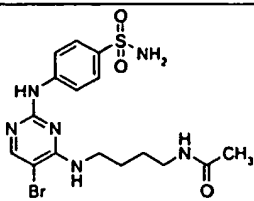
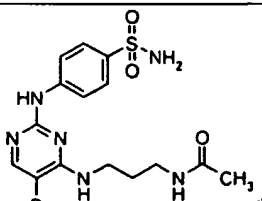
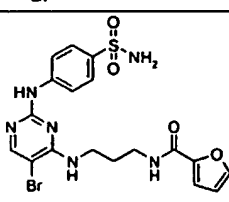
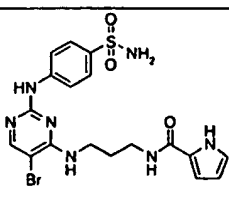
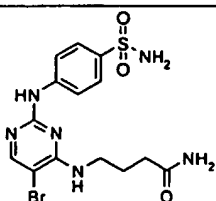
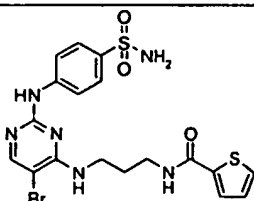
540		532	
541		550	
542		592	
543		588	
544		622	
545		588	
546		562	
547		677	

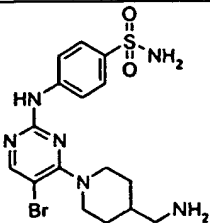
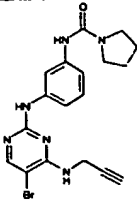
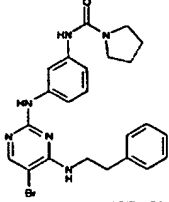
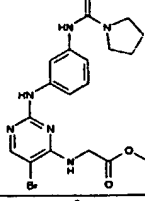
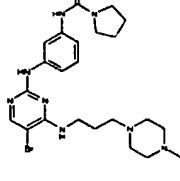
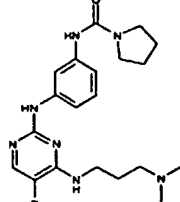
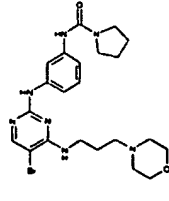
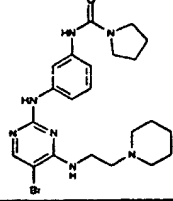
548		517	
549		486	
550		489	
551		518	
552		462	
553		547	
554		560	
555		574	

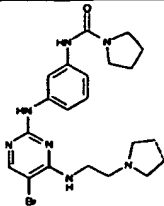
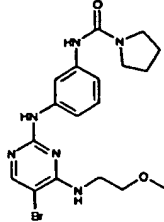
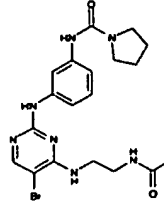
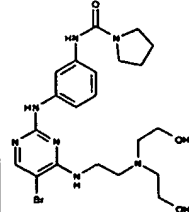
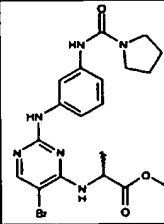
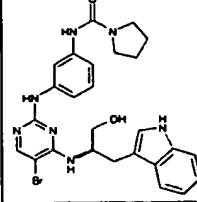
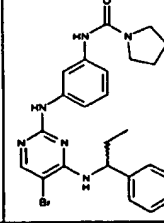
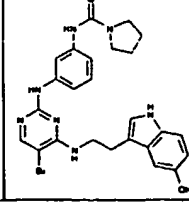


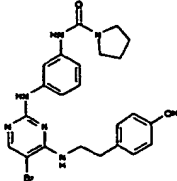
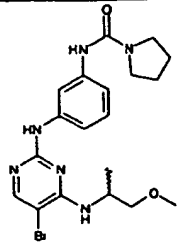
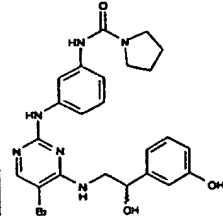
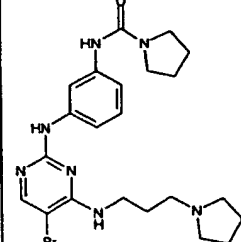
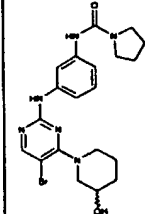
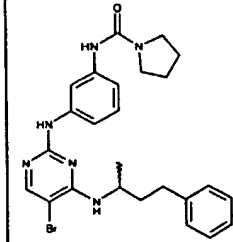
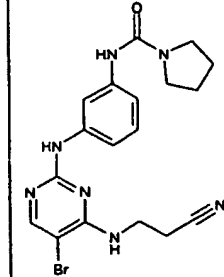
556		560	
557		373	
558		400	
559		451	
560		440	
561		414	
562		429	
563		443	

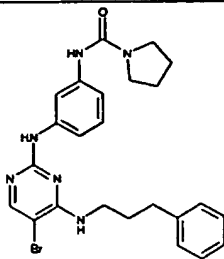
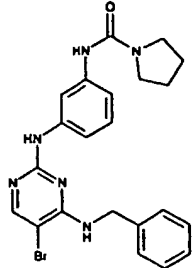
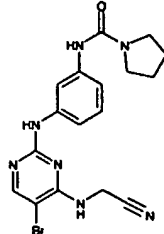
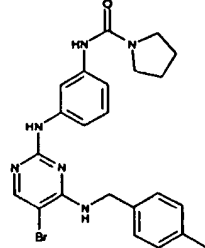
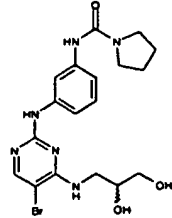
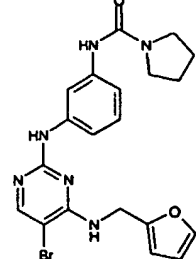
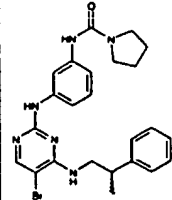
564		457	
565		428	
566		437	
567		387	
568		359	
569		448	
570		486	
571		400	

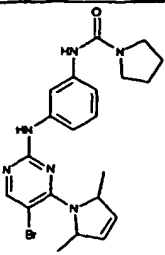
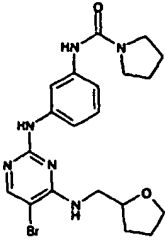
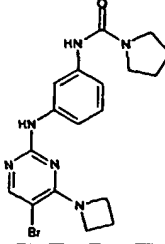
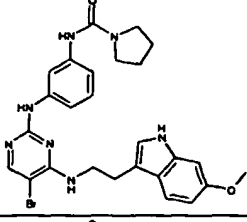
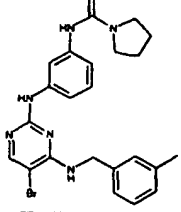
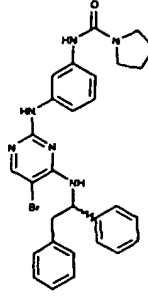
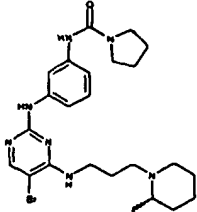
572		428	
573		414	
574		456	
575		442	
576		494	
577		493	
578		428	
579		510	

580		440	
581		416	415.29
582		482	481.40
583		450	449.31
584		518	517.47
585		463	462.39
586		505	504.43
587		489	488.43

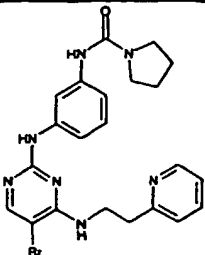
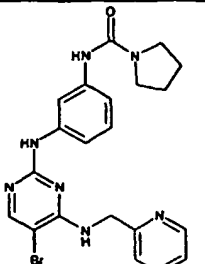
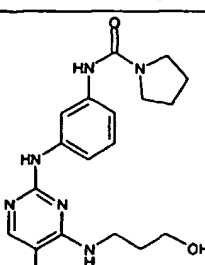
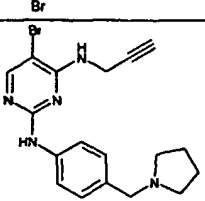
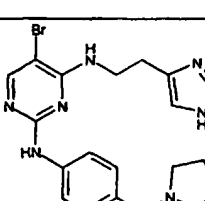
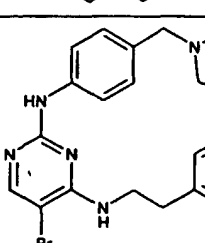
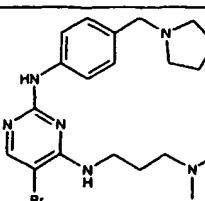
588		475	474.40
589		436	435.32
590		463	462.35
591		509	508.42
592		464	463.33
593		551	550.46
594		496	495.42
595		437	536.43

596		498	497.40
597		450	449.35
598		514	513.39
599		489	488.43
600		462	461.36
601		510	509.45
602		431	430.31

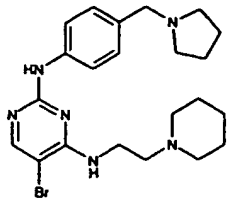
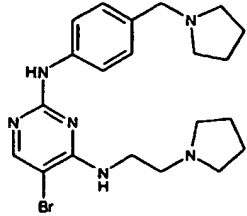
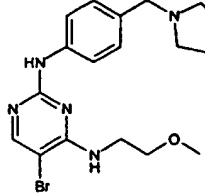
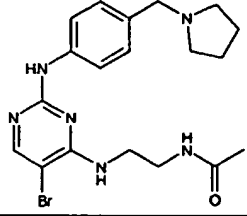
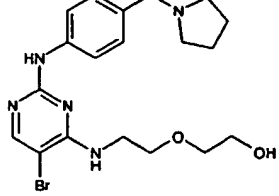
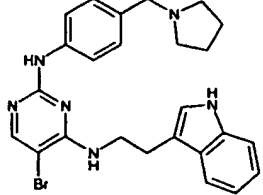
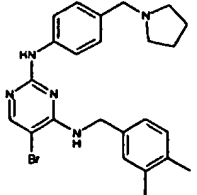
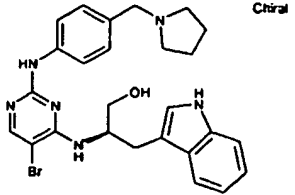
603		496	495.42
604		468	467.37
605		417	416.28
606		482	481.40
607		452	451.32
608		458	457.33
609		496	495.42

610		458	457.37
611		462	461.36
612		418	417.31
613		551	550.46
614		482	481.40
615		558	557.49
616		517	516.49

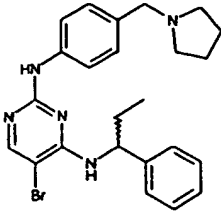
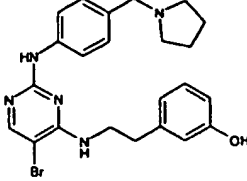
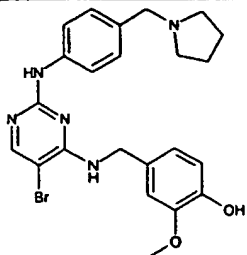
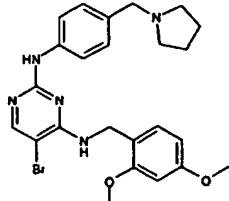
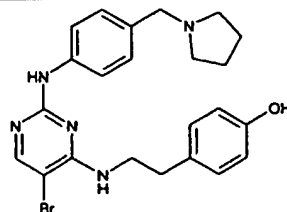
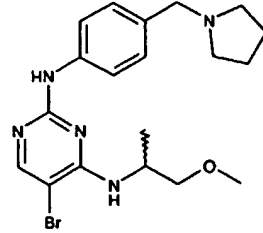
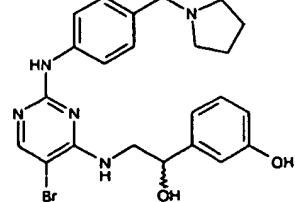


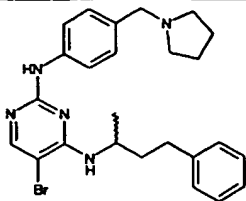
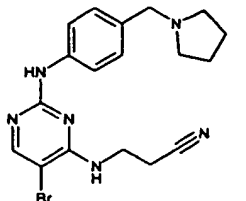
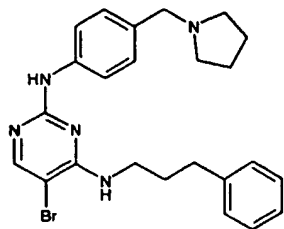
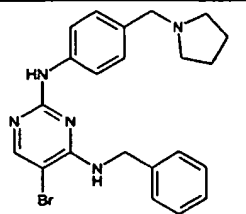
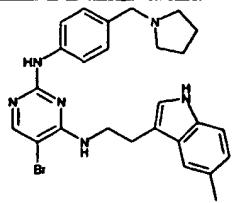
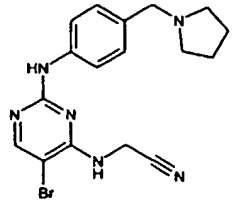
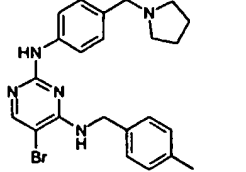
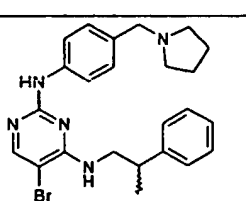
617		483	482.38
618		469	468.36
619		436	435.32
620		287	386.30
621		443	442.36
622		453	452.40
623		434	433.40


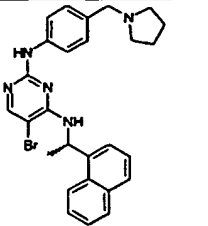
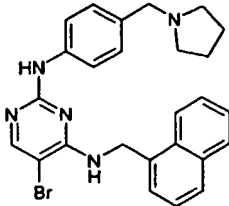
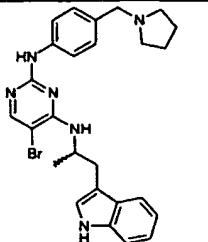
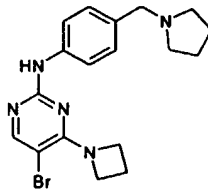
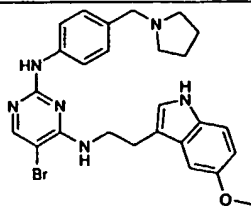
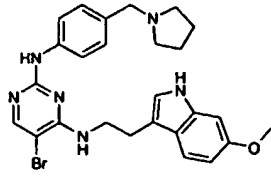
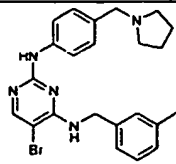
-200-

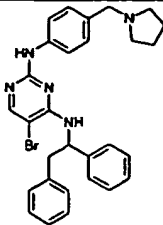
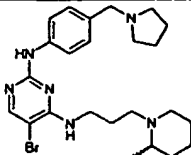
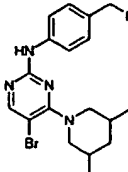
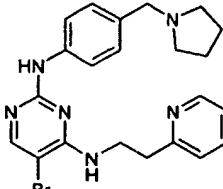
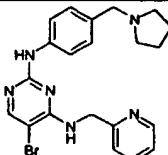
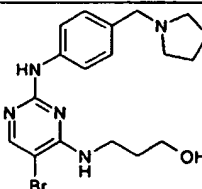
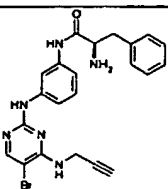
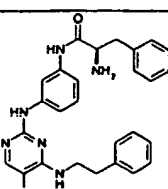
624		460	459.43
625		446	445.41
626		407	406.33
627		434	433.35
628		437	436.35
629		492	491.43
630		467	466.42
631		522	521.46

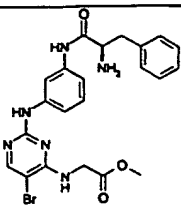
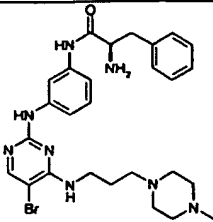
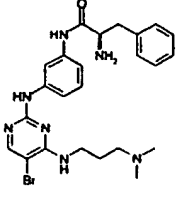
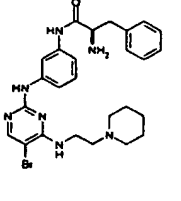
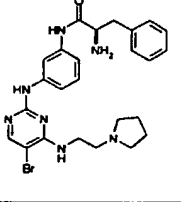
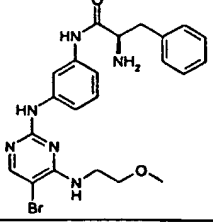
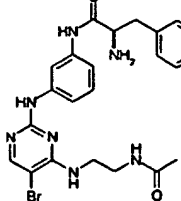
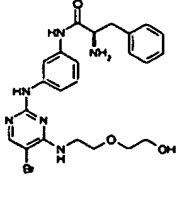
-201-

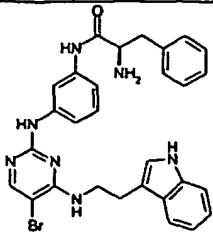
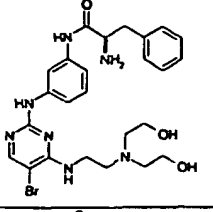
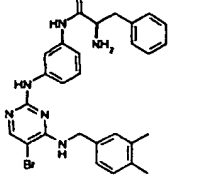
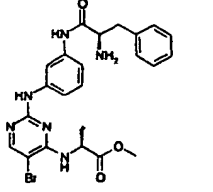
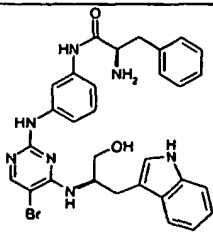
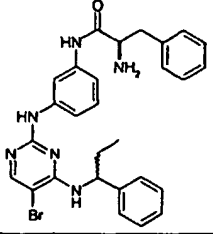
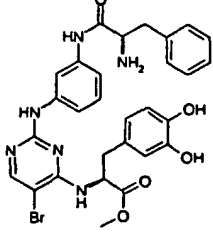
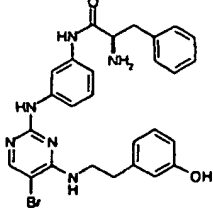
632		467	466.42
633		469	468.40
634		485	484.40
635		499	498.42
636		469	468.40
637		420	420.35
638		485	484.40

639		481	480.45
640		402	401.31
641		467	466.42
642		439	438.37
643		506	505.46
644		388	387.28
645		453	452.40
646		467	466.42

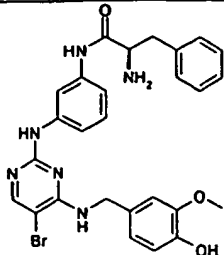
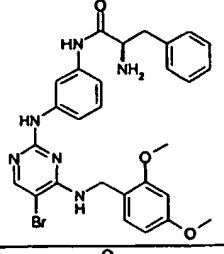
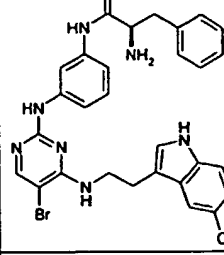
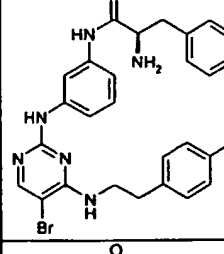
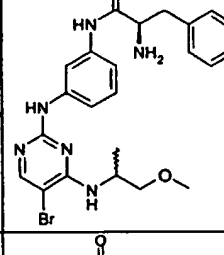
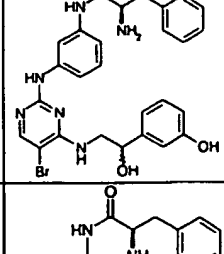
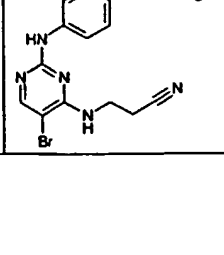
647		461	460.42
648		503	502.46
649		489	488.43
650		506	505.46
651		389	388.31
652		522	521.46
653		522	521.46
654		453	452.40

655		529	528.50
656		488	487.49
657		445	444.42
658		454	453.39
659		440	439.36
660		407	406.33
661		466	465.35
662		532	531.46

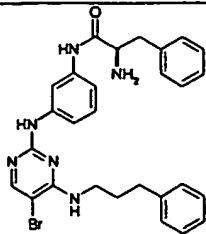
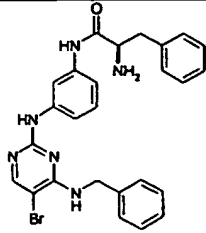
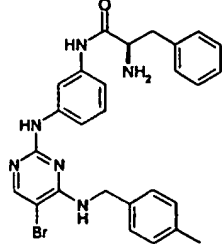
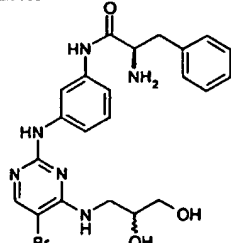
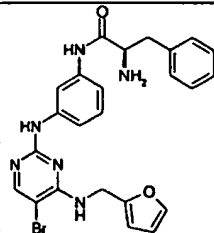
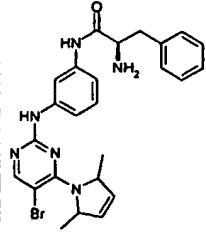
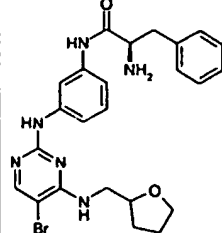
663		500	499.37
664		568	567.53
665		513	512.45
666		539	538.49
667		525	524.46
668		486	485.38
669		513	512.41
670		516	515.41

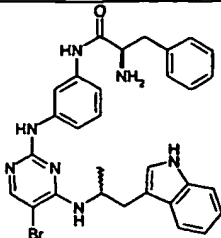
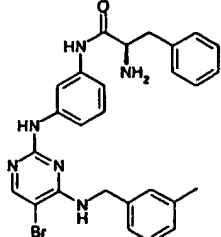
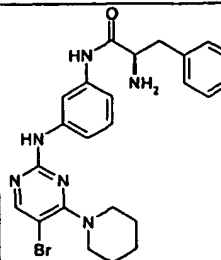
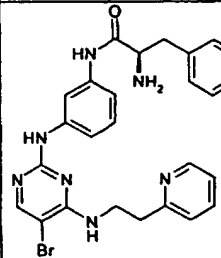
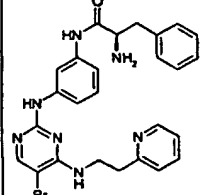
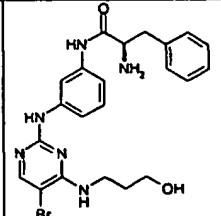
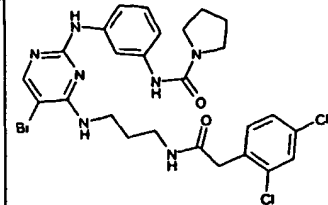
671		571	570.49
672		559	558.48
673		546	545.48
674		514	513.39
675		601	600.52
676		546	545.48
677		622	621.49
678		548	547.45



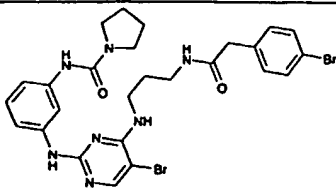
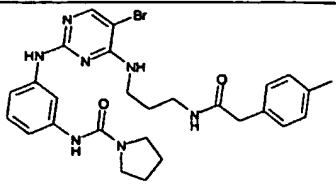
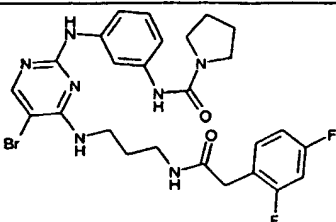
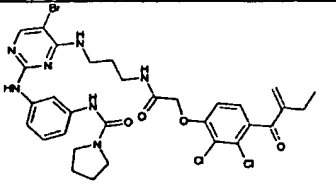
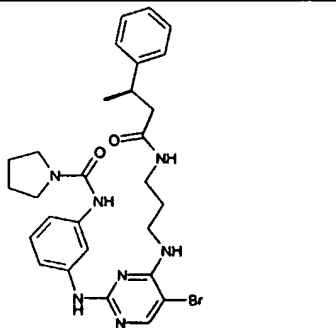
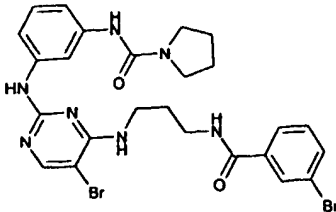
679		564	563.45
680		578	577.48
681		587	586.49
682		548	547.45
683		500	499.41
684		564	563.45
685		481	480.37

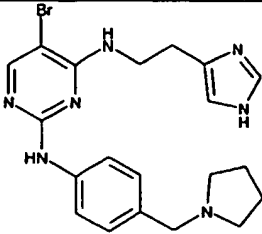
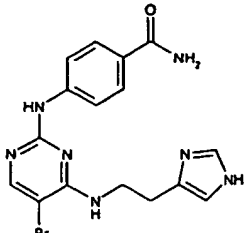
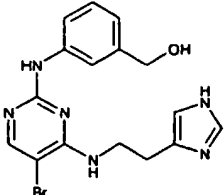
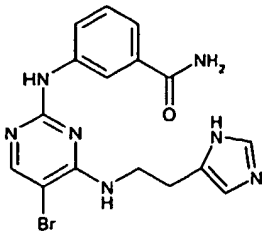
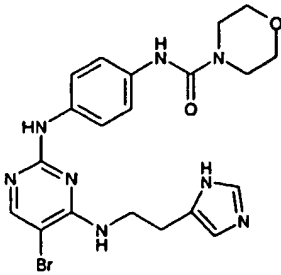
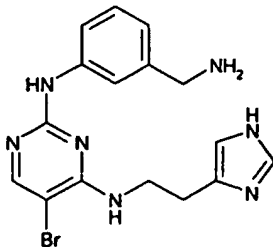
-208-

686		546	545.48
687		518	517.43
688		532	531.46
689		502	501.38
690		508	507.39
691		508	507.43
692		512	511.42

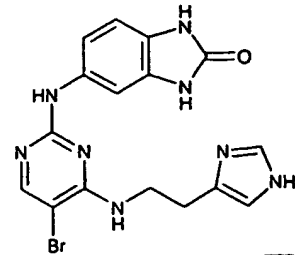
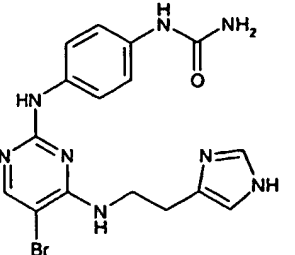
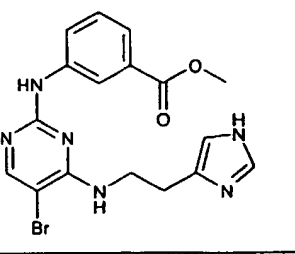
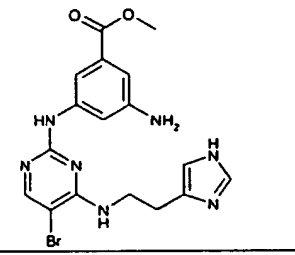
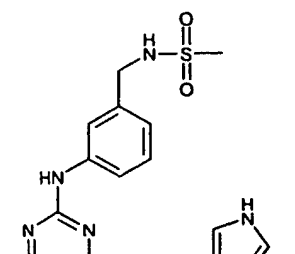
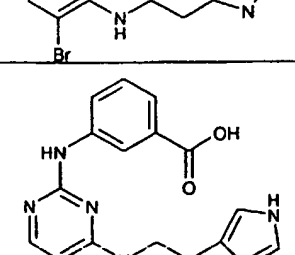
693		585	584.52
694		532	531.46
695		496	495.42
696		510	509.45
697		533	532.44
698		486	485.38
699		622	621.37

-210-

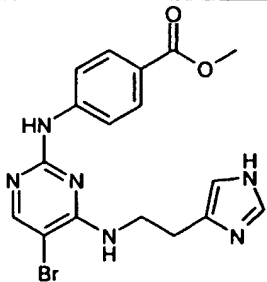
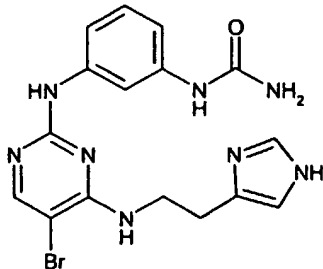
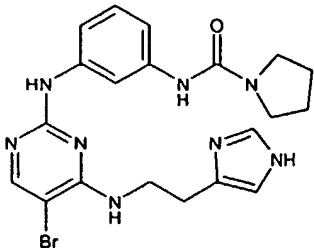
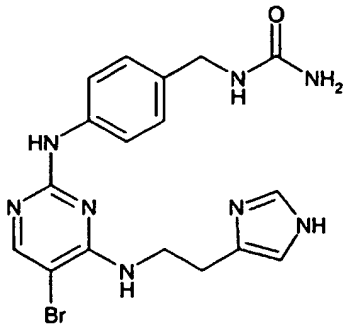
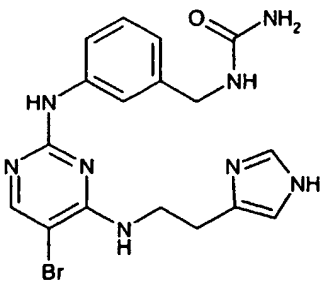
700		632	631.37
701		567	566.51
702		589	588.48
703		720	719.47
704		581	580.53
705		618	617.35

Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol-Weight
706		443	
707		402	
708		389	
709		402	
710		487	
711		388	

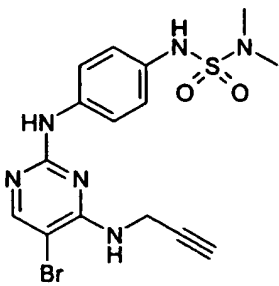
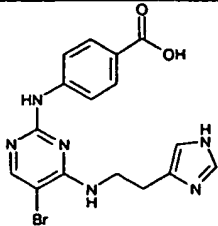
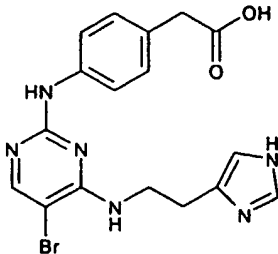
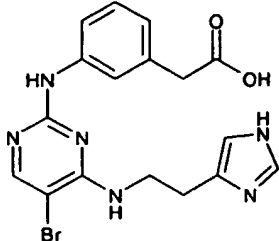
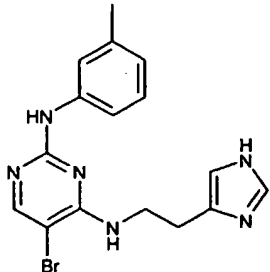
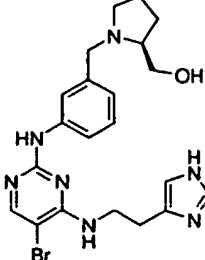
-212-

712		415	
713		417	
714		417	
715		432	
716		466	
717		403	

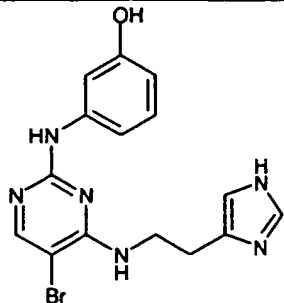
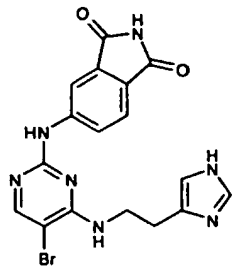
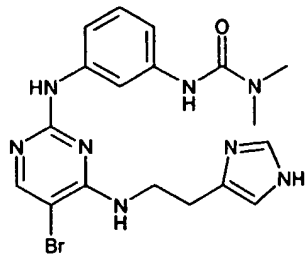
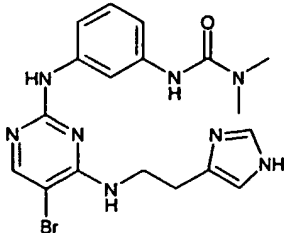
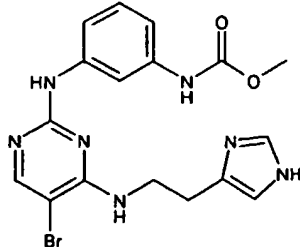
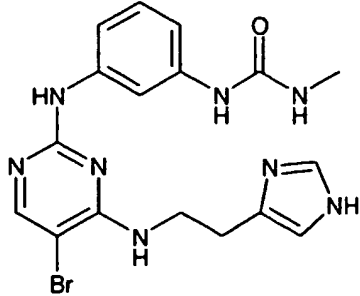
-213-

718		417	
719		417	
720		471	
721		431	
722		432	

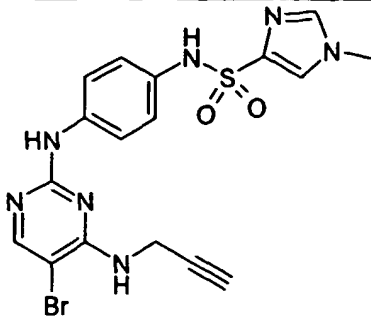
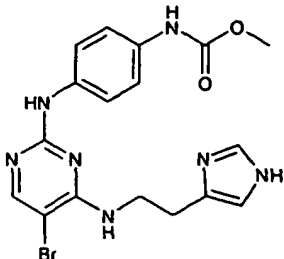
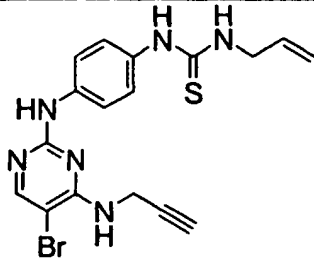
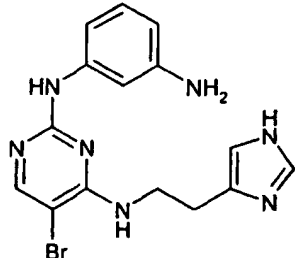
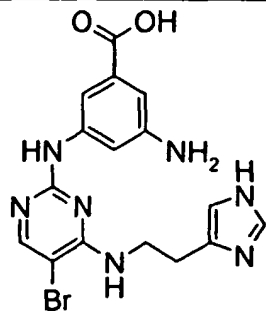
-214-

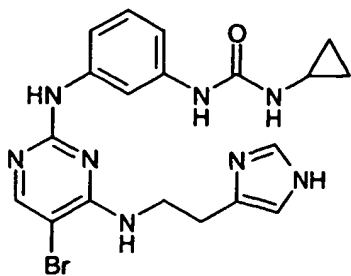
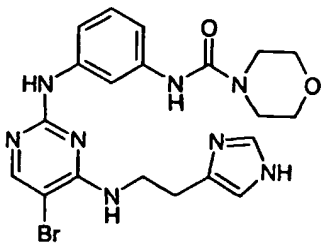
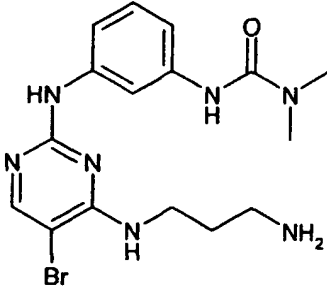
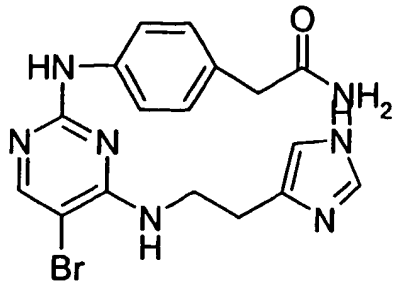
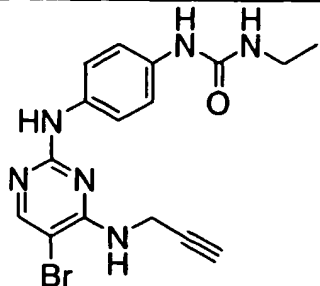
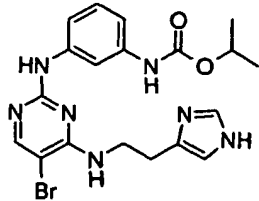
723		426	
724		403	
725		417	
726		417	
727		373	
728		471	

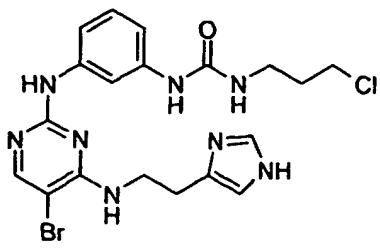
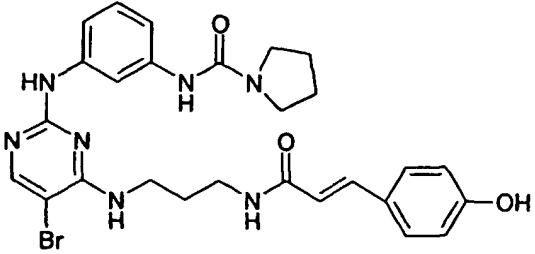
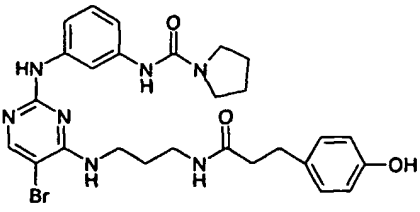
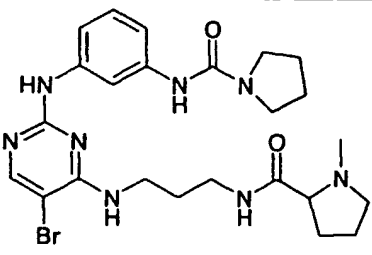
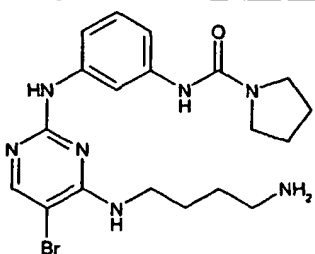
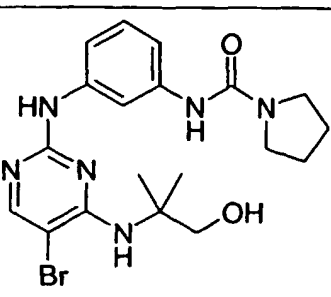


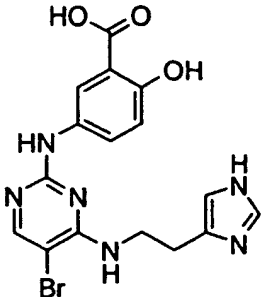
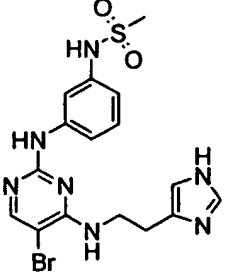
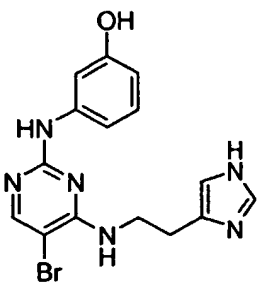
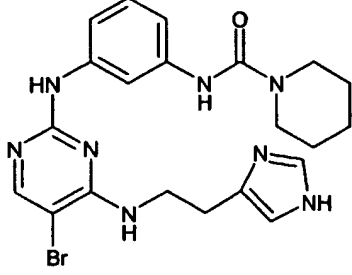
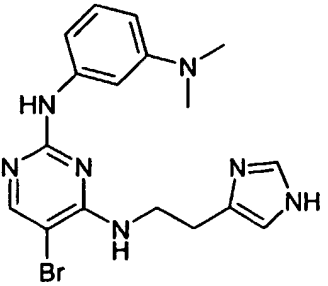
729		374	
730		458	
731		428	
732		445	
733		432	
734		431	

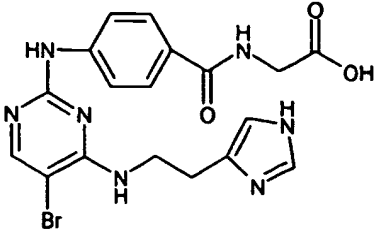
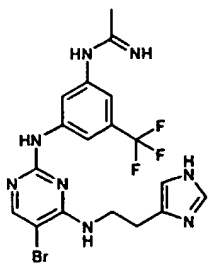
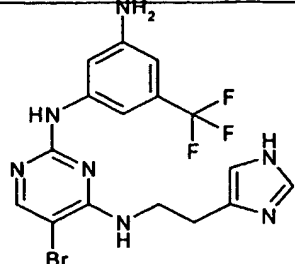
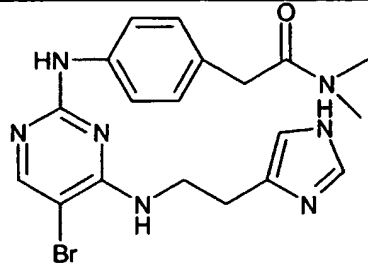
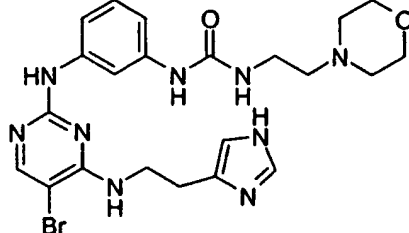
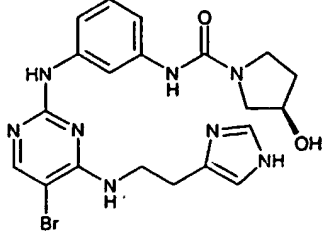
-216-

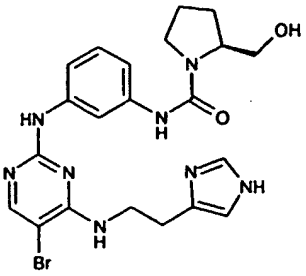
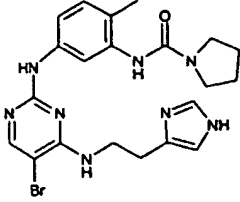
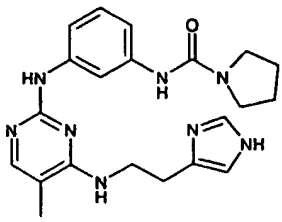
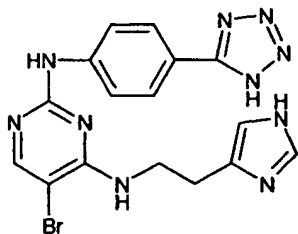
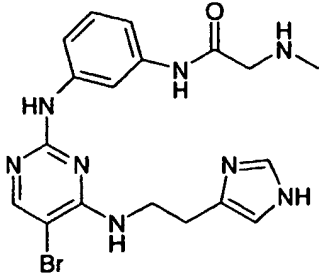
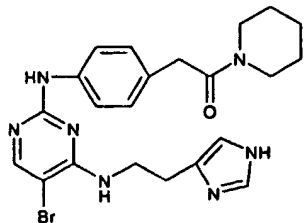
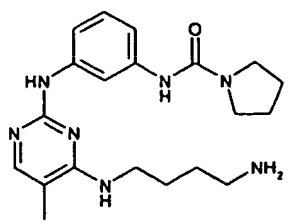
735		463	
736		432	
737		418	
738		373	
739		418	

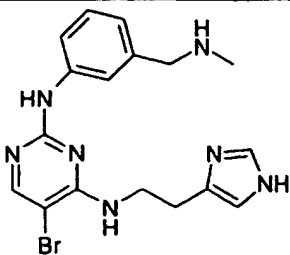
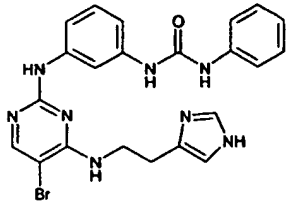
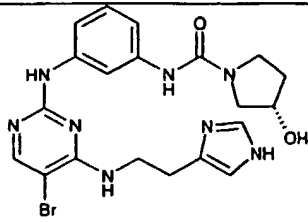
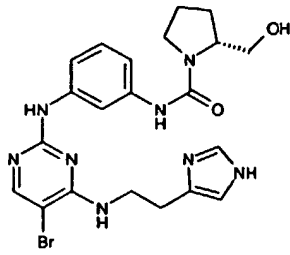
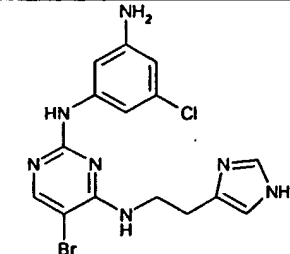
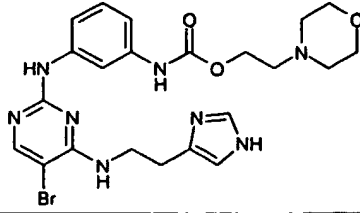
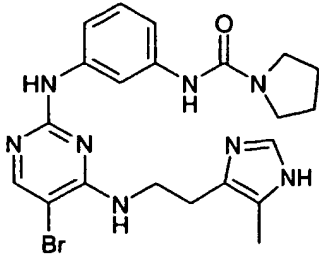
740		458	
741		488	
742		409	
743		417	
744		390	
745		459	

746	 <chem>ClCCNC(=O)Nc1ccc(Nc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2)n1</chem>	459	
747	 <chem>Oc1ccc(/C=C/C(=O)NCCc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2)n1</chem>	581	
748	 <chem>Oc1ccc(CC(=O)NCCc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2)n1</chem>	583	
749	 <chem>Cc1ccc(CC(=O)NCCc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2)n1</chem>	543	
750	 <chem>NCCCCc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2</chem>	448	
751	 <chem>CC(C)(CO)Nc2nc(NCCc3c[nH]cn3)c4cc[nH]2</chem>	450	

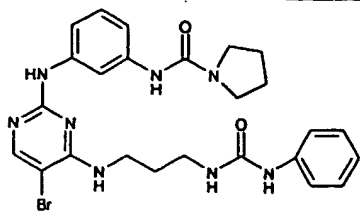
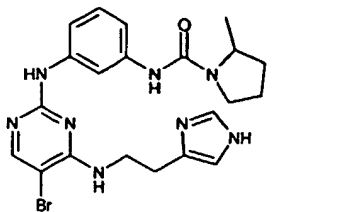
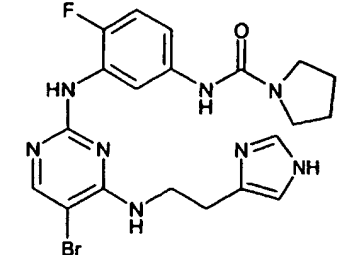
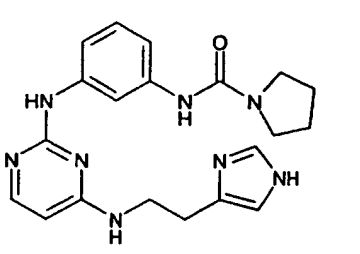
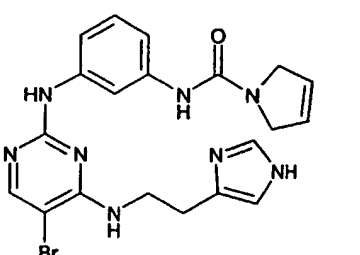
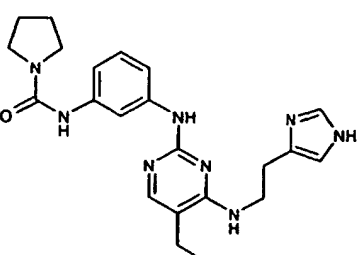
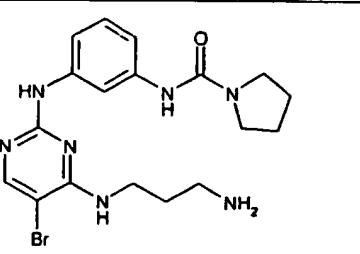
752	 <chem>O=C(O)c1ccc(Nc2nc(NCCc3cc[nH]3)n(CBr)c2)cc1</chem>	419	
753	 <chem>CS(=O)(=O)Nc1ccc(Nc2nc(NCCc3cc[nH]3)n(CBr)c2)cc1</chem>	452	
754	 <chem>Oc1ccc(Nc2nc(NCCc3cc[nH]3)n(CBr)c2)cc1</chem>	375	
755	 <chem>O=C1NCCCN1Nc2ccc(Nc3nc(NCCc4cc[nH]4)n(CBr)c3)cc2</chem>	485	
756	 <chem>CN(C)c1ccc(Nc2nc(NCCc3cc[nH]3)n(CBr)c2)cc1</chem>	403	

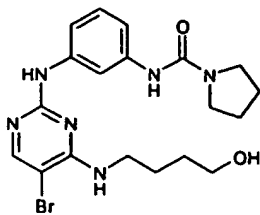
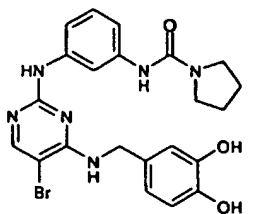
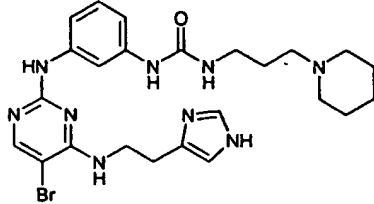
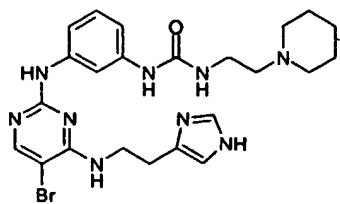
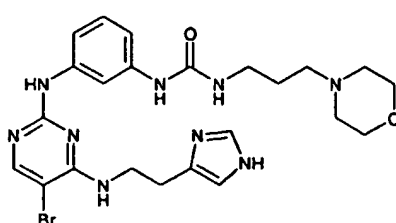
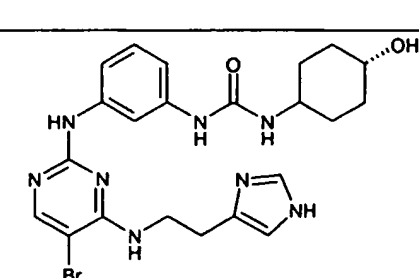
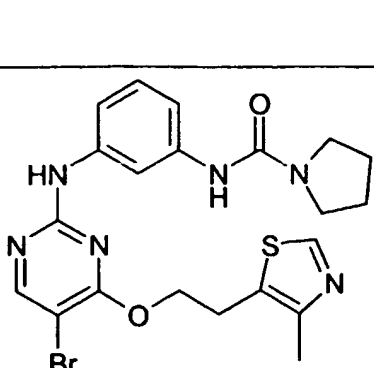
757	 <chem>NC(=O)CCNc1cc(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)nn1</chem>	460	
758	 <chem>NC1=CC=C(C(F)(F)F)C(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)N1</chem>	482	
759	 <chem>NC1=CC=C(C(F)(F)F)C(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)N1</chem>	441	
760	 <chem>NC(=O)CCNc1cc(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)nn1</chem>	443	
761	 <chem>NC(=O)CCNc1cc(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)nn1</chem>	529	
762	 <chem>NC(=O)CCNc1cc(NC2=CC=CC=C2C(=O)NCC(=O)O)nn1</chem>	487	

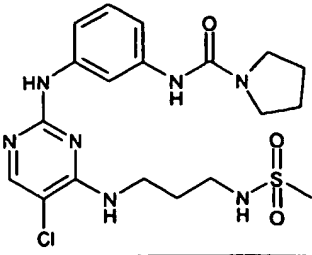
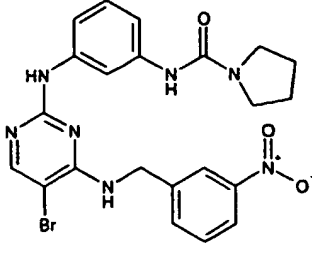
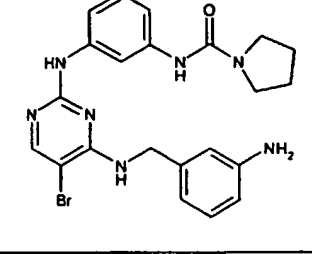
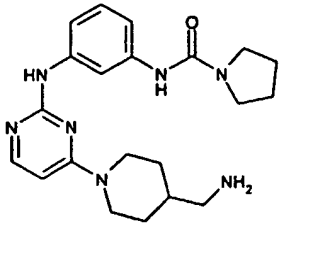
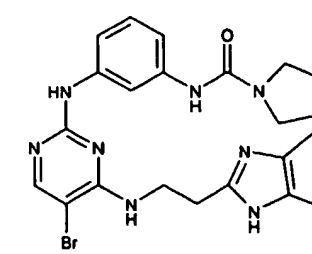
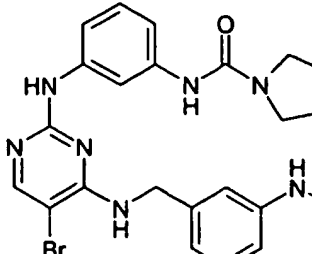
763		501	
764		485	
765		406	
766		427	
767		446	
768		483	
769		383	

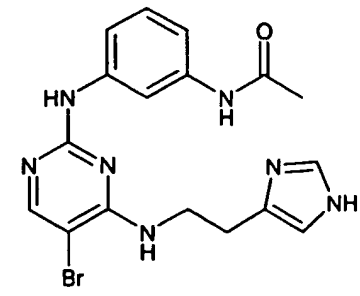
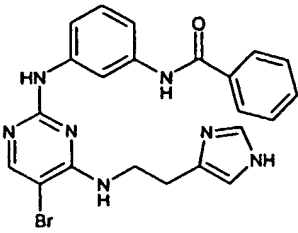
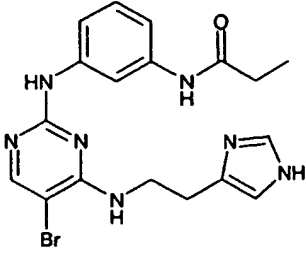
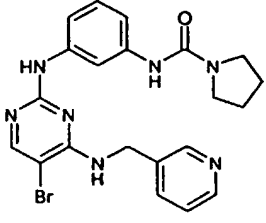
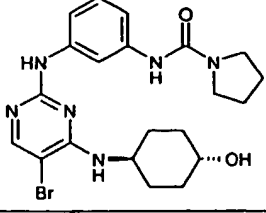
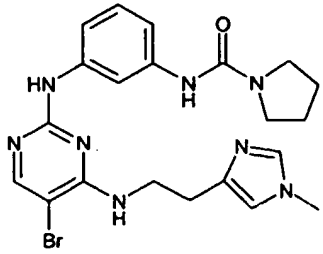
770		403	
771		493	
772		487	
773		501	
774		407	
775		530	
776		486	

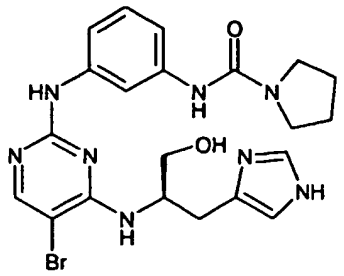
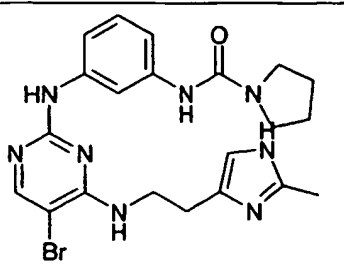
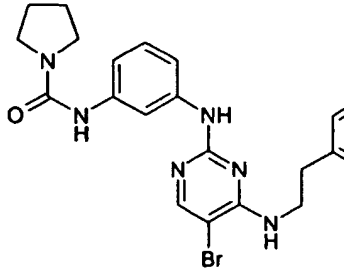
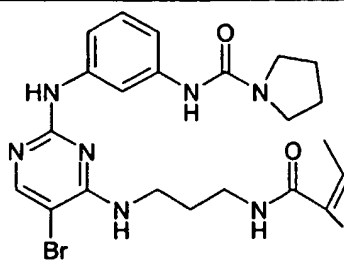
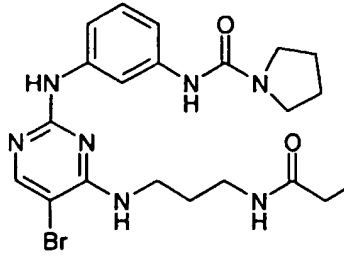
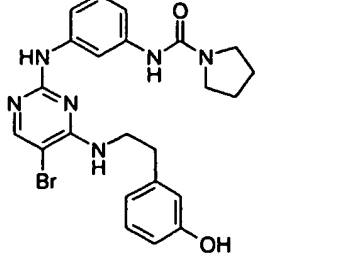


777		552	
778		485	
779		489	
780		392	
781		469	
782		421	
783		433	

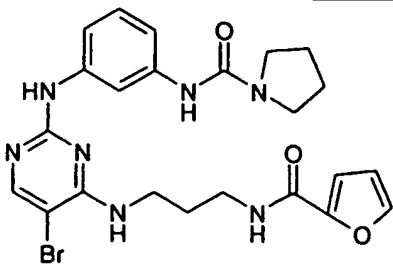
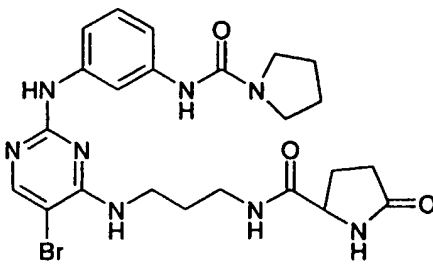
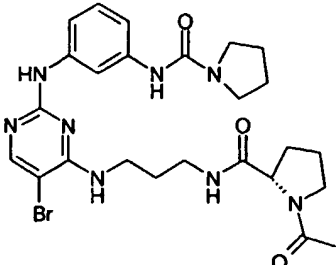
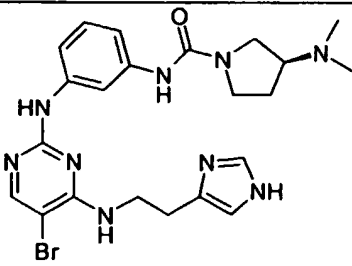
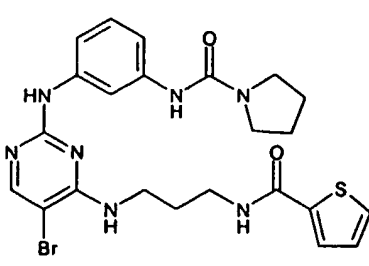
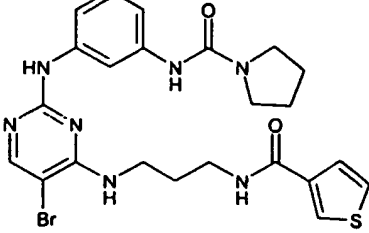
784		449	
785		499	
786		541	
787		527	
788		544	
789		514	
790		504	

791		467	
792		512	
793		482	
794		395	
795		521	
796		540	

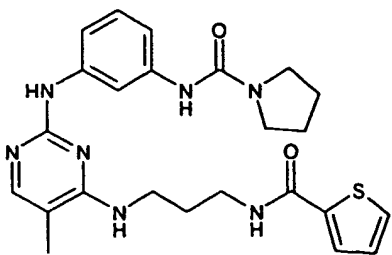
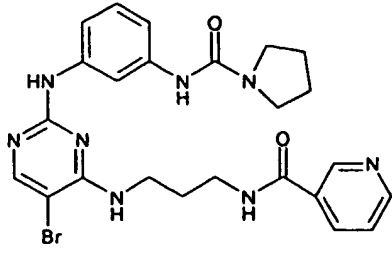
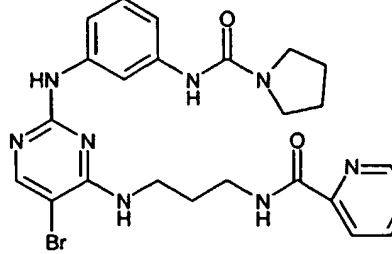
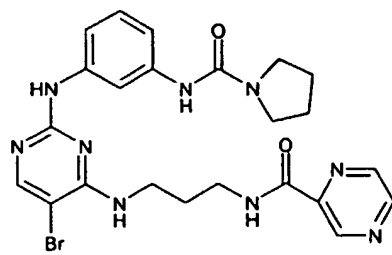
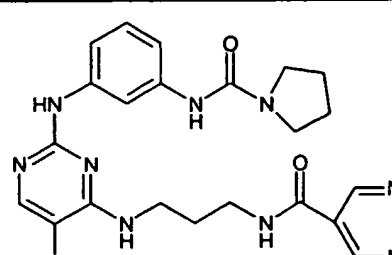
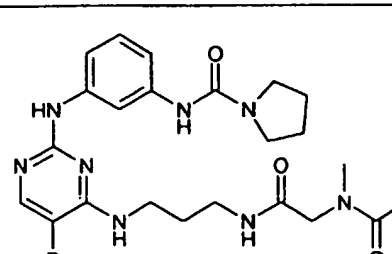
797		415	
798		477	
799		429	
800		467	
801		474	
802		485	

803		501	
804		486	
805		483	
806		561	
807		505	
808		498	

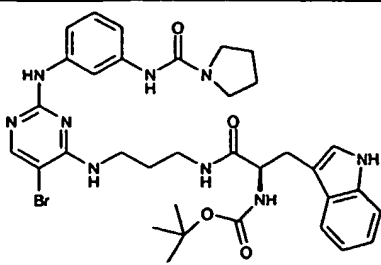
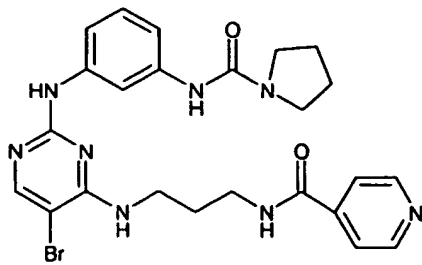
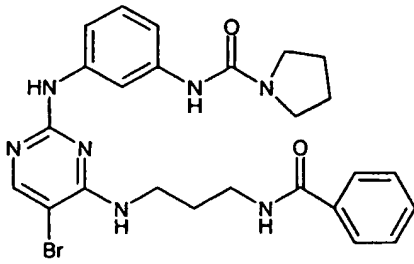
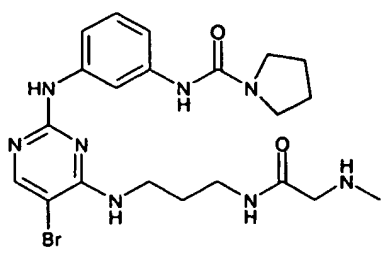
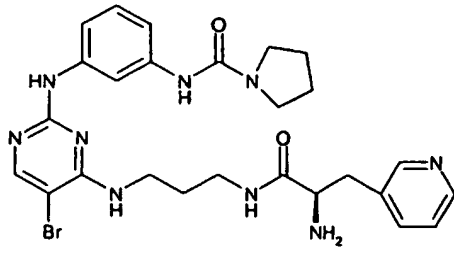
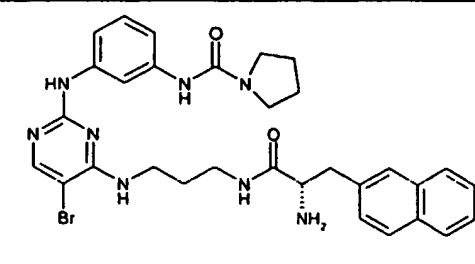
-228-

809		529	
810		546	
811		574	
812		515	
813		544	
814		544	

-229-

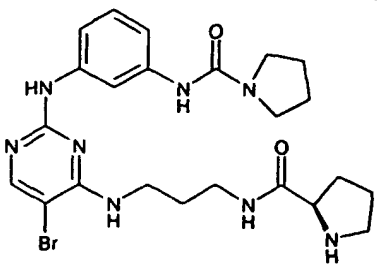
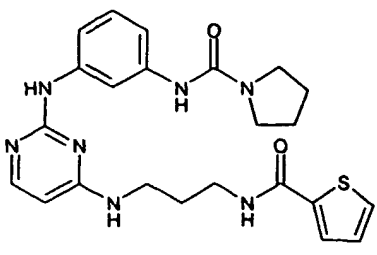
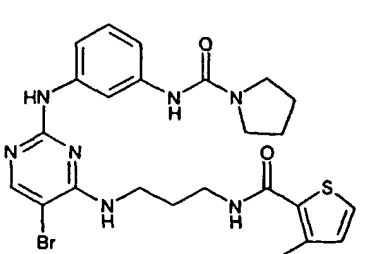
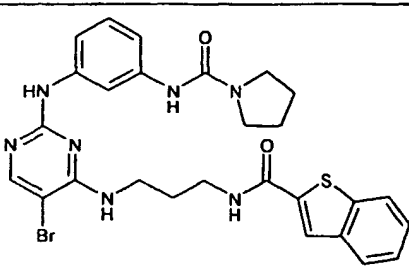
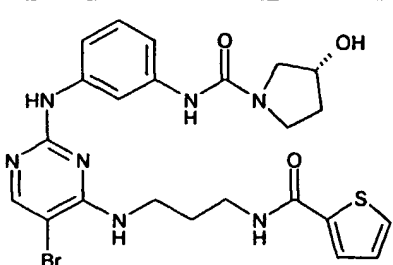
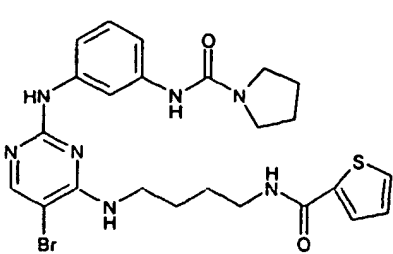
815		479	
816		538	
817		538	
818		539	
819		539	
820		604	

-230-

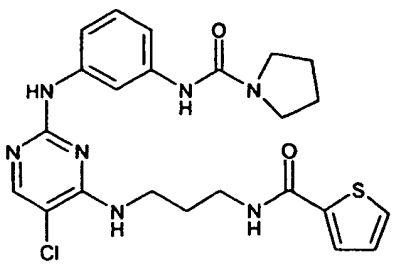
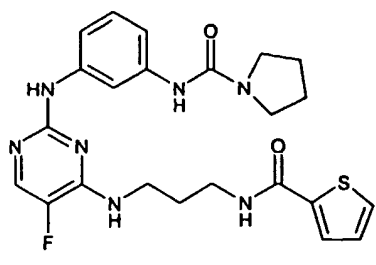
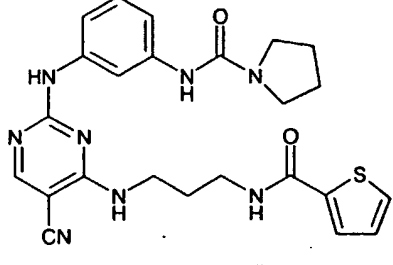
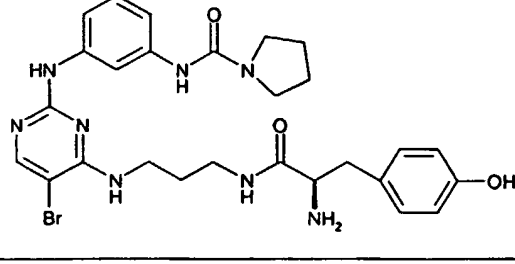
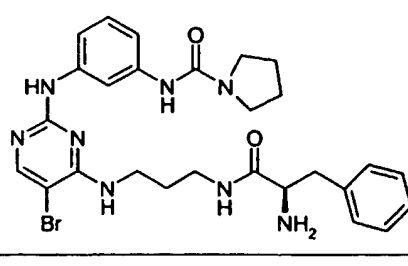
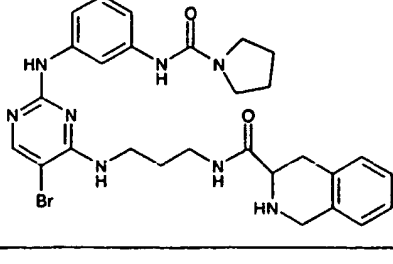
821		719	
822		538	
823		537	
824		504	
825		581	
826		630	



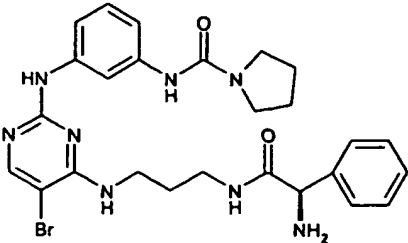
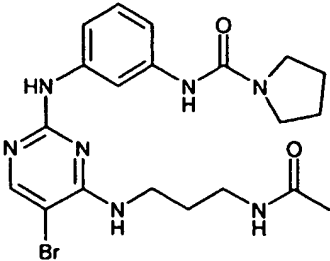
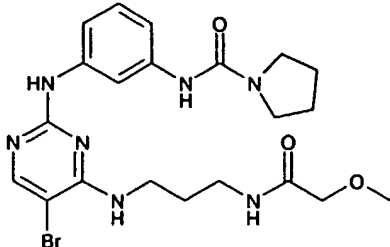
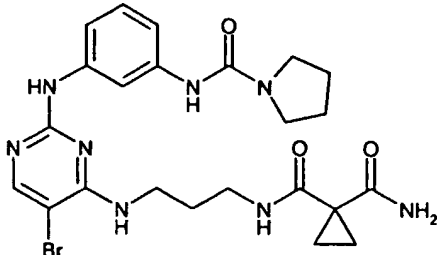
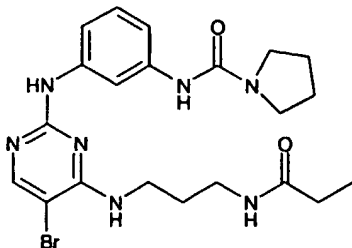
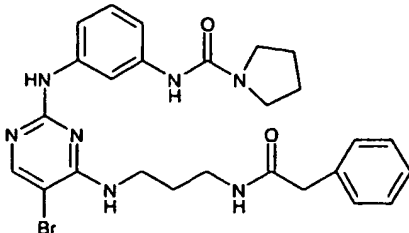
-231-

827		530	
828		465	
829		557	
830		593	
831		560	
832		557	

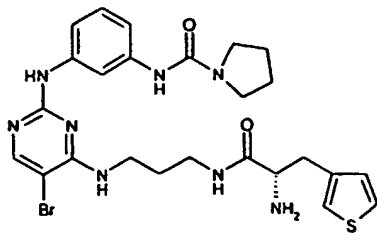
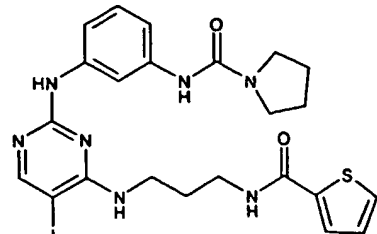
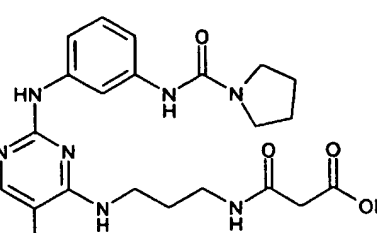
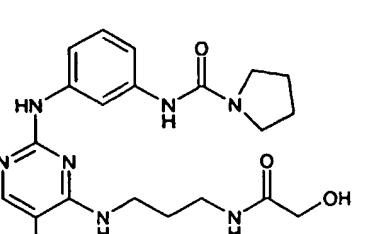
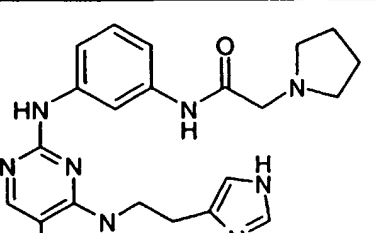
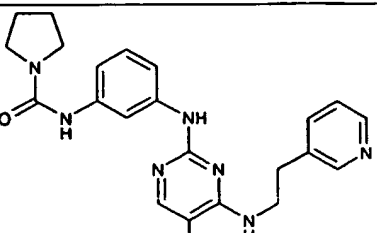
-232-

833		500	
834		483	
835		490	
836		596	
837		580	
838		592	

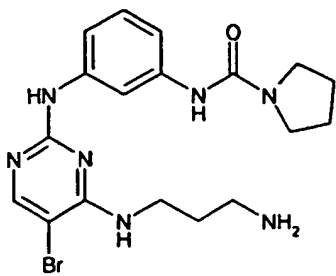
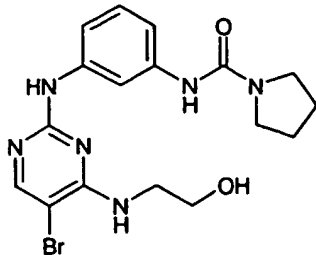
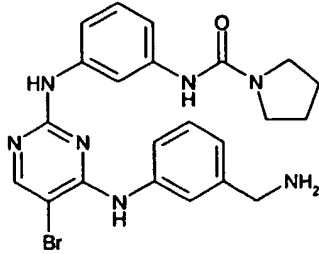
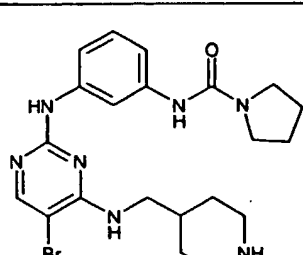
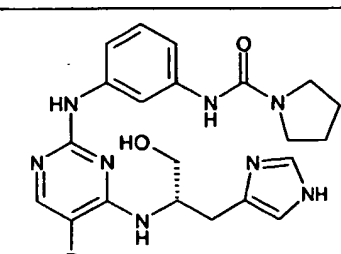
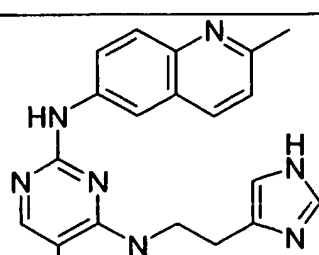
-233-

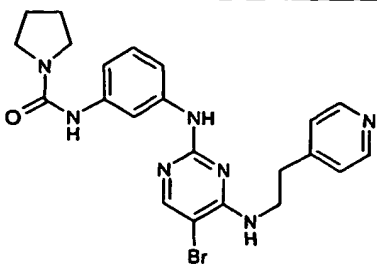
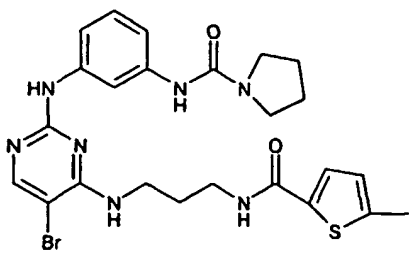
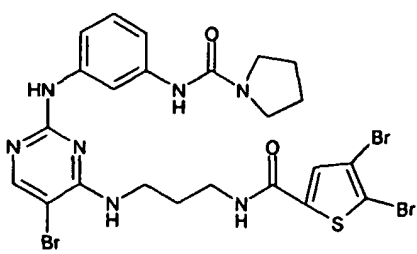
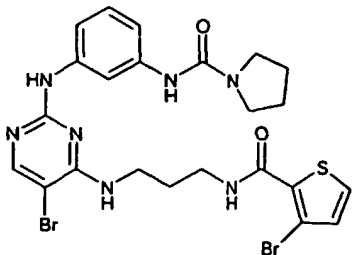
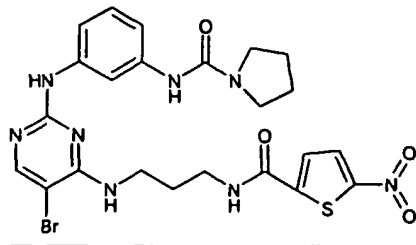
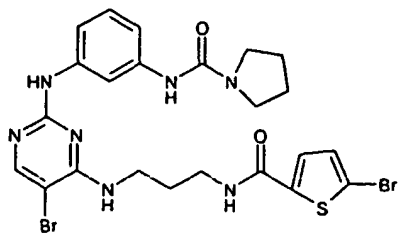
839		566	
840		475	
841		505	
842		544	
843		489	
844		551	

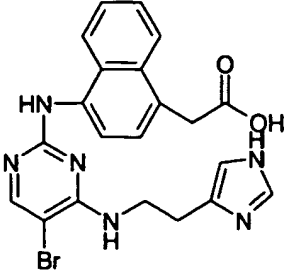
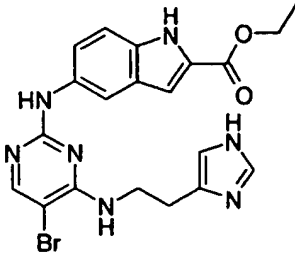
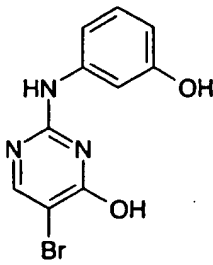
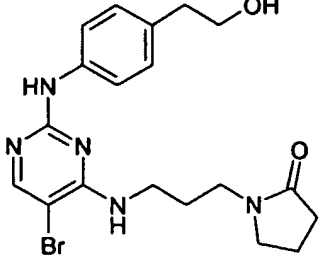
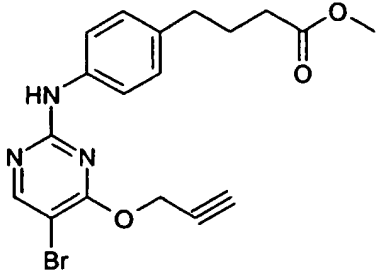
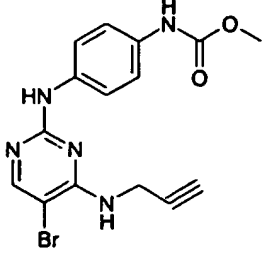
-234-

845		586	
846		591	
847		519	
848		491	
849		484	
850		482	

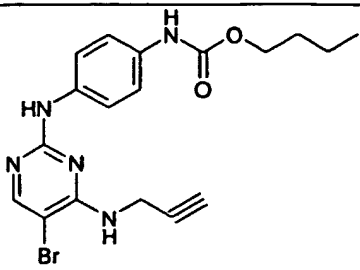
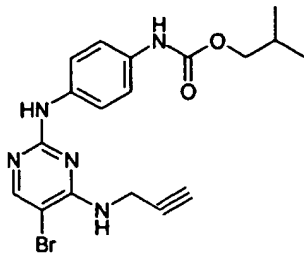
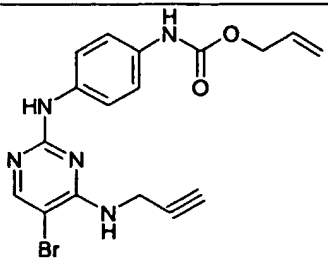
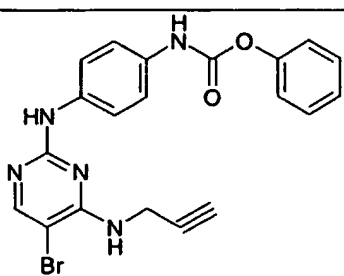
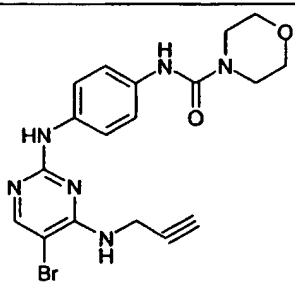
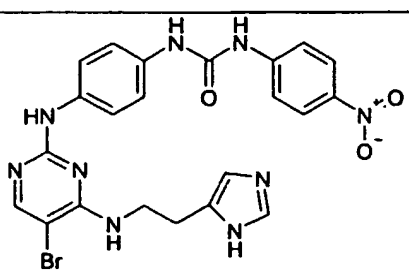
-235-

851		433	
852		420	
853		482	
854		474	
855		501	
856		425	

857		482	
858		557	
859		699	
860		621	
861		588	
862		621	

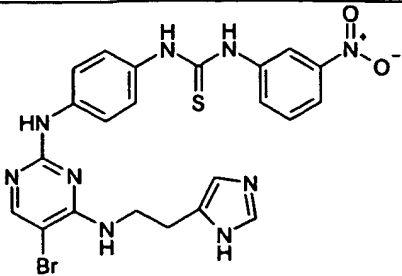
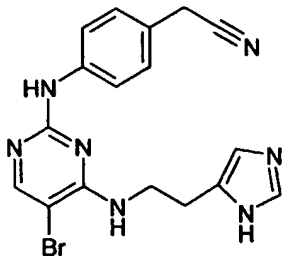
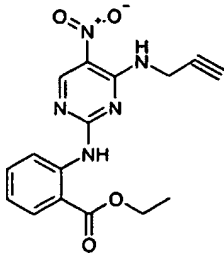
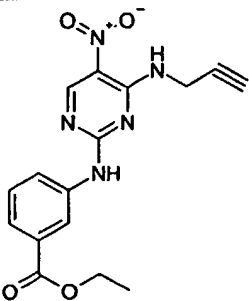
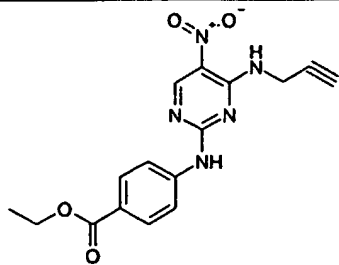
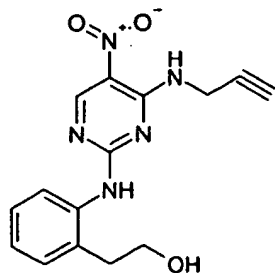
863		468	
864		471	
865		283	
866		435	
867		405	
868		377	

-238-

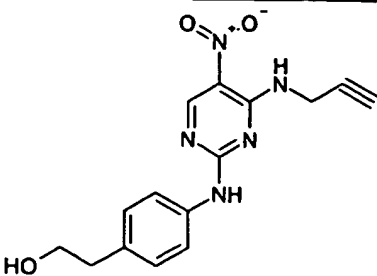
869		419	
870		419	
871		403	
872		439	
873		433	
874		539	

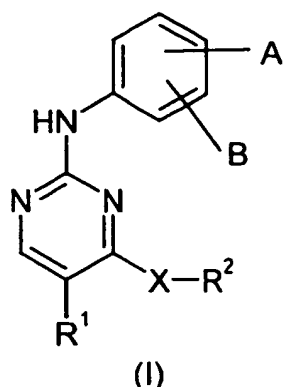


-239-

875		555	
876		398	
877		342	
878		342	
879		342	
880		314	

-240-

881	 <chem>OCCc1ccc(Nc2nc(NCC#C)c([N+](=O)[O-])cn2)cc1</chem>	314	
-----	---	-----	--

**Claims:****1. Compounds of general formula (I)**

5

in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, aryl or the group  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  $-\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-hydroxyalkyl})_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-C}(\text{NH})\text{-CH}_3$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NHCOOR}^6$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CO)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CS)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CO-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{CONH-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-COOH}$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-CH}_3$ , 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3-yl

10

or represent  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, cyano or with the group  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CONR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-SO}_2\text{-CH}_3$ ,  $-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-R}^5$ ,  $-\text{NR}^7\text{-(CO)-NR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2\text{-NHR}^3$ ,  $-\text{O-(CO)-R}^5$  or  $-\text{O-(CO)-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl-R}^5$ ,

15

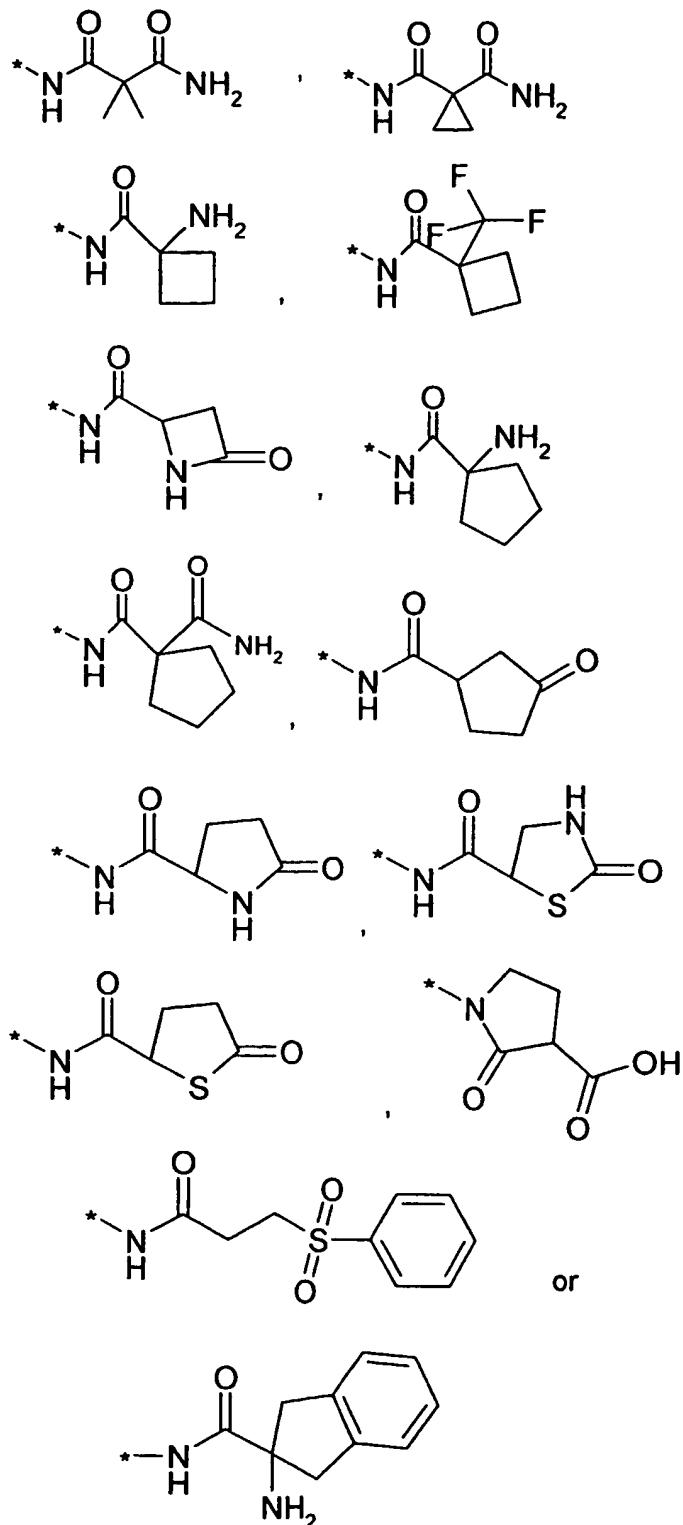
X represents an oxygen atom or the group  $-\text{NH-}$  or  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$ ,  
 $\text{R}^1$  represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ , cyano or the group  $-\text{COOH}$ ,  $-\text{COO-iso-propyl}$ ,  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH-(CO)-(CH}_2)_2\text{-COOH}$  or  $-\text{NH-(CO)-(CH}_2)_2\text{-COO-C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ , whereby the  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,

20

$\text{R}^2$  represents hydrogen or the group  $-\text{NH-(CO)-aryl}$  or  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl,  $\text{C}_{3-6}\text{-heterocycloalkylring}$ , which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group  $-\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ , -

25

NH-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)H, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-OR<sup>5</sup>, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -COOH,



whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in

one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-C(CH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

5 R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, or

10 R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

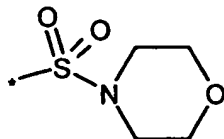
15 R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, aryl, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

20 and C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the group -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>, -COOH, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SH, -S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
25  
30 whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

- 5  $R^6$  represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl or phenyl,  
whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl may optionally be substituted with  $C_{3-6}$ -  
heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or  
more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be  
interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or  
optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the  
ring,
- $R^7$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,
- 10  $R^8$  or  $R^9$  in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  
 $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the  
group  $R^{10}$ ,  
whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl  
can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way  
or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,  
15 hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy or the group  $-COOH$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-N(C_{1-6}$ -  
alkyl) $_2$  or with a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be  
interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur  
atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in  
the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double  
20 bonds in the ring,  
or
- $R^8$  and  $R^9$  together form a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one  
nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more  
oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or  
25 more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one  
or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -  
heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more  
places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group  $-$   
 $NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$ , hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or  $-COOH$  and
- 30  $R^{10}$  represents  $-SO_2$ -aryl,  $-SO_2$ -heteroaryl or  $-SO_2-NH_2$  or  $-SO_2-C_{1-6}$ -  
alkyl,  
whereby the aryl can be substituted with  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  
with the following provisos:

- whereby when X represents  $-\text{NR}^3\text{R}^4$  then  $\text{R}^2$  does not represent a substituent,
- whereby when A and B represent hydrogen, X represents  $-\text{NH}-$  and  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyl,
- 5        then  $\text{R}^1$  represents  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{CH}(\text{NH}_2)-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{COOH}$  or  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{CH}(\text{NH}_2)-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{COOC}_2\text{H}_5$ ,
- whereby when A represents  $-(\text{CO})-\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5$  or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents oxygen,  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen, then  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_3$ -alkinyl,
- 10        whereby when A represents  $-(\text{CO})-\text{OC}_2\text{H}_5$  or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents  $-\text{NH}-$ ,  $\text{R}^1$  represents  $-\text{NO}_2$ , then  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_3$ -alkinyl,
- whereby when A represents  $-(\text{CO})-\text{OCH}_3$ , then X represents oxygen,  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen,  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_3$ -alkinyl and B represents  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NHC}_2\text{H}_4\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{OH})_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}(\text{CO})\text{CH}_3$ ,
- 15        whereby when A represents  $-(\text{CO})-\text{OCH}_3$ , then X represents  $-\text{NH}-$ ,  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen,  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $-\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ -imidazolyl and B represents  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,
- 20        whereby when A represents  $-\text{NHSO}_2-\text{CH}_3$ , then B represents hydrogen, X represents  $-\text{NH}-$ ,  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen and  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $-\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ -imidazolyl,
- whereby when  $\text{R}^1$  represents  $-\text{COO}$ -iso-propyl, then X represents  $-\text{NH}-$  and  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_3$ -alkinyl and A or B independently of one another represent the group  $-\text{NO}_2$  or  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{CF}_3$ ,
- 25        whereby when  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen, X represents  $-\text{NH}-$ , B represents hydrogen and  $\text{R}^2$  represents  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ -alkyl substituted with  $-\text{NH}_2$ , then A represents  $-\text{NH}-(\text{CO})-\text{C}_6$ -cycloalkyl- $\text{NH}_2$ ,
- 30        whereby when  $\text{R}^1$  represents halogen, X represents  $-\text{NH}-$ , B represents  $-\text{S}-\text{CH}_3$  and  $\text{R}^2$  represents imidazolyl,

then A represents the group



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

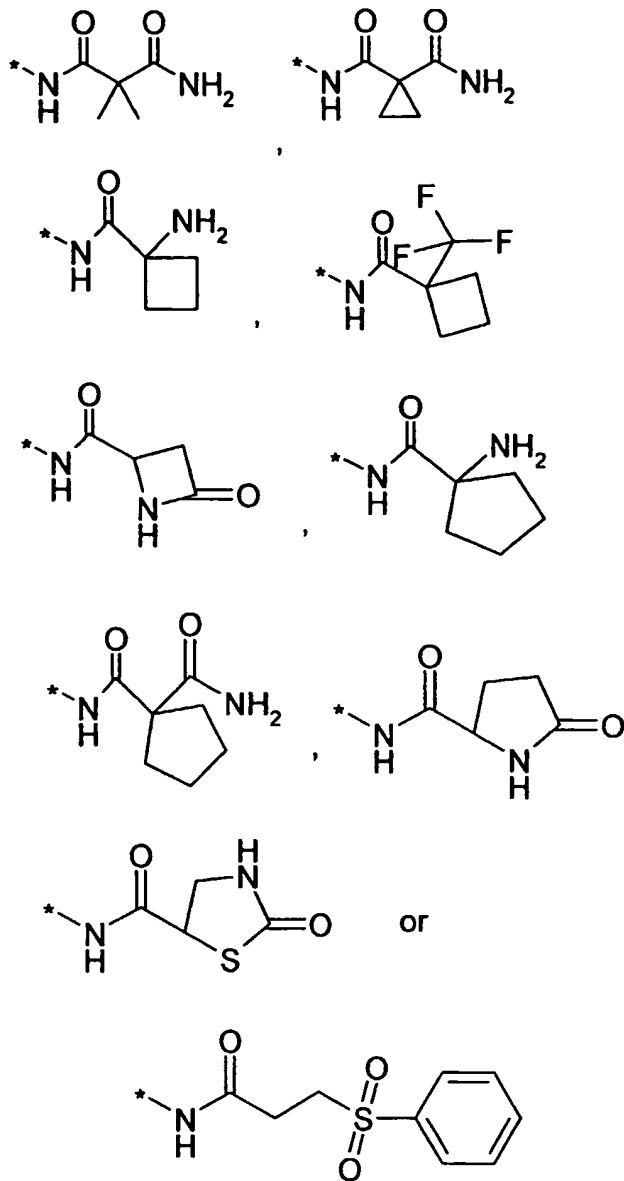
5

2. Compounds of general formula (I), according to claim 1  
in which

- A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, tetrazolyl or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>,  
-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -NH-C(NH)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -  
10 NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH, -COOH, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -CONH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH,  
or represent C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or with  
the group -COOH, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub> or -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  
15 X represents the group -NH- or -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>,  
R<sup>1</sup> represents cyano, hydrogen, halogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby the C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,  
20 R<sup>2</sup> represents hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-aryl or -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring which can be optionally be interrupted in one or more places with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted  
25 with the group -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-OR<sup>5</sup>, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -COOH whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -



NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>,



R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  
C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same  
5 way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,  
or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one  
nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more  
oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or  
10 more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one  
or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-

heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

R<sup>5</sup> represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3-6</sub>-

5 heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

10 and C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>,  
15 -COOH, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SH, -S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen or hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

20 R<sup>7</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

R<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>9</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group R<sup>10</sup>, whereby C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl,  
25 hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy or with the group -COOH, -NO<sub>2</sub>, or a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring  
30

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$  or  $-COOH$  and  $R^{10}$  represents  $-SO_2-NH_2$ ,  $-SO_2-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -aryl, or  $-SO_2$ -heteroaryl, whereby the aryl can be substituted with  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

3. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 2 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, tetrazolyl or the group  $-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)$ -pyrrolidinyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -pentyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -hexyl,  $-NH-(CO)$ -hexyl- $NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-C_3H_7$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-C_2H_4-NH_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_3$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)$ -hydroxyphenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH_2)-CH_2$ -hydroxyphenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH(NH-(CO)-CH_3)-CH_2$ -phenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH-(CO)-CH_3$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-N(C_2H_5)(C_2H_4$ -piperidinyl),  $-NH-(CO)-N(CH_3)(C_2H_4$ -piperidinyl),  $-NH-(CO)-CH_2-NH(CH_3)$ ,  $-CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $-NH-(CO)NH-CH_2-COOH$ , hydantoinyl,  $-CH_2-COOH$  whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-N(CH_3)_2$  or  $-NH-(CO)-CH_3$ , and whereby hydantoinyl can be substituted with  $-CH_3$ ,  $-CH_2-COOH$ , or  $-(CO)$ -thiazolidinonyl,

X represents or the group  $-NH-$ ,

$R^1$  represents halogen and

$R^2$  represents hydrogen or the group  $-NH-(CO)$ -phenyl or  $-C_2H_4-$ ,  $-C_3H_6-$  both can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, phenyl,

naphthyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, 2-oxazolinyl, piperidinyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-pyridinyl-NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-thiazolyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>, pyrrolidinonyl substituted with -COOH, -NH-(CO)-NH-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CS)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-thienyl, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOH whereby the phenyl or the imidazolyl, thiazolyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, -CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

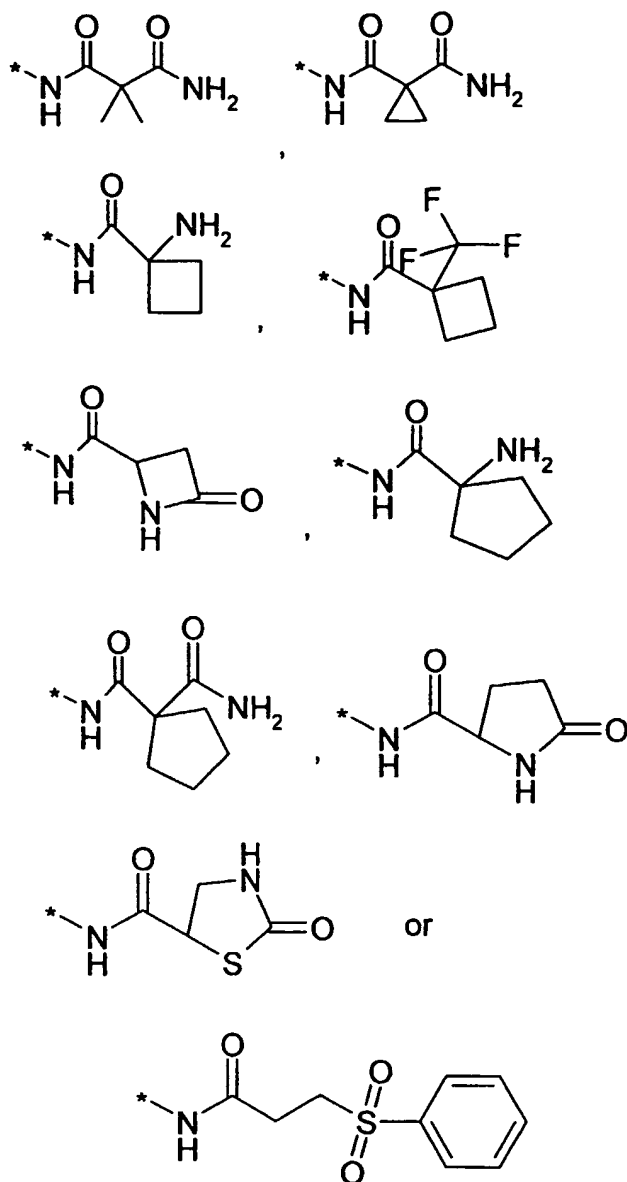
4. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 3  
5 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-piperidinyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholinyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, hydantoin  
10 optionally substituted with -CH<sub>3</sub>,

X represents or the group -NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

R<sup>2</sup> represents hydrogen, -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl or -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> which can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently  
15 with the group -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5

5. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 4,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

10 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[1-oxo-3-(phenylsulfonyl)propyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-

- pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-iodo-2-  
5 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
N<sup>1</sup>-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxamide,  
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
10 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-  
imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-  
thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
15 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
N'-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-N-ethyl-N-[2-(1-piperidinyl)ethyl]-urea,  
N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-  
20 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-  
oxopropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-  
dimethyl-propanediamide,  
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-  
25 pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-amino-2-phenylacetyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-  
bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
30 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-  
bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
N<sup>1</sup>-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[[[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-4-  
pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,  
 5 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N1-(3-((5-bromo-2-((3-((1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino)phenyl)amino)-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,  
 10 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((1-oxopropyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-(3-((5-iodo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)-amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 15 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(2*S*)-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[(2*S*)-4-oxo-2-azetidyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 20 (4*R*)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or  
 N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide.

25 6. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1,  
 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3-yl  
 30 or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, halogen, hydroxy or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>,

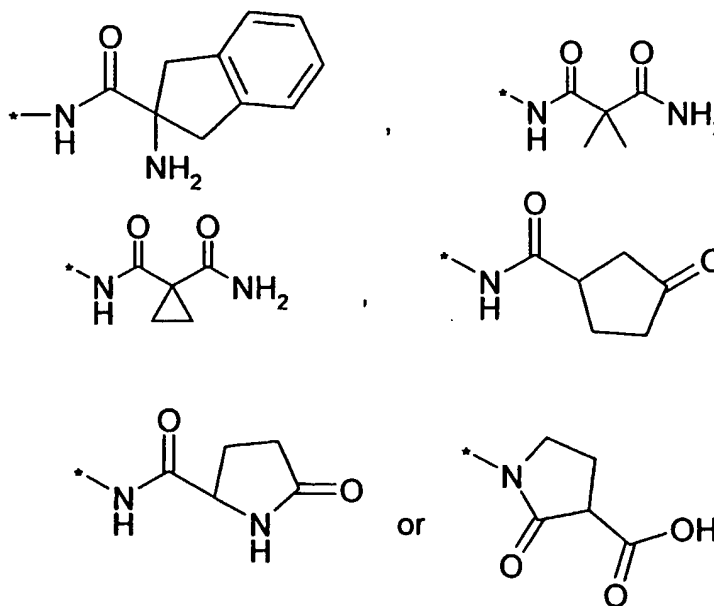


$-\text{NH}(\text{CO})-\text{R}^5$ ,  $-\text{SO}_2-\text{NHR}^3$ ,  $-\text{COOR}^5$ ,  $-\text{CONR}^8\text{R}^9$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{CO})-\text{R}^5$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{CO})-\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}-\text{R}^5$ ,

X represents an oxygen atom or the group  $-\text{NH}-$ ,

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl or the group  $-\text{COOH}$ ,  $-\text{COO-iso-propyl}$ ,  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{COOH}$  or  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{COO}-\text{C}_{1-6}\text{-alkyl}$ ,

R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or the group  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{O}-\text{CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{H}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-CH}_2\text{-O-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-CH}_2\text{-CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{-phenyl}$ ,  $-\text{NH}(\text{CO})\text{-CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{-(CH}_2)_2\text{-COOH}$ ,



, whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or  $-(\text{CO})\text{-C}(\text{CH}_2)\text{-C}_2\text{H}_5$ ,

or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,  
or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

5  $R^5$  represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl or phenyl each can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, phenyl or with the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NH(CO)-O-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, whereby phenyl itself can optionally be

10 substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

$R^6$  represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl or phenyl,

$R^7$  represents hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl and

$R^8$  or  $R^9$  in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,

15  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or phenyl, whereby aryl or phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group  $-NO_2$  or  $-N(C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)<sub>2</sub>

or

20  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  together form a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more  $-(CO)-$  groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -

25 heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with the group  $-NH_2$ ,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

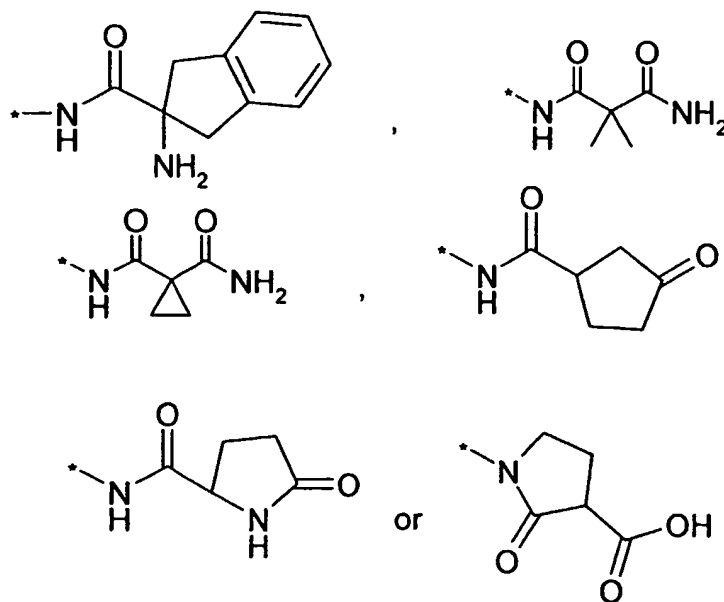
30 7. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 6 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group  $-NH-C_2H_4-OH$ ,  $-NH-CH_2$ -hydroxyphenyl,  $-NH-(CO)-$

pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pentyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,  
 -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-  
 hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-  
 methylphenyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-  
 CH(OH)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>(OH), -NH-(CO)-  
 C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-NH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>OH, -(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl,  
 -(CO)-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,

whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy  
 or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>,

- 10 X represents an oxygen atom or the group -NH-,  
 R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen or hydroxymethyl and  
 R<sup>2</sup> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the  
 same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl  
 or represents -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> or -C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> optionally substituted in one or more  
 15 places, the same way or differently with the group -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-  
 (CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-COOH, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-  
 phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-phenyl,  
 -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl,



whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more  
 places, the same or differently with halogen, -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)-

$C(CH_2)(C_2H_5)$ ,

or represents  $C_3$ -alkinyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5

8. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 7,  
 $N$ -[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 $1$ -[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,  
 $N$ -[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetyl-amino]-propyl-amino}-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-acetyl-amino]-propyl-amino}-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(2-p-tolyl-acetyl-amino)-propyl-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino}-phenyl)-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-acetyl-amino]-propyl-amino}-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid {3-[5-bromo-4-(3-{2-[2,3-dichloro-4-(2-methylene-butyl)-phenoxy]-acetyl-amino}-propyl-amino)-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino]-phenyl}-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-butyl-amino]-propyl-amino}-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-phenyl]-amide,  
 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(3-bromo-benzoyl-amino)-propyl-amino]-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino}-phenyl)-amide,  
 $N$ -(3-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
 $N$ -[3-[[2-[[3-[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
 $N$ -[3-[(2S)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,

30

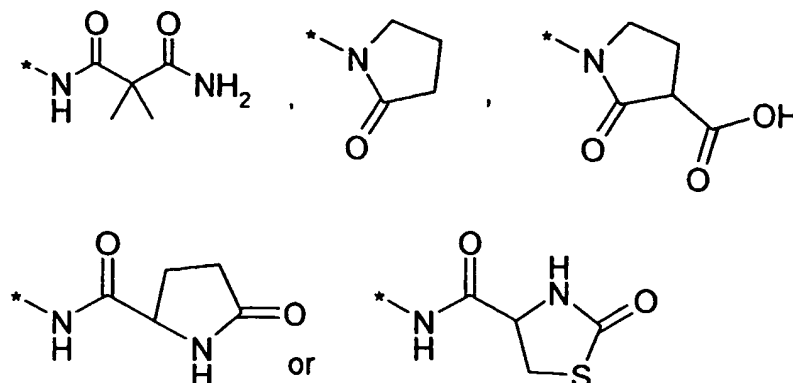
- N*-[3-[[*(2R)*-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,  
(*αR*)-*α*-Amino-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide,  
5 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethyl-phenylamino]-ethanol,  
(*2R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-(4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,  
3-((*2R*)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)- *N*-cyclopropyl-benzamide,  
10 3-((*2R*)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)- *N*-isopropyl-benzamide,  
Phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[[3-[[*(ethylamino)*carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidine-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate,  
15 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((*2R*)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,  
Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((*2S*)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,  
2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-ethanol,  
20 1-Amino-cyclopentancarboxylic acid[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,  
1-Amino-cyclohexancarboxylic acid-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,  
(*2S*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,  
25 (*2R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,  
2-[[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-methyl]-phenol,  
30 (*2R*)-Amino-*N*-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,  
*N*-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,

- N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-  
(2S)-phenyl-acetamide,  
N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-  
(2R)-phenyl-acetamide,  
5 (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
hydroxy-propionamide,  
(2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
hydroxy-propionamide,  
2-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-  
10 methyl-propionamide,  
(2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,  
(2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
p-tolyl-propionamide or  
15 (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-  
p-tolyl-propionamide.

9. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1  
in which

- 20 A or B in each case independently of one another represent halogen,  
hydrogen or the group -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-  
(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -  
NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, --NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-  
phenyl, NH-(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-  
25 morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholino, -NH-  
(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-hydroxycycloalkyl,  
hydantoinyl,  
whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy  
or the group -NH<sub>2</sub> and  
30 whereby the hydantoinyl can optionally be substituted with the  
group -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)-thiazolidinonyl,  
X represents the group -NH-,  
R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

$R^2$  represents  $-\text{CH}_2$ -dihydroxyphenyl,  $-\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ -imidazolyl, or  $-\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

10. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 7,

4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,

N-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-urea,

1-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-3-pyrrolidinol,

(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester,

N2-(3-aminophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-cyclopropyl-urea,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,

(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 1-methylethyl ester,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,

N2-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-

yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,  
N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl)-urea,  
N2-(3-amino-5-chlorophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-  
5 pyrimidinediamine,  
(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl ester,  
N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-urea,  
10 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-acetamide,  
N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-benzamide,  
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,  
15 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
20 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,  
1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,  
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
25 N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
30 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,



N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,  
N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,  
5 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,  
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or  
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide.

11. A compound of following structure

N-(3-((4-((3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidine-carboxamide,  
15 4-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1-naphthaleneacetic acid,  
5-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester,  
20 5-bromo-N4-[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-N2-(2-methyl-6-quinoliny)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzamide,  
4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
25 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzamide,  
3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1,3-dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one,  
30 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,

- 3-amino-5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,  
*N*-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-methanesulfonamide,  
5 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,  
3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-phenol,  
5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1*H*-  
10 isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione,  
5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-*N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-methylphenyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,  
*N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,  
15 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
20 benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((3-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
25 4-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid,  
4-((4-((3-((aminocarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,  
30 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid ethyl ester,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((4-(methylamino)butyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

- benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((5-ethyl-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
5 benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
benzenesulfonamide,  
4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
benzenesulfonamide,  
10 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
benzenesulfonamide,  
2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
acetamide,  
N-(2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
15 pyrimidinyl)amino)ethyl)-acetamide,  
3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
propanamide,  
N-(4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
pyrimidinyl)amino)butyl)-acetamide,  
20 N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-acetamide,  
N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-furancarboxamide,  
N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
25 pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carboxamide,  
4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
butanamide,  
N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-  
pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,  
30 4-((4-(4-(aminomethyl)-1-piperidinyl)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-  
benzenesulfonamide,  
4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-N,N-  
dimethylaminosulfonylamin,

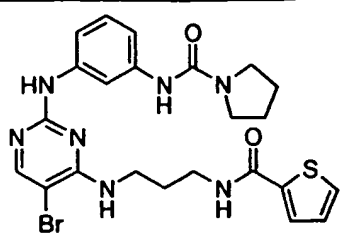
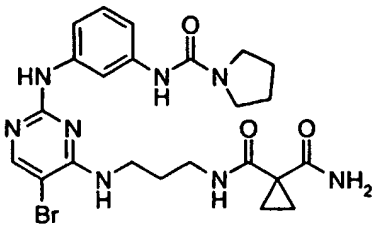
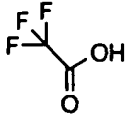
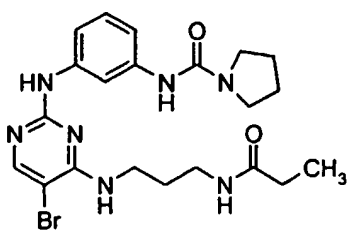
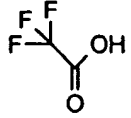
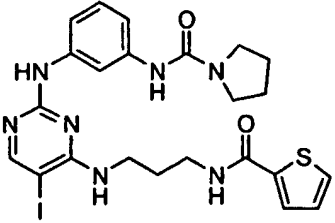
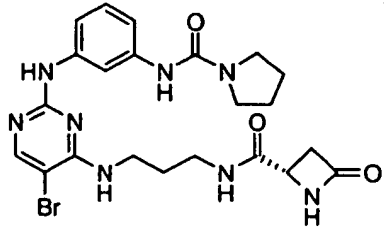
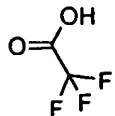
- 1-Methyl-1H-imidazol-4-sulfonsäure [4-(5-brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amid,  
3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
5 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,  
3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
10 2-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,  
4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,  
Methyl 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-  
15 hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate,  
Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate  
or  
3-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-  
ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester.  
20
12. Pharmaceutical composition comprising as an active ingredient at least one compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or compounds according to claim 11 in an therapeutically effective amount for the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or  
25 accompanied by disruptions of cell proliferation and/or angiogenesis together with an pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.
13. Use of a compound of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 10 or compounds according to claim 11 for the manufacture of a medicament for  
30 the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by any abnormal kinase activity selected from Chk, Akt, Pdk, Cdk and/or VEGF-R activity as well as combinations thereof.

14. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the kinase is selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3.
15. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to claim 13, wherein  
5 the kinase is selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 in combination with VEGF-R.
16. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 and 6 to 8, wherein the kinase is selected from Chk1 and/or Chk2.
- 10 17. The use according to any one of claims 13 to 16, wherein the disorder is selected from cancer, angiofibroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases, chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn-disease, endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovascular  
15 diseases, infectious diseases, nephrological diseases, chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing or treating keratoma seniles and contact dermatitis.
- 20 18. The use according to claim 17, wherein cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposi Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia, arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis, eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma,  
25 auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis, fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative diseases, arteriosklerosis, infectiouse diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular parasites,  
30 cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis, arteriosklerosis and restenosis, nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropaty, malignant nephrosklerosis, thrombic mikroangiopathis syndrome, transplant

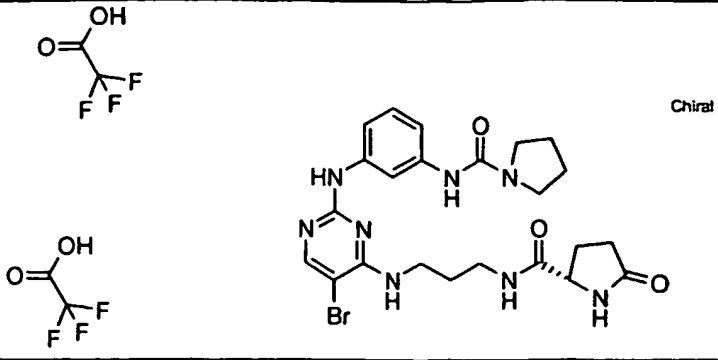
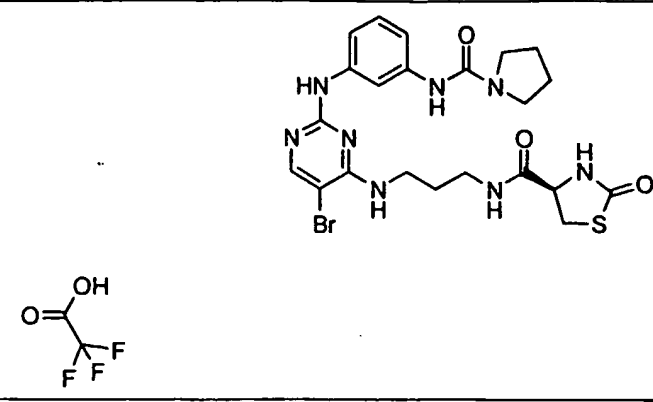
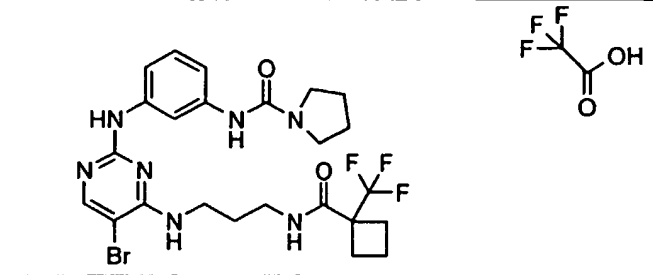
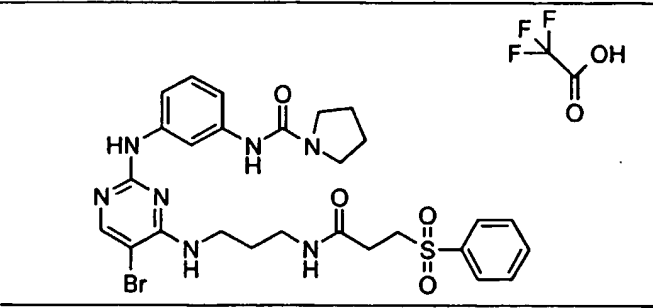
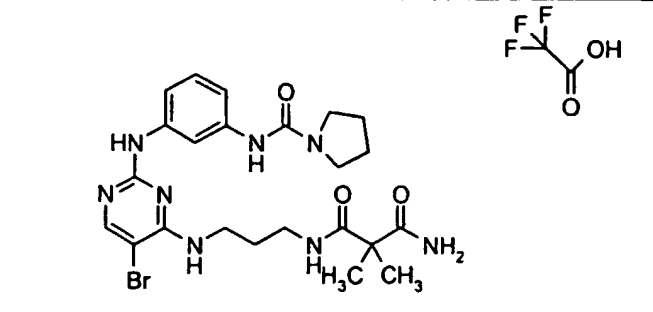
- rejections and glomerulopathy,  
chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease,  
amyotrophic lateralsklerosis, Parkinsons disease, AIDS, dementia und  
Alzheimer's disease,  
5 acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and  
neurotraumas, and  
viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and  
HIV.
- 10 19. A method of treating a mammal having a disease-state alleviated by the  
inhibition of Akt, Pdk, chk and/or VEGF-R activity, wherein the method  
comprises administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a  
compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or  
the compounds of claim 11.
- 15 20. The method of claim 19 wherein the mammal is a human.
21. The method of claim 19 or 20, wherein the disease-state is cancer,  
angiofibroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases, chemotherapy  
20 agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn's disease, endometriosis,  
fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, kardiovaskular diseases, infectious diseases,  
nephrological diseases, chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like  
disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, prevention of restenosis of  
vessels, prevention the formation of scars, prevention or treatment of  
25 keratoma seniles or contact dermatitis.
22. The method of claim 21, wherein  
cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposis  
Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia,  
30 arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis,  
eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma,  
auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis,  
fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative

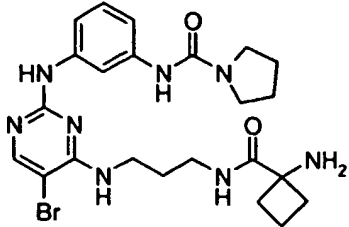
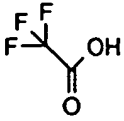
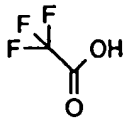
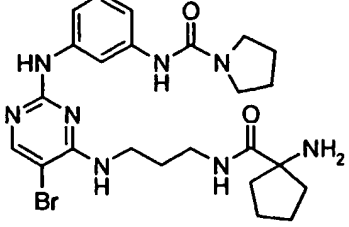
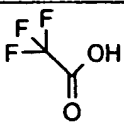
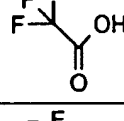
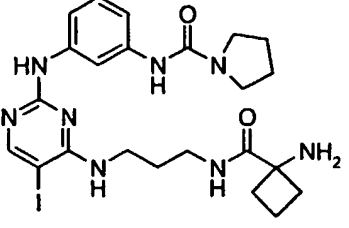
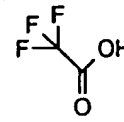
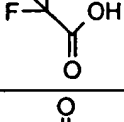
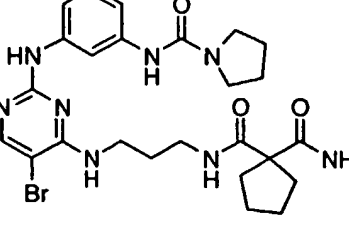
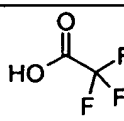
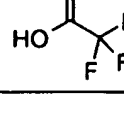
diseases, arteriosklerosis,  
infectious diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular  
parasites,  
cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis,  
5 arteriosklerosis and restenosis,  
nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropathy,  
malignant nephrosclerosis, thrombotic microangiopathy syndrome, transplant  
rejections and glomerulopathy,  
chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease,  
10 amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, AIDS, dementia and  
Alzheimer's disease,  
acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and  
neurotraumas, and  
viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and  
15 HIV.

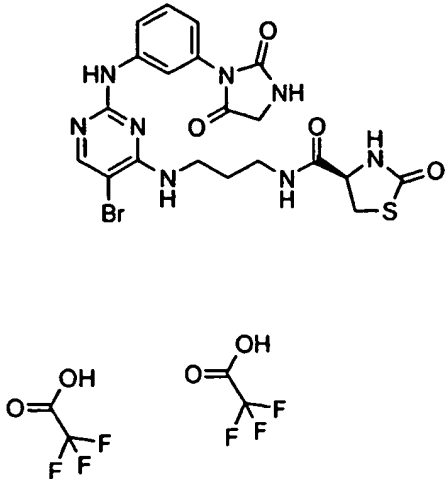
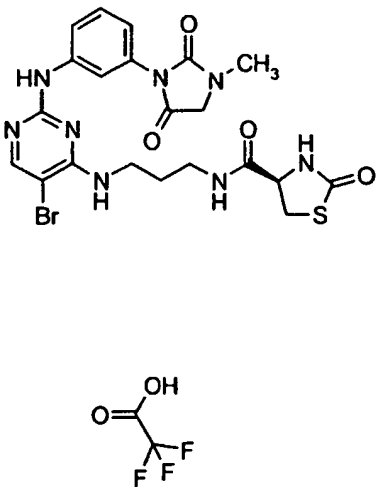
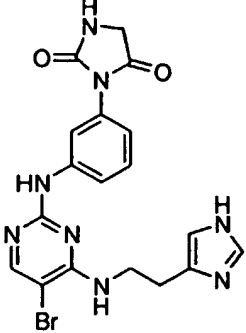
Fig. 1

Example	structure
313	
342	 
343	 
346	
444	  Chiral



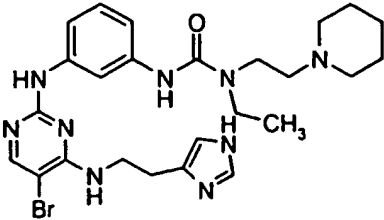
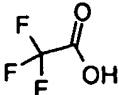
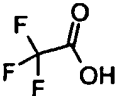
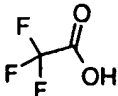
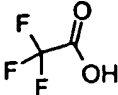
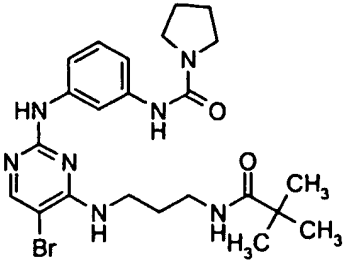
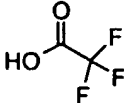
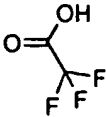
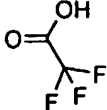
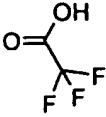
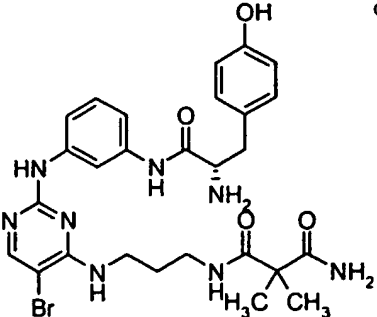
446	 <p>Chiral</p>
452	 <p>Chiral</p>
468	
471	
474	

486	  
493	  
498	  
515	  

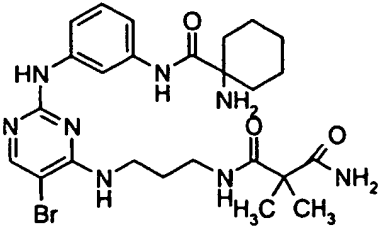
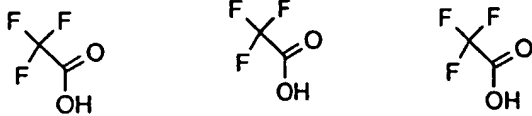
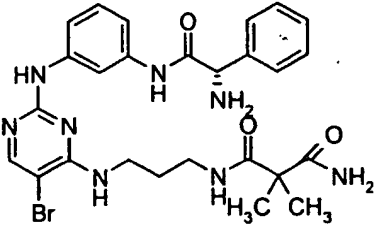
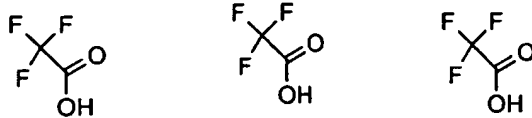
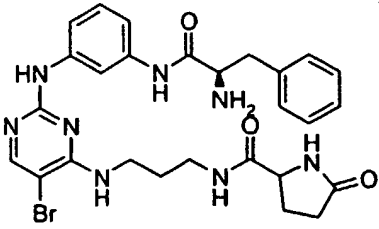
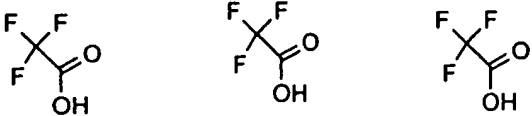
535	<p>Chiral</p> 
546	<p>Chiral</p> 
394	

395	
255	
242	
220	

6/19

389	    
548	 
533	    Chiral

7/19

524	 
521	 
508	 

8/19

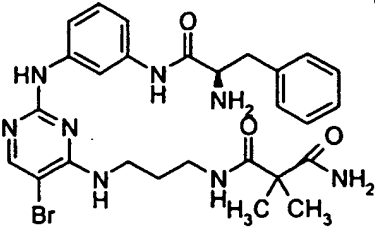
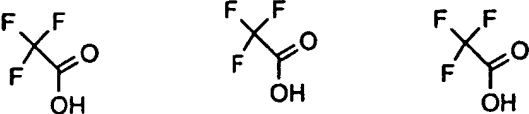
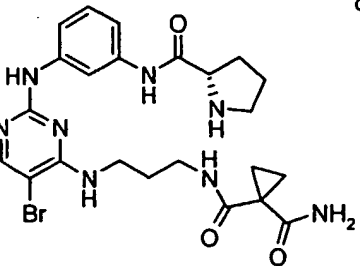

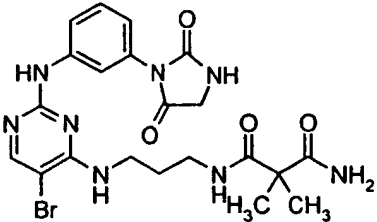
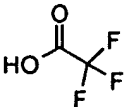
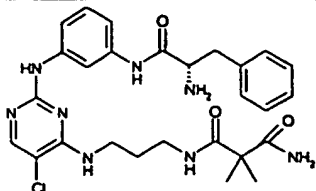
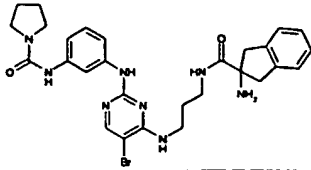
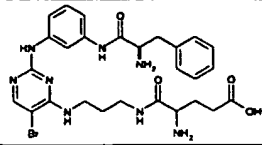
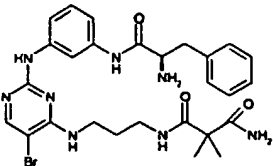
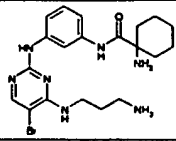
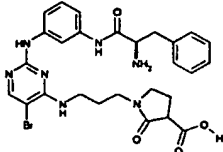
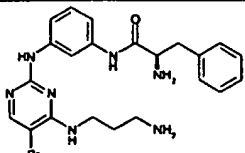
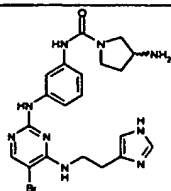
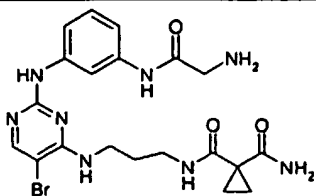
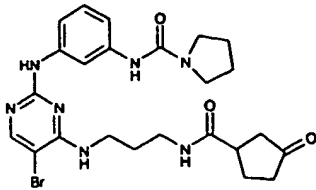
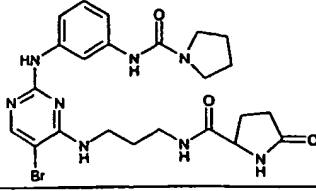
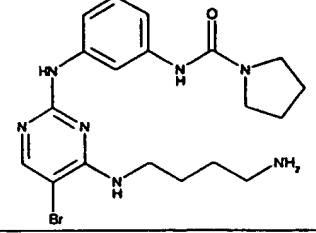
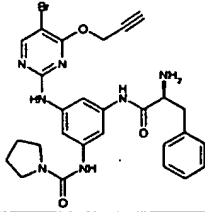
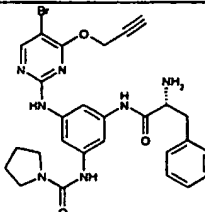
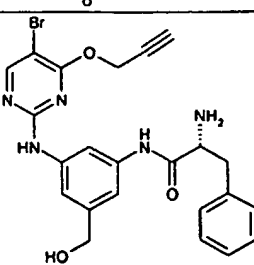
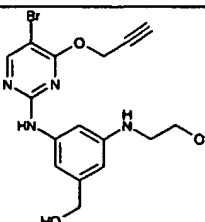
504	<p>Chiral</p>  <p>Three trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) molecules are shown below the main structure, indicating the counterion for the chiral amine.</p> 
492	<p>Chiral</p>  <p>Two trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) molecules are shown below the main structure, indicating the counterion for the chiral amine.</p> 
540	 <p>One trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) molecule is shown below the main structure, indicating the counterion for the chiral amine.</p> 

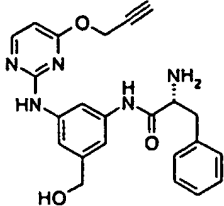
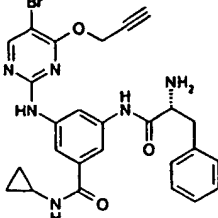
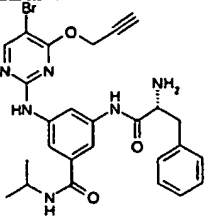
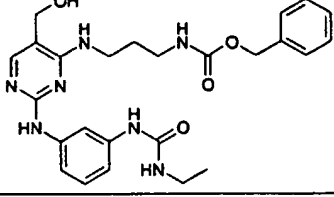
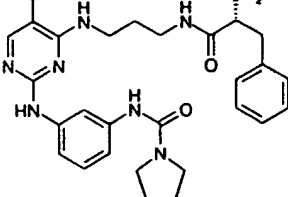
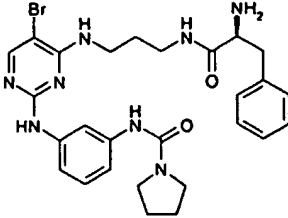
Fig. 2

Examples	structure
509	
516	
505	
504	
410	
490	
402	
399	
476	

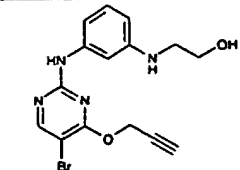
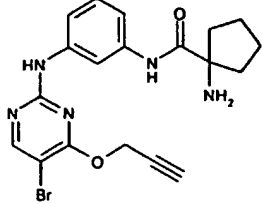
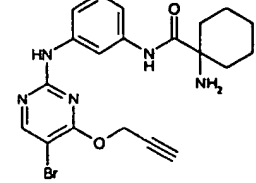
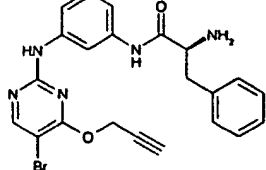
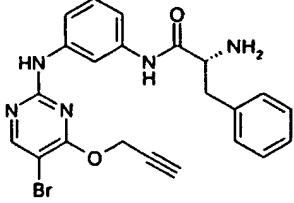
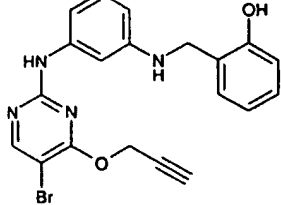


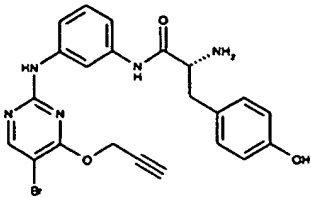
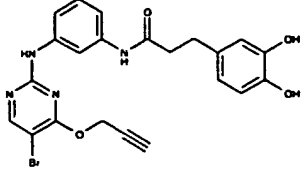
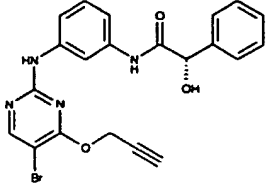
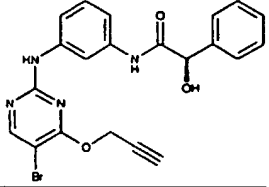
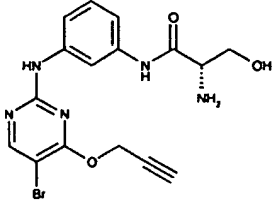
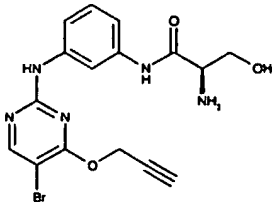
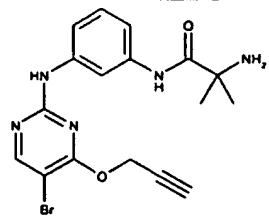
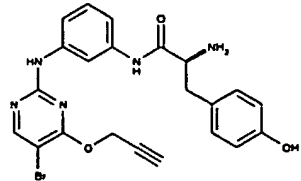
10/19

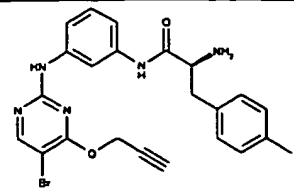
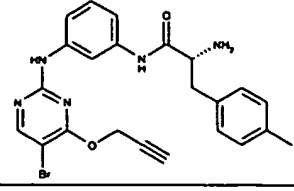
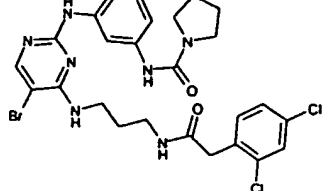
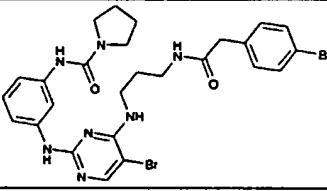
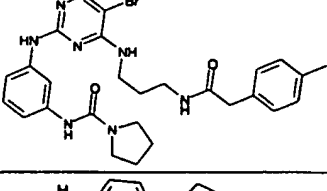
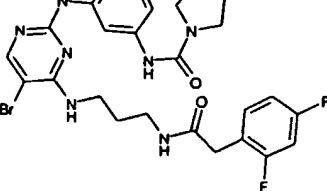
450	
431	
251	
99	
A16	
A17	
A18	

103	
104	
105	
A19	
108	
109	

12/19

111	
114	
115	
108	
119	
121	

123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
129	
130	
131	

132	
133	
699	
700	
701	
702	

15/19

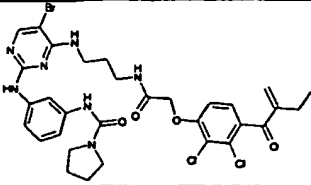
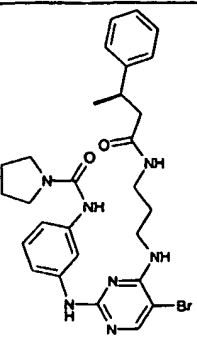
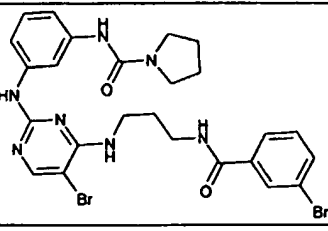
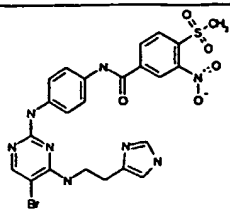
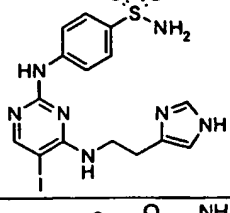
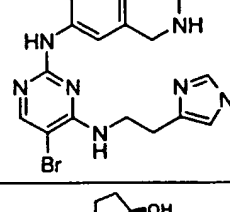
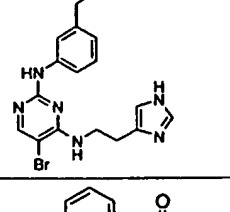
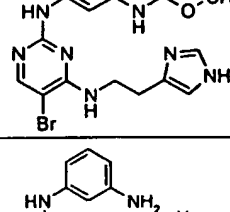
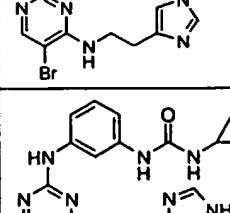
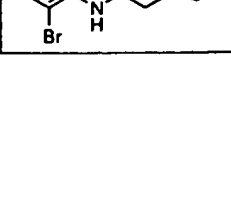
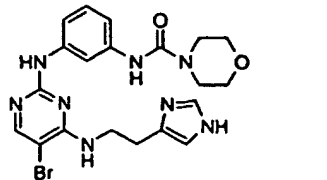
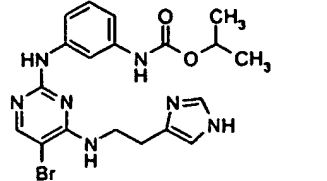
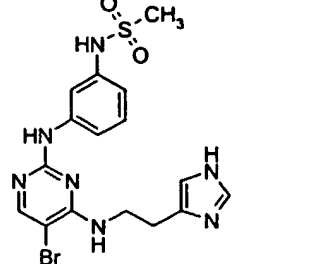
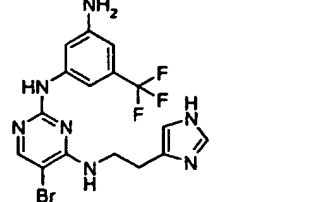
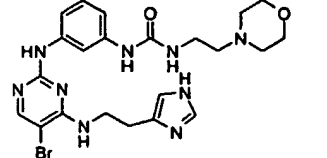
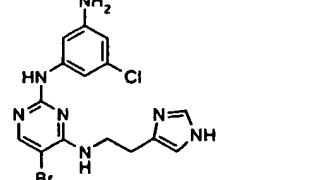
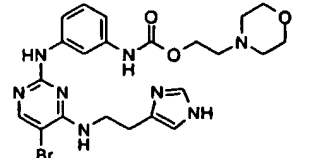
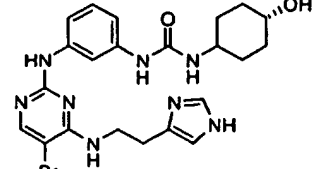
703	
704	
705	

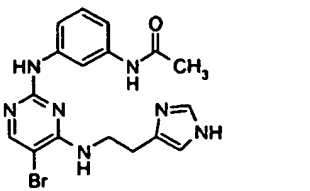
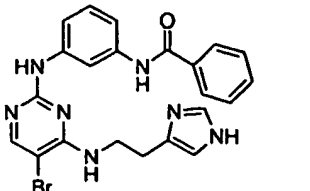
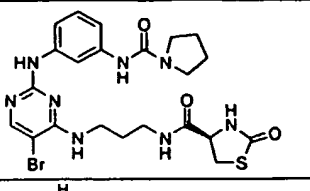
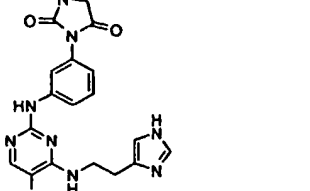
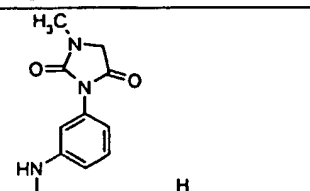
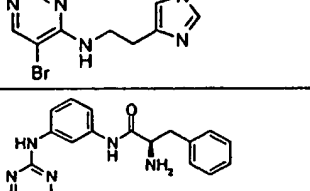
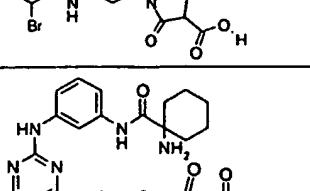
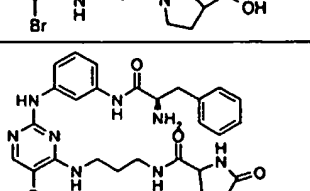
Fig. 3

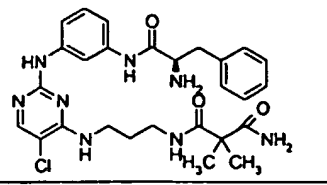
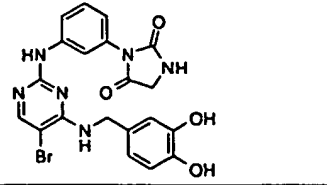
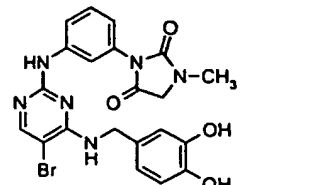
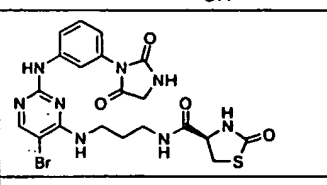
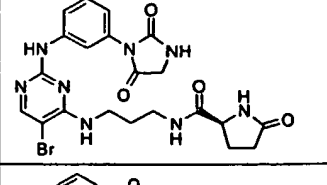
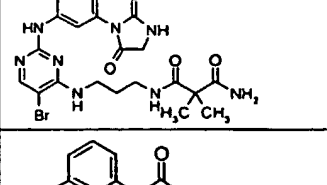
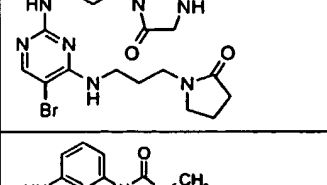
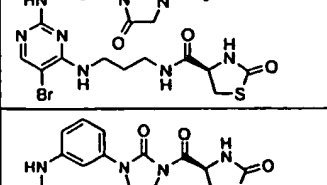
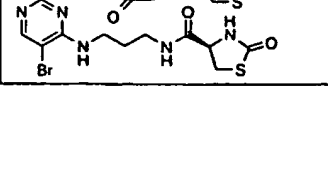
	structures
200	
207	
222	
230	
233	
239	
241	

17/19

242	
246	
254	
259	
261	
274	
275	
289	



297	
298	
452	
394	
395	
490	
502	
508	

509	
411	
414	
535	
539	
540	
520	
546	
547	

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/EP 03/13443

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D239/30 C07D239/47 C07D239/48 C07D239/50 C07D401/12  
C07D403/12 C07D403/14 C07D405/12 C07D409/12 C07D411/12  
C07D417/12 C07D417/14 A61K31/506 A61P35/02

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, PAJ, WPI Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 02/04429 A (THOMAS ANDREW PETER ; ASTRAZENECA UK LTD (GB); HEATON DAVID WILLIAM (G) 17 January 2002 (2002-01-17) cited in the application page 7, formula (I) page 29, line 21 27 30 31 page 30, line 1	1,2, 12-18, 20-22
X	WO 01/72717 A (THOMAS ANDREW PETER ; ASTRAZENECA UK LTD (GB); ASTRAZENECA AB (SE)) 4 October 2001 (2001-10-04) page 2, formula (I) page 20, line 21 27 30 31 page 30, line 1	1,2, 12-18, 20-22

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \* & \* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

24 March 2004

Date of mailing of the international search report

31/03/2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Hoepfner, W

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/EP 03/13443

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
  
Although claims 19-22 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/EP 03/13443

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0204429	A	17-01-2002	AU 6931701 A	21-01-2002
			BG 107451 A	30-09-2003
			BR 0112420 A	24-06-2003
			CA 2415486 A1	17-01-2002
			CN 1454210 T	05-11-2003
			CZ 20030076 A3	16-04-2003
			EP 1303496 A1	23-04-2003
			WO 0204429 A1	17-01-2002
			HU 0301722 A2	29-12-2003
			JP 2004502763 T	29-01-2004
			NO 20030146 A	10-01-2003
			SK 282003 A3	01-07-2003
			US 2003216406 A1	20-11-2003
WO 0172717	A	04-10-2001	AU 3941401 A	08-10-2001
			BR 0109577 A	28-01-2003
			CA 2399864 A1	04-10-2001
			CN 1419548 T	21-05-2003
			EP 1268445 A1	02-01-2003
			WO 0172717 A1	04-10-2001
			JP 2003528861 T	30-09-2003
			NO 20024644 A	27-11-2002
			US 2003087923 A1	08-05-2003

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☒ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☒ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☒ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**